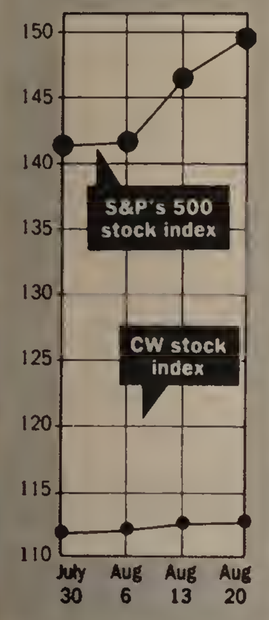
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2/COPY; $44/YEAR AUGUST 25, 1986 VOL. XX, NO. 34

Stock update



CW Chart

Stock charts in full, page 109

Product Spotlight
Image and document processing: Stemming the paper flow/**45**

In Depth
MIS pushes corporate AI toward acceptance/**61**

TOP OF THE NEWS

Corvus Systems takes lead in the 80386-system race, shipping a workstation and file servers. **Page 5.**

■

Cullinet delivers first losing quarter, but CEO David Chapman sees brighter days ahead. **Page 110.**

■

Wide spectrum of opposition builds against proposals aimed at discouraging private-line use by large firms. **Page 8.**

■

Ryan-McFarland wins Cobol 85 certification. **Page 4.**

■

Tandem user benchmarks VLX processor claims. **Page 39.**

■

Despite predictions that Compaq would introduce a laptop unit featuring a gas plasma display by the end of the year, the largest seller of portable computers officially has no plans to enter the laptop market. Chief Financial Officer John Gribi told securities analysts last week, "You just can't deliver everything you want in a personal computer in a laptop. As the technology evolves, someday there may be a Compaq that works like a laptop, even though it doesn't look like one."

■

AT&T this week is scheduled to unveil the first members of a family of computer and networking products tailored for industrial settings. AT&T has modified its Personal Computer 6300 and PC 6300 Plus with special fans, filters and housings to fit the rugged conditions of the industrial workplace.

■

Originally slated for mid-1987 delivery, the first configuration of IBM's most powerful 3090 mainframe was shipped from the company's Kingston, N.Y., manufacturing facility last week. The first 3090 Model 400 quadratic processor upgrade package will be installed at the Green Bay, Wis., market research firm, A. C. Nielsen Co. Officials at A. C. Nielsen said they hope to complete the process of

See **NEWS** page 5

Millennium to back DB2

M&D relational backing includes IDMS/R tools

By Maura McEnaney

RENO, Nev. — Applications vendor McCormack & Dodge Corp. last week joined the growing parade of systems software houses that have endorsed IBM's emerging relational data base standard, DB2.

M&D used its ninth annual users group meeting in Reno to announce the release of Millennium:SDT DB2, a version of its systems development tool designed to support DB2 on IBM 370, 4300 and 3000 series mainframes running MVS.

Before 1,750 attendees, the company also announced the first in a series of products it says will work with Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS/R, a major competi-

See **MILLENNIUM** page 12

Protection axed on Dbase, others

By Douglas Barney

NEW YORK — Ashton-Tate, the last of the three largest microcomputer software firms to address corporate purchasing and support concerns, last week announced a program that left many corporate users critical.

The Ashton-Tate program announced here last week removes copy protection from all company products but does not provide lower prices or limited liability for the illegal copying of software — two chief concerns of Ashton-Tate users.

"The high price of Dbase precludes us from doing anything significant with that

See **PROTECTION** page 6

User buying unaffected by tax reform

By Clinton Wilder and Mitch Betts

The tax reform compromise that the U.S. Congress seems certain to approve in early fall is unlikely to spur more computer purchases by U.S. businesses, according to interviews last week with computer users, vendors and analysts.

The proposed legislation approved by congressional negotiators is expected, however, to reduce taxes for some members of the computer industry, particularly software vendors.

IBM and other vendors have placed part of the blame for the industry slump on customers waiting for the outcome of the tax reform effort before buying. Now that the end of the two-year tax debate is in sight, user corporations said the positive effect of more tax certainty is offset by the loss of the 10% investment tax credit used by large computer buyers.

Resolution won't boost purchases

"The vendors are whistling in the wind if they think that getting the issue resolved will spur new purchases," said Glenn W. White, director of the tax department at Dow Chemical Co. in Midland, Mich. "We have known from the outset that the investment tax credit is dead, so it hasn't played a big part in our recent decisions. Now everything will cost roughly 10% more."

"Tax reform won't cause either a slump or an industry increase," added Dan Cavanagh, senior vice-president of data processing at New York-based Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.

"We've assumed the loss of investment tax credit since September 1985. It won't cause a 'no go' on major projects, although it might impact a marginal one," he said.

See **BILL** page 10

CW SPECIAL REPORT

Beta sites: Pioneer users take risks to grab technical edge

By Alan Alper

In an age when U.S. business is more information dependent than ever, many firms seek a strategic advantage over competitors by volunteering to become beta-test sites for new computer products.

For financial service companies especially, beta testing new hardware and software is inextricably tied to the corporate mission. "At certain companies, there is a policy to be on the leading edge of technology. It's part of the corporate culture," notes Gary Venner, director of research programs at the Diebold Group in New York.

But being a beta-test site is not for the faint of heart, according to several leading MIS managers. The experience can be fraught with problems, especially when firms are testing products that have not been adequately alpha-tested.

In many cases, documentation of beta-test versions of software is technically inadequate, making diagnosis of program failures a trying experience. "Beta testing is not for the unsophisticated," warns Larry Stouder, data center manager for Continental Grain Co. in New York. "It's for the power user who has an experienced staff."

Kavin Moody, director of MIS at Gillette Corp. in Boston, agrees. "You can't go into it without expecting to have to shake down problems," he says. "You usually get good support of the developer or the beta team, but often a feature doesn't work or bugs develop."

Gillette's Moody

Despite the problems, many companies are desperately eager to participate with vendors in a beta test.

When Gillette heard 18 months ago about a powerful office automation and communications software package that Digital Equipment Corp. had under development for its Rainbow microcomputer, the company knew it had to become a beta-test site. "We begged them," Moody recalls. "They

See **BETA** page 15

NEWSPAPER

Home-based workers watch as exploitation debate flares

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — An estimated 300 U.S. corporations employ data entry and word processing clerks who work at home, but a national debate has erupted over whether those home-based workers are exploited and whether the practice should be banned by the government.

Unions say businesses can easily exploit home-based workers, turning telecommuting into an electronic sweatshop that should be banned. The U.S. Department of Labor, however, last week proposed to repeal the existing ban on homework in six garment industries, a move that observers said makes it highly unlikely that a ban on home-based computer workers will be added.

"The Labor Department move on garment workers is a tremendous symbolic action for telecommuters in the data processing field and elsewhere," commented Gil E. Gordon, a Monmouth Junction, N.J.-based consultant on corporate telecommuting.

Nevertheless, the department's proposal has renewed the debate over whether businesses exploit home-based workers, and Congress is putting pressure on federal agencies to increase enforcement of existing laws that protect home workers.

Firm statistics are not available, but Gordon estimates there are roughly 300 U.S. corporations with telecommuting programs, and Congress' Office of Technology Assessment estimates there are 3,000 to 5,000 home workers using computers for outside employers or clients.

J. C. Penney Co., for example, since 1981 has run an experimental program with 20 telephone sales associates who work at home with terminals to take incoming catalog orders and transmit them to IBM hosts.

Reduction in office space

Proponents of telecommuting say it boosts productivity, reduces office space requirements and transportation problems and retains valued employees who stay home to care for children. Carl Kirkpatrick, who manages J. C. Penney's telecommuting program from the Milwaukee office, said his firm has very good relations with its home workers because it treats them like office employees.

"There's only one way to go, and that's to treat them like any other associate in our telephone sales centers. They don't pay for any equipment, they are paid the same salary, they have the same benefits and vacations," he said.

Paul Edwards, cofounder of the Association of Electronic Cottagers in South Pasadena, Calif., said exploitation is very rare. He added that the vast majority of home workers like their working conditions and that union attempts to ban telecommuting would "throw the baby out with the bathwater."

In a 1983 resolution, the AFL-CIO called for a ban on computer homework on grounds that employers may deny home workers fringe benefits and minimum wages and pay piece rates rather than salaries. The dispersed nature of homework means that federal and state officials cannot protect workers from unfair labor practices, the union warned.

Dennis Chamot, associate director of the AFL-CIO's professional employees department, said that the ban against homework in the garment industries was instituted 44 years ago because of horrendous sweatshop conditions and that the union is concerned that such conditions could occur in the 1980s as well.

"If we're seeing these problems with the very tiny numbers that are involved in computer homework today, then surely the potential for more serious problems grows year by year," Chamot warned. "With no regulation at all, the marketplace sometimes tends to drift to the lowest level," he said.

A ban on computer home workers would cover only low-level employees, because administrative, managerial and professional employees, such as computer programmers, are not covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act, Chamot noted.

Critics point to the case of Cal-Western Insurance Co. in Sacramento, Calif., reported by Gordon's "Telecommuting Review" newsletter. Eight claims processors who worked at home as "independent contractors" for Cal-Western sued the firm early this year for back benefits and punitive damages.

The workers charged that the firm controlled their work as though they were actual employees but improperly classified them as independent contractors to avoid paying fringe benefits. The firm is contesting the suit and maintains the telecommuters were treated as independent contractors.

Proper classification important

Gordon, the telecommuting consultant, said the Cal-Western suit has opened employers' eyes to the importance of properly classifying home workers. "In my mind, there is no good reason for employers to cut corners on pay and benefits. There are enough built-in financial benefits to telecommuting, when it's done right, that it's approaching greed to cut back benefits when they really shouldn't," he said.

The importance of the distinction between employee status and contractor status was underscored by a recent report on home-based clerical workers by the U.S. House of Representatives' Committee on Government Operations. Independent contractors do not get health, pension, worker's compensation or unemployment insurance benefits, giving employers a financial incentive to misclassify home workers, the report notes.

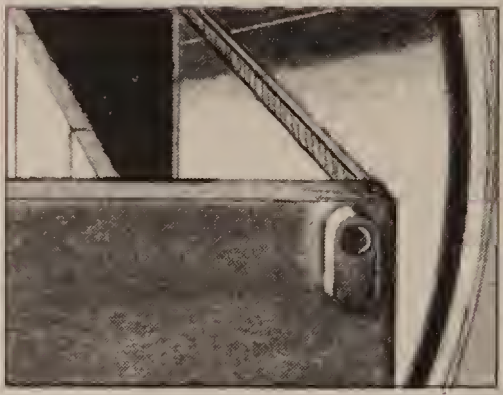
The committee urged the Labor Department and the Internal Revenue Service to vigorously enforce existing laws to ensure that home workers are properly classified and to agree on standard definitions of employees and contractors to remove loopholes.

To further study the employee/contractor issue, the IRS this fall plans to survey the 1984 employment tax returns of 3,500 employers to measure the extent of misclassification, Gordon said.

In this issue

NEWS

GSA gives Ryan-McFarland compiler ANSI certification/ **4**
DG discontinues DS7700 workstation, repositions DS7500/ **4**
Corvus ships 80386-based PC AT compatible/ **5**
AMR spins off information services as subsidiary/ **6**
Nynex tariff proposals rouse user ire/ **8**
Appeals court removes regional holding companies' geographic service limits/ **8**
Aetna gives nod to Novell's S-Net network over IBM, AT&T and DEC/ **8**
DCA extends Irma's reach into LAN arena/ **10**
Siggraph attendees talk prospects, not technology/ **12**



Page 45

Wordtech data base package incorporates QBE, SQL/ **13**
Low-priced PC XT compatibles to hit department stores/ **13**
Borland unveils Turbo Pascal for Macintosh/ **14**
BBN wins federal contract for prototype 8,000-processor parallel computer/ **14**

COMMUNICATIONS

DEC, MCI join All-In-1 to MCI Mail/ **19**
TRW releases LAN with broadband links/ **19**
Micom-Interlan extends Network Processor line toward OSI standard/ **19**

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Ingres 4.0 in VAX environment measures up to vendor claims/ **23**
CICS Playback testing tool enhances system stability/ **23**

MICROCOMPUTERS

Data General rolls out Dasher/286, IBM PC AT compatible/ **33**
Micro-based tools for expert system development featured at AAAI-86/ **33**

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Motorola expects high-performance 32-bit chip to speed general-purpose, technical systems/ **39**
Uninterruptible power supply acquisition patterns focus of Computer Intelligence study/ **39**
Benchmark tests corroborate Tandem's performance claims for VLX high-end processor/ **39**

MANAGEMENT

"Diplomat" called when MIS trouble stirs at Quaker Oats/ **67**
Information center manager seeks specs on job seekers/ **67**
Companies put computers to work to spur sales and support sales staff/ **67**

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Analysts foresee wave of mergers in Europe's telecom arena/ **81**
Cullinet, unfazed by losing quarter, says product development will ensure growth/ **110**
Computer industry slump a boon to used equipment vendors/ **110**
HP reports third-quarter earnings increase/ **110**
Rise in Ashton-Tate profit attributed to Multimate acquisition/ **110**

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Image/document processing: Touted as the next breakthrough in advanced office technology, these systems promise to significantly boost productivity — if they're chosen with care. By Samuel Lyles and Lillian Lyles/ **45**

IN DEPTH

The corporate view of AI: MIS can speed up AI's slow progress into a skeptical corporate world and help companies reap its benefits. By Henry Eric Firdman/ **61**

OPINION & ANALYSIS

Kirkley on industry OA myths/ **17**
Ulrich on overcoming resistance to innovation/ **19**
Nguyen on SQL/ **23**
Fletcher on Compaq's strengths/ **33**
Connolly on IBM 4300 rumor market/ **39**
Brill on internal controls for application systems/ **67**
Djurdjevic on IBM's new openness/ **110**

DEPARTMENTS

Page 16

World Digest/ 14
Editorial/ 16
Calendar/ 73
New Products/ 75

ILLUSTRATIONS ON PAGES ONE AND 16
BY ALAN WITSCHONKE

TURBO

Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology in the tank!)

Call (201) 930-9700.

Arrange a test drive.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK – the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;**
- **Syncsort CMS – the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.**

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) TURBO PERFORMANCE: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered . . . nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes — are you ready? — one-half hour!

(2) EASY HANDLING: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) "MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

Compiler clears agency's Cobol 85 check

Users split on value of GSA certification

By Jeffry Beeler

ROLLING HILLS ESTATES, Calif. — The General Services Administration (GSA) last week certified a Ryan-McFarland Corp. compiler for compliance with the ANSI 1985 standard for Cobol.

In certification tests run Aug. 21 by the GSA at Ryan-McFarland's Los Angeles area headquarters, the company's Cobol 8X reportedly met all requirements for conformance to the Cobol 85 standard's intermediate level.

The test results came a little more than a month after another compiler supplier, Micro Focus, Inc., demonstrated a similar intermediate-level compliance with the Cobol 85 standard.

Within 3% of high-level qualification

Cobol 8X also tested to within about 3% of qualifying for high-level Cobol 85 certification, but that qualification was not the goal of last week's GSA tests, according to Ryan-McFarland's Marketing Vice-President Charles Runge.

The only portion of the Cobol 85 standard that the compiler has yet to conform to are the features that deal with nested source programs, Runge said.

For users, much of the Cobol 85 standard's appeal can be found in its support of structured programming constructs. Users also cite the standard's ability to accommodate large programs as another appealing feature, according to Runge.

But some see other advantages to the standard as well as to the GSA certification.

"The main significance of certification is that it ensures portability of our product," said Kurt Lawrence, the development director at Curtis Information Systems, Inc., an Atlanta-based supplier of turnkey medical systems.

RM/Cobol 85

Features added to latest version from Ryan-McFarland Corp.

FIPS flagging (primary item):
Flags items that are extensions to the language

NOT prefix added to:
ON SIZE ERROR
ON OVERFLOW
AT END OF PAGE
AT END
ON EXCEPTION
On INVALID KEY with READ, DELETE, START, WRITE, REWRITE

SORT with DUPLICATES:
When sorting data that has duplicated data, data will be returned in a specified order

Alphabetic class tests:
Added ALPHABETIC-LOWER and ALPHABETIC-UPPER

User class tests:
User-defined set of character used for class test

Environment Division and Procedure Divisions are optional

Curtis's proprietary software runs on IBM Personal Computers and System/36s.

"What Cobol 8X does for us is to give us a way of keeping our code standard among different operating environments, so we can move readily between boxes as demand changes in the marketplace," Lawrence said. "It's critical for us to be able to do this."

The users' views

Not all users, however, view the Cobol 85 standard as an important consideration.

According to John LaBranche, manager of systems software at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Florida in Jacksonville, Cobol-8X provides so many benefits over its Ryan-McFarland predecessor, a Cobol 74 compiler, that "whether 8X is certified to the standard or not makes no difference to us."

Compared with the earlier Ryan-McFarland compiler, Cobol 8X reportedly provides up to six times faster sort times. The Cobol 8X is also said to provide 50% faster compilations.

"But from our standpoint, the biggest advantage of 8X is that, when files are converted, data occupies up to 55% less space with the new product than with the old," LaBranche said.

Met most requirements last year

Cobol 8X met most of the requirements of the Cobol 85 standard's intermediate level when the product was announced late last year.

"Our decisions about what features to include in the initial release and what features to leave out were dictated by the input we solicited from a large number of our users," Runge said.

Since then, Ryan-McFarland has reportedly incorporated into Cobol 8X all the intermediate-level features the vendor initially omitted because its users assigned them a low priority.

Bus glitches force DG to drop workstation

By Rosemary Hamilton

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. recently canceled plans to market one of the two workstation models it announced late last year, citing development problems primarily with a very high-speed bus.

The DS7700, which had been out at beta sites and missed its April shipment date, was quietly discontinued, and the DS7500 model was repositioned with price cuts, serving as the vendor's primary workstation product.

According to Dave Ellenberger, director of technical products marketing, DS7700 beta users "will be upgraded in a manner worked out between Data General and the customers. Most will likely get DS7500s."

The main snag in the DS7700 development was a new 44M bit/sec. Interprocessor bus. "The problem involved getting it to function properly," he said.

Bus 'was overkill anyway'

Faced with shipment delays, the vendor decided that the bus "was really overkill anyway, and most of our customers didn't require that speed," Ellenberger said.

The DS7500 has a 12.5M bit/sec. bus, which Ellenberger said DG has found to be adequate for its customers.

Meanwhile, the DS7500, which was originally priced at $28,250 for an entry-level monochrome version, now sells for $15,900.

The entry-level color version, which carried an original price tag of $37,050, costs $25,800.

The basic DS7500 comes with 4M bytes of main memory and a 70M-byte disk drive.

The DS7700, which had a planned starting price of $29,000, would have come with 2M bytes of main memory.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year. all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

COMPUTERWORLD

Publisher
Donald E. Fagan

Editor in Chief
Terry Catchpole
Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

News Director
Peter Bartolik
Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Communications
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputers
Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi
Rosemary Hamilton
Eddy Goldberg
Stanley Gibson
David Bright
Ninamary Buba Maginnis
New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel
Intern
Susette Burton

Features Director
George Harrar
Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Barbara Wierzbicki
Associate Editors
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
Assistant Editor
Deborah Fickling
Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Managing Editor
Donovan White
Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Ziems Donaldson
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson
Copy Editors
Julie Cook
Susan Miller
Kelly Shea
Steven M. Ulfelder
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur
Graphics Assistant
Jeff Babineau

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone
Bonnie MacKeil
Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
Southeast
404/394-0758
A. Martin, Correspondent
West Coast
415/328-8064
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Maura McEnaney, Correspondent
Peggy Watt, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World* and *Run (Commodore)*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden (Apple)*, *OPC (IBM)*, *Theoreme* and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Infowelt*, *PC Welt*, *Computer Business*, and *Run*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World* and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*, SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S. *Amiga World*, *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *Infoworld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications* and *Network World*.

TOP OF THE NEWS

NEWS from page 1

upgrading their year-old 3090 Model 200 dual processor early next month.

■

Factory-made IBM 3090 Model 400s, rather than Model 200 upgrades, are now scheduled for October shipment. The shipment date already had been advanced twice since the Model 400 was announced in 1985.

■

At least 70 of the 325 attendees at Boston-based Yankee Group's seminar on Digital Equipment Corp. in New York last week were representatives from competing vendors. A list of attendees included 30 people from IBM, five from AT&T, six each from Data General and Honeywell, 15 from Hewlett-Packard and a sprinkling from Wang Laboratories, Prime Computer, Harris and others.

■

National Data Corp. said it is close to reaching an agreement with a buyer of its Rapidata time-sharing division. In May, National Data said it would close down Rapidata if it could not find a buyer.

With the disposition of Rapidata, National Data will leave the time-sharing business and will instead concentrate on credit card services, corporate financial services, health care data services as well as telemarketing. Rapidata had $11 million in revenue in 1986, down from a high of $31 million in 1982.

■

A version of Inset, a $149 memory-resident program that gives word processors graphics capability, will be announced next month by the American Programmers Guild Ltd. of Danbury, Conn.

The program will have full graphics editing capability, variable sizing of graphs and the ability to preview both text and graphics on the same screen, according to Mark Skiba, vice-president of research and development at the firm. Inset is resold by Ashton-Tate for its Multimate word processing software, by Micropro International Corp., Enertronics Research, Inc. and Office Solutions, Inc.

■

IBM last week confirmed it will offer its first C language compiler for the 370. The IBM C Licensed Program Version 1.0 was codeveloped for IBM by Whitesmiths Ltd. of Concord, Mass., and Unisoft, AB, a small software development house in Goteborg, Sweden, during the past year.

IBM C Licensed Program for the 370 provides a C language software environment for host program development under VM/CMS, MVS and MVS/XA. IBM's C language compiler will be compatible with the emerging ANSI standard from the X3J11 Committee, dated April 1985.

IBM C Licensed Program will reportedly provide IMS data base access for MVS/370 and MVS/XA through a DL/I interface, as well as support for CMS data address spaces up to 999M bytes with CMS/Extended Data Array Capability on VM/XA System Facility.

Corvus ships 80386 unit to undefined mart

Price, lack of PC-DOS may slow acceptance

By David Bright

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Corvus Systems, Inc. last week announced that it has begun shipping an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible system built around Intel Corp. 32-bit 80386 microprocessor.

Corvus' announcement was greeted skeptically by industry observers who said it was overpriced. Corvus also announced 70M-byte and 126M-byte file servers that incorporate the 80386 chip.

Corvus is targeting the systems at software engineering, computer-aided design and manufacturing and networking environments, said George McMurtry, general manager of the distribution division.

However, considering the Series 386's hefty $12,795 price tag and the fact that no IBM PC-DOS operating system is yet capable of taking advantage of the chip's advanced features, analysts expect few users to be seriously interested in buying any of the systems from Corvus.

"Corvus has totally misread the market," said Yankee Group's Michael Goulde, when informed of the workstation's pricing. Goulde said that it would be a "drastic mistake" for Corvus to attempt volume shipments.

"No one is going to buy it," agreed John McCarthy, research manager at Forrester Research, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass. According to McCarthy, Forrester's research indicates that 80386-based systems in general will appeal to only a very small market segment. McCarthy said that only 28% of some 4.8 million IBM Personal Computers installed in the U.S. are AT-class machines and that few AT owners have a need to upgrade to 80386-based systems.

The Corvus file servers, priced at $16,595 for a 70M-byte version and $19,795 for a 126M-byte version, include 60M-byte tape backup drives and Novell, Inc. Netware software.

Try ABR

Innovation's Automatic Backup & Recovery System

Free for 90 Days

Incremental Backup — Backup of changed data sets.

Archiving & Superscratch — ABR will automatically backup and scratch data sets off disk and keep track of the data sets in it's own data base.

Automatic Recall — of Archived data sets under TSO or batch jobs.

Compression Option — Backup of Archived data sets in a COMPRESSed format.

DASD Management Report

- Backup and Archive report
- Wasted space report
- Generalized report writer...format your own report
- Extensive ICF VSAM reporting

Unlike device support, ISPF panels and much more...

1500 Users — Most widely used MVS disk management system

Performance — ABR is the fastest DASD management system. ABR will use less system resources than any other system.

COST — ABR is **$8,500** (perpetual license) for one CPU for existing FDR/COMPAKTOR customers. Non FDR/COMPAKTOR customers, total cost is **$16,500** (perpetual license).

Available for IBM VS1, MVS and MVS/XA systems.

For The Fastest DASD Management System... Fill in the coupon below or call INNOVATION at (201) 777-1940 for further information or a 90-day trial.

I am interested in ABR...
Innovation's DASD
Management System

☐ **Send Free 90-day Trial and T-Shirt**

☐ **Send FDR/ABR V5.0 User Manual and ABR Poster**

Name__________
Company__________
Address __________
City__________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone (   ) __________ Ext ______

Mail coupon to: Innovation, 970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793

American Airlines parent launches information subsidiary

Sabre not included in reservation system

By David A. Ludlum

DALLAS — Joining a trend among sophisticated users of information technology, AMR Corp., parent of American Airlines, has spun off several of its information operations as a profit-driven subsidiary.

The move signals AMR's heightened interest in selling other companies the type of services provided by its highly profitable Sabre airline reservation system, which is credited with giving American Airlines a competitive edge over rival carriers.

However, the recently formed subsidiary, AMR Information Services, Inc. (AMRIS), does not include Sabre, which remains a component of the airline. The subsidiary includes a smaller system for tracking reservations and other information for airlines and three other operations.

AMR has appointed Russell J. Harrison, formerly senior vice-president at Bankamerica Corp., as president of the subsidiary. Max D. Hopper, American Airline's senior vice-president for information systems, is vice-chairman and chief executive of AMRIS.

"My challenge is to develop, or acquire, small companies with good people and good ideas then help them grow into significant profit centers, all without squelching the entrepreneurial spirit that made them interesting in the first place," Harrison said.

Harrison left Bankamerica in May after working on its technology strategy, for a time with Hopper, who went to work for the banking company in 1982 after helping develop Sabre at American in the 1970s.

Hopper left Bankamerica as executive vice-president and the company's top information systems executive last November, citing as reason an offer to return to American Airlines. But reports also linked his departure to the expense and limited success of a major systems development project [CW, Nov. 11].

Before working on technology strategy at Bankamerica, Harrison managed the firm's retail banking systems in California and wholesale systems and other operations in London.

At AMRIS he will oversee four operating units: Airline Automation Systems, which offers information services to airlines; AMR Cable Services, which provides such services to cable television operators; Caribbean Data Services, which does data entry and transmission; and AMR Automation Training, which offers training in automation systems.

Airline system acquisition

AMRIS acquired the airline systems unit through buying Automation, Teleprocessing and Management, Inc. of Austin, Texas, which was in receivership, according to AMR spokesman Joe Stroop. The operation currently has one client, Southwest Airlines of Dallas.

American Airlines' Sabre system provides reservations and other information services to eight other airlines, including one major one, Pan American World Airways. Last year Sabre generated revenue of $300 million and profits of $100 million, according to Stroop.

AMR is keeping Sabre part of American because the services it sells to other airlines share mainframes and data bases with systems that support American. Separating them would be a massive task, according to Stroop.

Last week, AMRIS said it will make more acquisitions. "We like the concept of finding small companies that embody a good idea but are having trouble getting going," Stroop said. AMRIS aims to turn such operations around through AMR's marketing muscle, he said.

In an interview earlier this year, AMR Corp. Chairman Robert Crandall said the company might invest as much as $1 billion in potentially profitable information service ventures [CW, June 9]. One potential venture, according to Crandall and Stroop, is a worldwide airline freight-tracking system.

"Eventually AMR Corp. is going to be as well known for its information services as its airline," Stroop said.

AMR's services subsidiary spin-off follows similar moves by large companies such as Security Pacific Corp., Boeing Co., Grumman Corp. and Weyerhaeuser Co.

Protection axed on Dbase, others

From page 1

product. The price makes you look for alternatives," said Dick LaRue, director of technical development support for the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (Freddie Mac) in Washington, D.C.

A program announced earlier this month by Lotus Development Corp. offered large corporate users direct sales, removal of copy protection and limited liability but also drew criticism for the lack of lower prices, high volume requirements for direct sales and the removal of copy protection limited to large users.

"In the past year, issues such as copy protection, site licensing, volume purchase agreements, corporate pricing, distribution and the overall need for increased support have become crucial industry concerns," said Ashton-Tate Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Edward J. Esber Jr.

Users welcomed the support programs and the removal of copy protection, but said the firm did not provide answers to demands for site licensing, volume purchases or distribution. Ashton-Tate will not sell large quantities direct to corporations, nor did it provide a method for corporations to save money on large software purchases. Ashton-Tate will, however, sell its service and support programs direct.

One Ashton-Tate official privately claimed that price is not a major issue with large customers, and the firm could not determine a way to reduce the price without losing revenue.

The bulk of Ashton-Tate's program addressed user demands for higher quality support. "The renewed involvement of MIS managers who are cognizant of minicomputer and mainframe software policies and the budgeting for — and control of — personal computers and PC standards in the corporations have created higher expectations [for support]," Esber said.

In addition to free 90-day support, Ashton-Tate will sell a variety of support programs (see related story, this page).

Members of Ashton-Tate's Corporate Advisory Board, a group of the firm's largest customers that had a hand in the development of the program, generally applauded the firm's efforts. "We are willing to spend more to get the best product and service," said Kathleen McKinney, manager of applications and integration for Nynex Service Co. in Boston.

Most users agreed that support is worth paying for, but some questioned the level of support Ashton-Tate will provide. "It is worth paying if there is level of quality and the prices seem reasonable. But it remains to be seen just how responsive they will be," LaRue said.

A highlight of the program was the total removal of copy protection from all Ashton-Tate products, including Dbase III Plus, its best selling data base package. The move was a response to user complaints that copy protection made the use of software more difficult. Lotus had announced the removal of copy protection for its largest customers only.

Despite the wholesale removal of copy protection, Ashton-Tate refused to provide limited liability contracts, under which corporations are only liable for the retail price of software illegally copied by employees. The lack of limited liability irked many Ashton-Tate customers.

"In reality I would find it difficult to believe that they would pursue a minor instance of piracy through the courts when they take the chance of incurring the wrath of a large company," said Les Helgeson, senior training specialist at Beatrice Foods Co. in Chicago. "But rather than leave things like that hanging, they should have a limited liability policy," he said.

Other users were less concerned with limited liability. "If you are a corporation that is concerned with piracy, with policies against it that are enforced, and if in spite of that, copies get made, that can be dealt with without a big-splash lawsuit," said Jeff Knepper, director of advanced technology tax for Touche Ross & Co. in Washington, D.C.

Ashton-Tate argued that limited liability could increase software piracy and vowed to continue its aggressive prosecution of pirates. "If they violate the law, we will — under appropriate circumstances — prosecute them to the fullest extent that we can. To some extent, limiting their liability limits their desire to police, and we want their desire to be high," Esber said.

Users' complaints about the lack of lower product pricing indicate that the issue is still very much alive. "Sooner or later someone will ask, 'What about price?' " said Bill Bremer, project manager of group systems for Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. in New York. However, for many users, including Bremer, price is less important than the product quality and support. "I think all major software is overpriced, but that isn't a real big issue with us," Beatrice's Helgeson said.

Ashton-Tate offers four-tiered plan

- Ashton-Tate announced an immediate end to copy protection on all of its products, including the removal of protection on the 2-week-old Dbase Mac. Users who purchased Ashton-Tate's Dbase III Plus 1.1, LAN Pack 1.1 or Framework II 1.1 prior to July 5 will pay $45 to upgrade to unprotected versions, and users who purchased these products after this date will receive free upgrades.

Ashton-Tate native-language products sold internationally will remain copy protected.

- A four-tier Custom Support Program will be composed of the following:

Basic Support. A free-of-charge, 90-day basic support program available for every product purchased, including unlimited technical telephone support.

Extended I. For $50 per year, users can make up to 10 technical support calls.

Extended II. For $80 per year, users can make up to 20 support calls.

Professional Support. For $150 per year and $100 per year for any additional product, users can make up to 20 support calls that are handled by senior support technicians and are answered more promptly.

- A two-tier Corporate Support and Services Program designed for large corporations with internal support centers will include the following:

Corporate Support Program. For $4,000 per year, corporations are assigned a dedicated corporate service representative and receive toll-free support, a prereview of new products, discounts on publications and courseware and seminars for the corporate trainer. Additional sites can be covered for an added $2,000 per site per year.

Software Care Program. Users have two options. Under the Annual Maintenance Plan, the firm pays one price per product and automatically receives all product upgrades for one year. Quantities of one to 24 cost $275 each, and for more than 100, the cost per package is $200.

THE VM SYSTEM DAILY DILEMMA *by MR. DATA CENTER PROFESSIONAL*

1.
MY BOSS HATES ME BECAUSE MY STAFF IS UNRESPONSIVE...
2.
MY STAFF HATES ME BECAUSE THE USERS ARE ON THEIR BACKS...
HMMM...
3.
MY USERS HATE ME BECAUSE THE SYSTEM IS NOT AVAILABLE...
4.
AND MY WIFE HATES ME BECAUSE I'M NOT AVAILABLE.
5.
YET... I STILL LOVE VM. WHAT SHOULD I DO?
VELL...
6.
GET TO A VM SOFTWARE SEMINAR.
FAST!

THE VM SOFTWARE SEMINAR.

GUARANTEED TO MAKE YOUR RELATIONSHIP WITH VM MORE SATISFYING.

Running VM can be one of the best things that ever happened to your company. But it can also be one of the most demanding things that ever happened to *you*.

To maintain your sanity while coping with these demands, you need all the help you can get. And there's no better place to get it than the free VM Software Seminar.

Each half-day seminar is packed with specifics that can help you improve your control over the VM environment—meeting management and user needs better than ever, while actually reducing your own workload.

You'll hear about VMCENTER, the world's first and only truly comprehensive Data Center management system. And you'll discover new products like VMOPERATOR, VMBATCH, and VMMONITOR—powerful productivity boosters that improve system performance while simplifying administrative tasks.

You'll also get a chance to talk with other VM managers and system programmers. And hear how they're handling situations similar to yours.

It adds up to a valuable event. Yet it costs you nothing. In fact, there's even a free lunch.

So don't delay—enroll today. And get all the satisfaction you've been missing.

Call 800-562-7100

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 264-8000

Seminar Agenda

8:30 a.m.	Registration and coffee
9:00 a.m.	"Improving Your Relationship With VM"
12:30 p.m.	Complimentary Lunch

Seminar dates and locations

Boston, MA October 23
Chicago, IL October 9
Cincinnati, OH October 10
Cleveland, OH October 7
Columbus, OH October 6
Dallas, TX October 15
Detroit, MI October 8
Edmonton, AB November 12
Hanover, NJ October 22
Houston, TX October 16
Los Angeles, CA September 30
Montreal, PQ October 30
New Orleans, LA October 17
New York, NY October 21
Orlando, FL November 6
Ottawa, ON October 29
Pittsburgh, PA October 27
Research Triangle Park, NC November 5
Rochester, NY October 24
Sacramento, CA October 3
St. Louis, MO October 14
San Diego, CA September 29
San Francisco, CA October 2
San Jose, CA October 1
Seattle, WA November 13
Toronto, ON October 28
Washington, DC November 7
White Plains, NY October 20

Private net users fight Nynex tariff proposals

Protest measures' aim to hamper bypassing

By Elisabeth Horwitt

NEW YORK — Private network users and long-distance carriers have united in opposition against two regulatory proposals by Nynex Corp. that are aimed at discouraging large customers from using private lines, the company admitted.

The proposals represent yet another salvo in the divested Bell operating companies' continuing battle to discourage large users from bypassing the public-switched network, observers say.

Both filed in late June, the proposals prompted a spate of objections from user and carrier organizations, the last of which finished filing earlier this month. One is a petition for a waiver that, if granted by the Federal Communications Commission, would allow Nynex's divested Bell operating companies to charge customers directly for long-distance access costs, instead of passing costs on to the long-distance carriers.

The other proposal is a tariff that would restructure telephone rates so that private-line customers would bear the brunt of long-distance access charges.

Under the proposed tariff structure, private network customers would pay monthly access charges of approximately $4.21 per private line. At the same time, the divested telephone companies would offer savings of 11% to 34% over present rates to users with more than 5,000 minutes of long-distance calling per month, thus encouraging large business users to remain on the public-switched net. "Discouraging customers from bypassing the public network is certainly a principal reason why we've filed the tariff," said Nynex Service Co.'s Joseph Gagen.

The tariff would mean long-term benefits to all users, Gagen claimed, "because if we continue to see large-volume users leave the service, it will be more costly in the long run to the remaining customer base, who will have to share the burden of network operating costs."

A sizable industry segment is contesting the fairness and long-term advantages of Nynex's strategy. Among the organizations that have filed objections to Nynex's proposal are MCI Telecommunications Corp., AT&T, U.S. Sprint Communications Co., the New York State Attorney General's Office, the International Communications Association (ICA) and Telecommunications Association (TCA).

User organizations TCA and ICA objected to Nynex's stated purpose of using special access surcharges to try to force them off private lines. "The divested operating companies want to keep users on WATS and other public-switched services through charges that bear no relation to their use of telco facilities," said R. Michael Senkowski, a partner at TCA's general counsel, Wiley, Rein & Fielding.

If Nynex's tariff structure is adopted in some form by the majority of divested Bell operating companies, it will be "plain bad news" to companies that use multidrop private lines to connect sites across the U.S., noted Jeffrey Held, group manager of Fairfax, Va., consulting company Network Strategies, Inc.

One such firm, On-Line Computer Library Center in Columbus, Ohio, uses private lines to connect 80% of its 10,000 customer terminals in the U.S., noted section manager of network administration Brian Cousins.

"We've been hit every month and a half with rate hikes from a different area. We'd like for the FCC to agree to a set national rate that would apply for a year," Cousins said.

The center received close to a 40% increase from Bell Atlantic Corp. on August 16, a recent 37% increase in Arkansas and a 70% increase that will go into effect on Sept. 4 in Idaho, Cousins reported. "It seems the local telcos feel that they are not making enough money on private lines, so they keep raising rates, and the FCC is letting them," Cousins said. "It's killing our users and us." The center's current monthly bill is approximately $800,000 for private-line use.

The center is evaluating T1 and satellite facilities as a way for some users to bypass local public-switched facilities entirely, Cousins noted.

MCI believes the tariff would "create billing chaos," forcing customers to pay two different carriers for the same call, said company spokesman Robert Jackson.

"Interposing the operating company between the customer and the long-distance carrier is inappropriate and an attempt to redefine access as a direct local telco service when the FCC defines it as part of long-distance service," AT&T spokesman Paul Karoff said. Nynex's proposal is likely to be followed by similar submissions from other divested Bell companies, Held noted.

Bell Atlantic is "still evaluating an alternative tariff structure to Nynex's but basically approves of the plan "to recover traffic- and nontraffic-related costs by directly charging the end user," claimed company spokeswoman Chris Valmannei. "The crux of the matter is that we don't want to price our large customers off the network."

Regional service limits struck down in appeal

Divested companies may buy independents

By Stanley Gibson

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In a ruling that promises to add momentum to telephone industry deregulation, a federal appeals court recently overturned a ruling by U.S. District Judge Harold Greene.

The decision removed geographic limits on where regional holding companies can provide business services.

A panel of three judges unanimously upheld an appeal filed by Bell Atlantic Corp., U.S. West and Pacific Telesis Group of Greene's ruling forbidding them from providing such services as paging and cellular telephone outside their region.

The justices also said that Greene erred in ordering the regional holding companies to stop providing these services.

Some regional holding companies said the ruling also means they will be able to acquire independent telephone companies in each other's areas. "That's our interpretation. . . . It will enable us to acquire independent phone companies," said Bill Hensley, a spokesman for Ameritech.

However, none of the holding companies contacted by *Computerworld* would say what their possible acquisition plans might be. "We have nothing immediate in mind," Hensley commented.

The court, however, rejected a novel argument by U.S. West that Greene's 1982 Consent Decree was not binding on the regional holding companies because they were not parties to it.

In February, Greene had ordered Bell Atlantic to divest itself of its A Beeper Co. subsidiary, a decision Bell Atlantic appealed.

Bell Atlantic had not obtained a waiver from Greene to purchase A Beeper, an Atlanta-based paging company, although other regional holding companies had obtained similar waivers from Greene after requesting them.

"It was like 'mother may I,' " said Brian Farley, spokesman for Bell Atlantic. Greene had granted nearly all the waivers that regional holding companies had requested, he pointed out, but seemed to be insisting that his approval first be requested.

Farley said Bell Atlantic had discussions with the U.S. Department of Justice regarding its intended acquisition of A Beeper and did not apply for a waiver from Greene, believing that it had received the Justice Department's assent.

"It's a crack in the wall for Judge Greene," said Joaquin Gonzales, a telecommunications analyst for the Gartner Group, Inc. of Stamford, Conn.

The appeals decision also means that Southwestern Bell Corp. will not have to receive a waiver from Greene to complete its $1.65 billion acquisition of Metromedia, Inc.'s cellular-telephone and paging operations.

Gonzales said the desision's scope went far beyond the questions surrounding the beeper and paging companies.

"The future of A Beeper Co. is the least important thing about the decision," he said.

Gonzales said the reversal of Greene was part of a larger pattern of events that will lead to eventual freeing of the holding companies from regulation.

A spokesman for Pacific Telesis Group concurred, "We will have better opportunities to move these things through the regulatory process."

Aetna picks Novell LAN over IBM

By Alan Alper

HARTFORD, Conn. — A division of one of IBM's "true Blue" customers last week confirmed it is installing $8 million worth of Novell, Inc. local-area networks (LAN) after passing over systems bids submitted by IBM and other vendors.

Aetna Life & Casualty Co.'s Commercial Insurance Division is installing the LANs, which consist of Novell's Netware S-Net systems running on IBM Personal Computer ATs, at its 52 field offices nationwide. The networks are being implemented to further automate the division's commercial underwriting procedures.

"The new application program runs on PCs and combines new procedures with some previously done on dumb terminals and some that were done manually," noted Wes Zinn, a telecommunications consultant at Aetna. "The LANs will connect over leased lines to an IBM mainframe in Hartford to access permanent policy records, using a minicomputer as a communications controller."

Performance under heavy load

Zinn said Novell was chosen over a number of competitors, including IBM, because of S-Net's ability to perform under a heavy work load. "We compared the Novell network to a number of minicomputer solutions," he said. "In this application, you can have over 100 PCs on the network, and while not all will be used at one time, users will not be running light Lotus 1-2-3 files but will be working with heavy underwriting files.

While Aetna is considered a true-Blue shop, Zinn pointed out that the firm's Commercial Insurance Division is less wedded to IBM than most divisions in the company. The division did not consider using IBM's Token-Ring network because it was not fully implemented at the time product evaluations were done last September, he noted.

He added that the decision to spurn IBM was a tough one. "It was a decision that a lot of people had a hard time swallowing."

Wes Pullen, president of Computer Communications Co. of Weston, Conn., the value-added reseller that initially approached Aetna with S-Net, said that in addition to IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and AT&T competed with Novell for the contract.

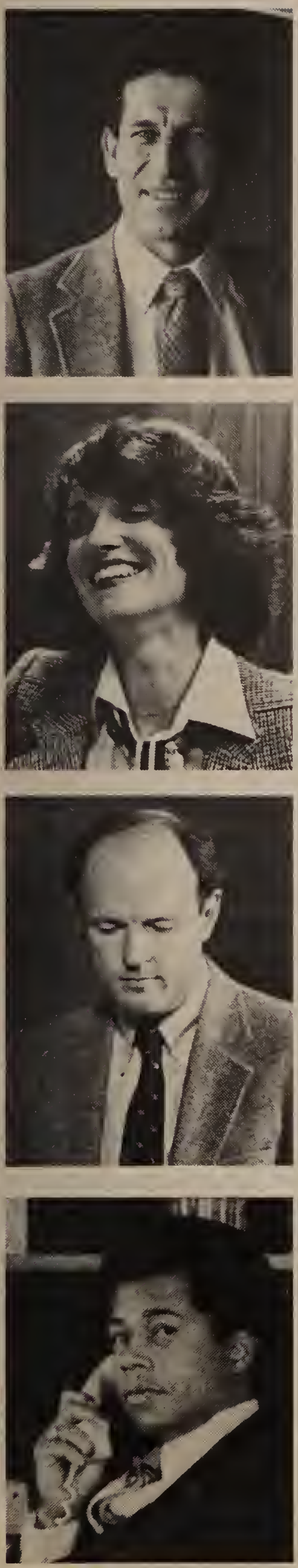
According to Pullen, "IBM proposed using the Series/1 computer as a file server with PC Net, but they didn't push too hard since they were getting a contract for 2,500 souped-up PC ATs worth $10 million."

Both AT&T, which bid its 3B computer and Starlan network, and DEC, which proposed its Microvax II, had problems with their products as well, Pullen claimed.

"AT&T's solution was to use two 3B2s or run the 3B5 — that's expensive," Pullen said.

Working with Novell and Microserve Technologies Corp., a Needham, Mass., distributor, Pullen convinced Aetna that S-Net was the way to go.

PARTNERSHIP FOR SUCCESS.



At Cullinet, we see our relationship with our customers worldwide as one in which we work together to enable our users to maintain and enhance their industry leadership positions. And our Partnership For Success program also extends within—to our most valuable corporate asset—our people.

With new programs for professional training and career enrichment, our goal continues to be making Cullinet the best company to work for in the industry, to foster the creativity, communication and teamwork that comprise a successful partnership. If you qualify for one of the following opportunities, we invite you to join us.

CORPORATE POSITIONS

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Programmer Analysts

- Manufacturing
- Financial
- Human Resources
    - 4+ years' COBOL
    - Database knowledge
    - Online coding techniques
    - IBM mainframe experience

APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

Tech Support Representative/Consultants

- Manufacturing
- Financial
- Human Resources
    - 4+ years' COBOL experience
    - Strong problem solving, customer service skills
    - Online and batch programming experience in DBMS environment
    - Knowledge of IDMS/R (or major DBMS), ADS/OnLine, CICS

PRODUCT MARKETING

Product Managers

- Manufacturing —Solid understanding of Production and Inventory Control Principles and system implementation issues.
- Human Resources—Solid understanding of personnel, payroll and pension applications.
- Banking—Solid understanding of Relationship Banking principles and implementation issues.

Requirements

- BA degree—MBA preferred
- 8–10 years' related experience in one of the above areas.

FIELD POSITIONS

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS PRE-SALES

- Work as a team with Account Executives
- Perform software needs analysis and problem solving within a given market
- Demonstrate Cullinet products
- Formulate account strategies
- Respond to RFP's

Openings/Requirements

- Manufacturing—Knowledge of Manufacturing applications.
- Database—At least 3 years' IBM Mainframe data processing experience. IDMS helpful.
- Financial—Knowledge of financial applications, i.e. Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchasing.
- Banking—Knowledge of Banking Applications.

PRODUCT SPECIALISTS POST-SALES

- Responsible for Customer Satisfaction with regards to technical software issues
- Technical assistance ensuring performance and developing effective working relationships with our customer technical management.

Openings/Requirements

- Database—At least 3 years' IBM Mainframe data processing experience. IDMS helpful.
- Manufacturing—Knowledge of Manufacturing applications.
- Financial—Knowledge of financial applications, i.e. Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchasing.
- Human Resources —Solid understanding of personnel, payroll and pension applications.

To explore these exciting opportunities with Cullinet, the world leader in information management software, send your resume, in confidence, to:

For Field Positions

Southwest Region
Christine Thibault
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
4099 McEwen
Suite 760
Dallas, TX 75244

Mid-Atlantic Region
Tom Strawn
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
Scott Plaza II
4th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19113

Southern Region
Tom Birmingham
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
1800 Century Center Blvd.
Atlanta, GA 30345

Western Region
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
1000 Marina Blvd.
Suite 400
Brisbane, CA 94005

Central Region
Jody Westland
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
2 Trans Am Plaza Drive
Suite 500
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

North Central Region
Barb Munley
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
4700 Rockside Road
Suite 430
Independence, OH 44131

Northeast Region, Canada and International Sales
Roy K. Evarts
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
100 Grand View Road
Braintree, MA 02184

For Corporate Positions

Corporate Headquarters
Joe Musumano
Cullinet Software, Inc.
Dept. CW825
400 Blue Hill Drive
Westwood, MA 02090

An equal opportunity employer.

Cullinet

INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
FOR THE 90s AND BEYOND.

DCA ties PC LANs to mainframes, extends Irma migration

Targets Netbios, Token-Ring users

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA), last week unveiled a series of products said to enable IBM Personal Computers and compatibles in Token-Ring or Netbios-compatible local-area networks (LAN) to communicate with mainframes.

The LAN-to-mainframe link products, called Irmalan, provide 3270 terminal emulation and mainframe file exchange capabilities for IBM PCs on a LAN, without the need to equip each PC with the company's micro-to-mainframe connection Irma board, said Richard Darby, DCA's LAN product manager. Instead, software on each PC enables users to access IBM mainframes via a gateway: either an IBM PC emulating a 3274 controller or an IBM PC connected to a 3274.

Irmalan is aimed at resolving the dilemma users face in choosing between LAN or micro-to-mainframe connections, said John C. Bacon, DCA's marketing vice-president of the Irmalan products. "Users now can have both," he declared.

Migration path

Analysts last week viewed the Irmalan introduction as part of DCA's continuing strategy of offering Irma board users a migration path from stand-alone micro-to-mainframe communications to LAN-to-mainframe communications.

"What they're doing is in recognition of a trend toward LANs, which, although they are in their infancy, are growing in importance," said Mark Dunkle, an analyst at Robinson-Humphrey Co. in Atlanta.

DCA unveiled two gateway products that transform a PC in a network into a communications server linking the LAN to the mainframe.

SDLC Gateway is a hardware and software product that allows a PC to emulate IBM 3274 and 3276 controllers. The gateway handles up to 32 mainframe sessions for PCs on the network. Sessions can be pooled for access on a contention basis or dedicated to particular users.

Priced at $1,195, SDLC Gateway will be available in late September.

DFT Gateway, also a hardware and software product, links a PC on the network to an IBM 3274 controller operating in a distributed function terminal mode over coaxial cable up to 5,000 feet in length.

One PC can support up to four DFT Gateway cards, each handling up to five concurrent host sessions, DCA said. These sessions can be pooled for access on a contention basis or dedicated to particular users. Available in October, the gateway lists for $1,195.

Software packages

DCA introduced two software packages that provide Irma functionality to PCs and compatibles by communicating with a gateway product over the network.

SNA Workstation enables PCs on a LAN to emulate IBM 3278 and 3279 models without additional hardware. Using the software, PCs can also emulate an IBM 3287 printer.

SNA Workstation also supports file server software that conforms to Netbios, enabling users to download mainframe files to a server disk, where it can be shared by users throughout the network, Darby said. Available in late September, the package will list for $495.

The APA Graphics Workstation combines SNA Workstation functionality with all-points-addressable mainframe graphics capability. It enables a PC to display host applications written for the the 3179 Model G, 3270-PC Model G and the 3270-PC Model GX that use Graphical Data Display Manager 4.0. It will be available in late September for $995, DCA said.

Bill seen no spur to buying

From page 1

Overall, the historic rewrite of the nation's tax code would raise the tax burden on U.S. businesses by an estimated $121 billion during the next five years. For capital-intensive manufacturing firms that will be hit the hardest, the reform bill essentially crystallizes the trade-off between cutting expenditures and investing in computer technology for a future competitive edge or a gain in productivity.

"Is the tax bill going to take money out of business's hide? Yes. Does it mean they'll buy fewer computers? No," said Ted A. Heydinger, vice-president of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA).

"I can make the argument that they better buy the best machines they can to conduct business more efficiently," he added.

Some user companies would agree. "We can't just cut back or decide not to buy or lease any equipment for the future," said the MIS director of an Atlanta-based service company. "The cost of our operations is going to go up, which will cut into the company's profits, and there's nothing we can do about it."

But others, particularly in smokestack manufacturing industries, predicted a chilling effect on information systems purchasing. "When the pool of capital gets smaller, you buy less," said Dow Chemical's White. "Basically, computer purchases are going to be down."

Leasing, rather than buying, computers does not present a better alternative because leasing firms are already raising their rates to compensate for their own loss of investment tax credit benefits. "The lease/purchase decision comes out as a wash," said Metropolitan Life's Cavanagh.

In addition to its effect on MIS capital spending decisions, tax reform will necessitate changes and modifications in industry-specific software applications. "We are going to have to modify a good deal of our banking applications to be able to accommodate all the tax reform changes, which can be costly in itself," according to Fred Cisewski, vice-president of MIS at Bank South in Atlanta.

In the retail business, major rule changes on the capitalization of inventories may require users to buy new applications and hardware, according to Jim Godbout, a partner in the national tax office of Big Eight accounting firm Ernst & Whinney. "People will have to buy bigger and newer computers just to figure out how the tax bill works," he joked.

On the other side of the vendors' balance sheets, however, a potentially lower tax burden could improve computer industry profits. While the real estate, banking, insurance, utilities and steel industries lost significant tax benefits, the computer industry fared relatively well under tax reform.

"We were disappointed that we did not get the R&D credit permanently extended at the current level, but we were able to hold our own on other provisons and thus we remain supportive of tax reform," CBEMA's Heydinger said.

Tax conferees extended the research and development tax credit for three years at a rate of 20%, instead of the 25% rate that applied from 1981 through 1985 when the credit expired. They also kept computer equipment in the three-year depreciation category.

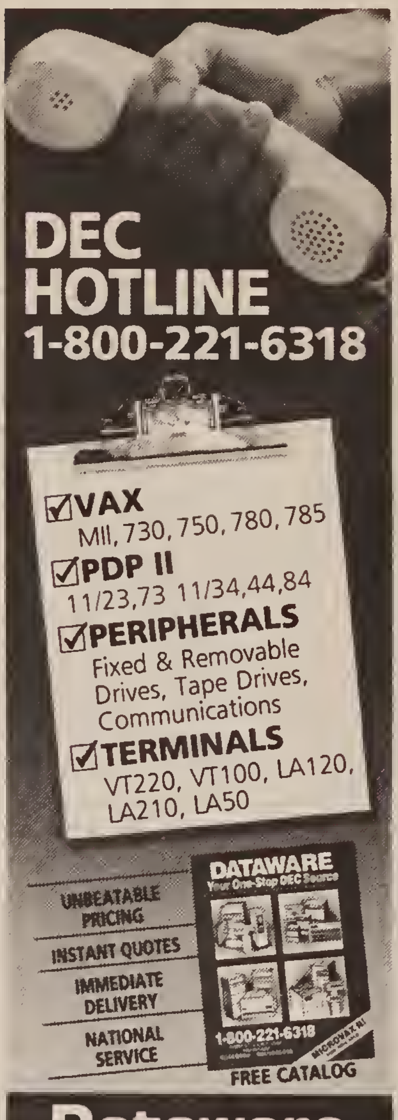
A major feature of the tax reform package is reduction of the top corporate tax rate from 46% to 34%, a very beneficial change for the software industry, analysts said. Hardware vendors have an average effective tax rate of about 30% and thus will see little or no change. But software firms typically have a high effective tax rate of 42% to 44%, which will drop to 34%, according to Coopers & Lybrand.

IBM, a tax reform supporter, believes the bill will be "mildly favorable" to its own tax ledger, a spokeswoman said. If the long-term forecasts are correct in predicting that the tax reform bill will improve U.S. economic growth, "the effects will be positive on us as well as the industry, but only time will tell," the spokeswoman said.

ADAPSO, the leading software and computer services trade group, was ecstatic that tax conferees excluded software firms from the personal holding company tax and that they made software eligible for the new version of the R&D tax credit. "We got two-thirds of a loaf," said Mary Jane Saunders, ADAPSO's assistant general counsel.

Saunders said ADAPSO was disappointed that the R&D tax credit was reduced and that accounting firms — which compete with ADAPSO's computer services companies — will be able to use a more favorable accounting method for computing taxable income.

Correspondent James A. Martin contributed to this report.


DEC
HOTLINE
1-800-221-6318

☑VAX
MII, 730, 750, 780, 785
☑PDP II
11/23,73 11/34,44,84
☑PERIPHERALS
Fixed & Removable Drives, Tape Drives, Communications
☑TERMINALS
VT220, VT100, LA120, LA210, LA50

UNBEATABLE PRICING
INSTANT QUOTES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
NATIONAL SERVICE

DATAWARE
Your One-Stop DEC Source
1-800-221-6318
MICROVAX II
FREE CATALOG

Dataware
30 Bay St., Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(718) 447-4911
DEC, VAX, PDP11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equip. Corp.

DEC
RENT • LEASE • BUY • SELL

SYSTEM SHOPPING SPECIALS

VAX® 11/785
VAXCLUSTER ADD-ON
8MB, FP785, CI780, VMS & DECNET LIC
$137,900

VAX® 11/780
SYSTEM SPECIAL
6MB, TU80, RUA81, VMS, LIC
$98,400

VAX® 11/750
VAXCLUSTER ADD-ON
4MB, FP750, CI750, VMS & DECNET LIC
$56,100

SYSTEMS INCLUDE INSTALLATION, FREIGHT AND DEC LICENSES

IN-STOCK AUGUST SPECIALS

CI780-AA (Used)	$ 9,900	**MS780-FD** (Used)	$ 950
FP780-AA (Used)	$ 2,850	**RA60-FA** (New)	$15,950
H7112-A (Used)	$ 995	**TA78-BF** (Unused)	$42,850
MS750-CA (New)	$ 1,275	**TU80-AA** (Used)	$ 5,200

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES...Our 12th Year
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG. DON'T DELAY, CALL BROOKVALE TODAY!
YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR VAX® & PDP-11® SYSTEMS

WEST COAST: 800-252-6200
In WA State 206-392-9878
1495 N.W. Gilman Blvd., Issaquah, WA 98027

EAST COAST: 800-645-1167
In NY State 516-273-7777
265 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788

TWX: 510-228-7319

DEC, VAX & PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

ORACLE WINS THE 1985 DATABASE DERBY

The 1985 Database Derby pitted the world's leading DBMS companies against one another in Chicago.

The contest? Implement a complex, real-life application using state-of-the-art DBMS technology.

The objective? Measure productivity gains, ease of use and raw power of the contestants' DBMS products.

The winner for 1985? ORACLE® from Oracle Corporation.

The second Database Derby will be held August 25–28, in San Francisco. We look forward to seeing Cullinet, ADR and the rest of the database thoroughbreds in this year's run for the roses. But we should warn them that our gold medal team for 1986 will again include the cream of the ORACLE National Consulting Service organization.

Oracle's secret: Compatibility, Portability and Connectability.

COMPATIBILITY

The ORACLE® relational database management system is compatible with IBM's SQL/DS and DB2. SQL/DS and DB2 represent IBM's latest generation of database management technology for IBM's largest computers. ORACLE's capabilities and user interface—the SQL language—are identical to those of SQL/DS and DB2. Programs written for SQL/DS and DB2 will run unmodified on ORACLE.

PORTABILITY

SQL/DS and DB2 run only on IBM mainframes; ORACLE runs on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, AT&T, HP, Stratus, Sperry, Prime, Honeywell and several other manufacturers' minicomputers, and on a wide range of microcomputers including the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT. ORACLE runs under MVS, VM/CMS, VMS, PC-DOS, AOS/VS, UNIX,™ etc. All versions of ORACLE are identical and include a complete implementation of SQL—not a subset.

CONNECTABILITY

Having the same software running on your mainframe, minis, and micros greatly simplifies the task of connecting your machines into a network. ORACLE's network software allows microcomputer users to directly access data stored in the shared database on the mainframe or minicomputer, or copy that data into the database on their micros and operate independently.

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today, the largest companies around the world use ORACLE. In fact, INC. MAGAZINE ranks Oracle as the fastest-growing major software company in the USA. Surprised? Don't be. ORACLE is the number one relational DBMS, with thousands of installations on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC.

If you'd like to know more about the Database Derby, and how ORACLE wound up in the winner's circle, join us for a free half-day seminar at a city near you. Call 1-800-345-DBMS, or write Oracle Corporation, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK	Anchorage	Sep 9
AL	Huntsville	Dec 9
	Mobile	Sep 10
AR	Little Rock	Sep 30
AZ	Phoenix	Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 2
CA	Los Angeles	Aug 6, Sep 11, Oct 14, Nov 13, Dec 16
	Newport Beach	Sep 25, Nov 11
	Sacramento	Jul 22, Sep 18, Oct 30
	San Diego	Aug 7, Oct 7, Nov 6
	San Francisco	Aug 5, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 6, Dec 9
	San Jose	Aug 7, Sep 23, Oct 21, Nov 13
CO	Denver	Sep 18, Oct 21, Dec 10
CT	Hartford	Sep 10, Oct 22, Nov 13
	New Haven	Aug 20, Oct 8, Dec 4
FL	Ft. Lauderdale	Nov 19
	Jacksonville	Aug 5
	Orlando	Sep 17, Nov 18
	Tampa	Aug 6
GA	Atlanta	Sep 23, Nov 6
	Columbus	Oct 8
IA	Des Moines	Aug 27, Oct 29, Nov 11
ID	Boise	Jul 31, Sep 11
IL	Chicago	Aug 14, Sep 18, Oct 9, Nov 5, Dec 18
IN	Indianapolis	Aug 19, Oct 15, Dec 9
KS	Wichita	Sep 4
KY	Louisville	Aug 7
LA	New Orleans	Sep 25, Dec 9
MA	Boston	Sep 16, Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 10
	Burlington	Aug 12
	Springfield	Sep 18
MD	Bethesda	Jul 23, Aug 7, Sep 4, Oct 1, Oct 16, Oct 29, Nov 13, Dec 10
MI	Detroit	Aug 19, Sep 16, Oct 14, Nov 18
	Grand Rapids	Oct 16
MN	Minneapolis	Jul 22, Sep 9, Nov 4, Dec 18
MO	Kansas City	Nov 12
	St. Louis	Jul 30, Sep 25, Nov 19
MS	Jackson	Sep 11
NC	Charlotte	Nov 6
	Raleigh	Oct 8
NE	Omaha	Sep 24
NJ	Cherry Hill	Nov 20
	Convent Station	Aug 7, Aug 28
	Iselin	Jul 22, Sep 16, Oct 9, Oct 30, Nov 13, Nov 20
	Princeton	Sep 25
NM	Albuquerque	Sep 16, Dec 10
NY	Albany	Jul 23, Sep 11, Nov 20
	New York City	Jul 24, Aug 12, Aug 26, Sep 3, Sep 17, Oct 2, Oct 22, Nov 6, Nov 25, Dec 9
	Rochester	Aug 13, Sep 9, Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 10
	Syracuse	Aug 19, Oct 21, Dec 16
OH	Akron	Jul 23
	Cincinatti	Aug 5, Oct 21
	Cleveland	Jul 22, Sep 23, Oct 28, Nov 13
	Columbus	Aug 12, Sep 24, Oct 29, Nov 12
	Dayton	Sep 9, Nov 5
OK	Oklahoma City	Sep 3, Dec 3
	Tulsa	Aug 26, Nov 19
OR	Portland	Jul 24, Sep 23, Nov 6
PA	Allentown	Sep 11
	Harrisburg	Nov 6
	King of Prussia	Jul 24
	Philadelphia	Oct 9
	Pittsburgh	Aug 7, Oct 16, Dec 9
	Scranton	Aug 5
SC	Charleston	Oct 7
TN	Memphis	Sep 18
TX	Amarillo	Oct 9
	Austin	Sep 18, Nov 6
	Dallas	Jul 22, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 18, Dec 11
	El Paso	Dec 18
	Ft. Worth	Sep 23, Nov 13
	Houston	Aug 19, Sep 11, Oct 16, Nov 20, Dec 4
	Lubbock	Oct 2
	San Antonio	Aug 27, Nov 5
UT	Salt Lake City	Aug 6, Sep 16, Oct 7, Dec 4
VT	Burlington	Aug 6
VA	Richmond	Sep 10
WA	Seattle	Oct 23, Dec 11
WI	Milwaukee	Sep 9, Nov 13

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary	Sep 25
Halifax	Oct 15
Montreal	Aug 20, Sep 17, Oct 15, Nov 24, Dec 17
Ottawa	Aug 7, Sep 11, Oct 9, Nov 13
Quebec City	Sep 10, Nov 12
Toronto	Aug 12, Sep 9, Oct 7, Nov 4, Dec 2
Vancouver	Oct 2
Winnipeg	Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 4

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 ☐ Quebec (514) 337-0755 ☐ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 ☐ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

POWER TRIP!

Power trips can be great! With huge and still-growing databases they're the only answer. Let Britton Lee's relational database management systems put your databases on a permanent power trip, no matter how big they get.

Optimized relational database hardware from Britton Lee, with capacities up to *gigabytes*, speeds up database software. When your computers are relieved of time-consuming database management chores, they'll take off on power trips of their own.

Networked mainframes minis, PCs, — *as many as 400 users* — get fast access to data. Send your systems on a one-way power trip. Call us now, toll free, to find out how it's done.

Britton Lee, Inc.

14600 Winchester Boulevard
Los Gatos, CA 95030

1-800-372-7111
1-800-624-6426 (Calif.)

High Performance Relational Database Systems

HETERO GENIUS!

Britton Lee relational database management systems have a special genius. They can serve many computers at the same time and improve the performance of them all.

Up to gigabytes of relational data are simultaneously available to as many as *400* IBM, DEC, AT&T, and other networked mainframes, minicomputers and PCs. No problems of database transportability and compatibility.

We don't mind name dropping, especially names like *DEC, Data General, Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, Sperry, Prime, Pyramid, Alpha Micro.*

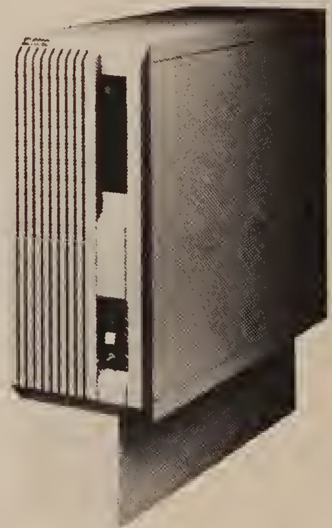
They connect to Britton Lee database systems.

Is genius contagious? Will your systems catch it? You bet they will! To find out how, call toll free.

Britton Lee, Inc.

14600 Winchester Boulevard
Los Gatos, CA 95030

1-800-372-7111
1-800-624-6426 (Calif.)



High Performance Relational Database Systems

NEWS

Siggraph focus shifts from technology to marketing

By Rosemary Hamilton

DALLAS — Siggraph last week lived up to its reputation as the premier technology show in the graphics industry. But after 13 years, the Association of Computing Machinery's annual conference was also showing signs that, like other trade shows, it is increasingly becoming a marketing vehicle for vendors.

There were few products at the show for the traditional large and mid-range systems. The three major computer-aided design and manufacturing companies — IBM, Intergraph Corp. and Computervision Corp. — did not have booths at the show.

Although the show floor held few surprises, the overall Siggraph package, with the tutorials and technical papers bundled in, impressed many of the estimated 25,000 attendees.

"I want to keep up with the state of the art, and this is where the present research work and latest industry growth is," said Ron Lusen of the applications software engineering staff at the Plasma Physics Laboratory of Princeton University.

Included in the personal computer-related announcements last week was a three-dimensional graphics display system from veteran graphics vendor Megatek Corp. The $24,900 911 Graphics Engine can use either an IBM Personal Computer AT or an RT Personal Computer as a host, according to the vendor.

Adage, Inc. introduced two plug-in graphics boards for the PC AT and compatibles. The PG Model 10, a $2,895 board that uses one PC AT slot, offers 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution in either a four-plane (16 colors) or eight-plane (256 colors) configuration. The PG Model 20, a two-board set that costs $4,895, offers the Model 10 board with a processor board based on the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor.

Ramtek Corp. introduced its Ramtek Owl, a $5,595 color display unit for the IBM PC AT that requires one expansion slot.

In the workstation arena, Symbolics, Inc. rolled out its Scope System, which is based on the Pixar Image Computer, a system that reportedly processes 40 million instructions per second from Pixar.

The $299,900 Scope System, which will be available in October, was developed by Symbolics' West Coast Graphics Division and will be marketed to government agencies but can also be used in number-crunching graphics applications such as animation.

Millennium to support DB2

From page 1

tor to DB2.

The systems development tool, which previously allowed users to develop on-line applications under its Millennium architecture, now lets CICS users enter IBM's SQL commands from Millennium screens and create ad hoc queries.

The DB2 capability gives users the option of performing transaction processing or analytical work, eliminating the need to log off a CICS session to perform a time-sharing option function, the company said.

The announcement serves as yet another endorsement for IBM's emerging relational data base. Earlier, Applied Data Research, Inc. of Princeton, N.J., Cincom Systems, Inc. of Cincinnati, Sterling Software, Inc. of Rancho Cordova, Calif., and others stated they were providing support for certain products to operate in conjunction with DB2.

"DB2 has suffered from a lack of tools and a lack of third-party applications," said M&D Corporate Vice-President John Birch. "We are not going to wait for the market to happen; we are going to make it happen."

Beta release of Millennium:SDT DB2 is slated for the first quarter of next year. The product is priced at $108,000.

While several meeting attendees said their companies were evaluating DB2, others said they have no plans to move to a relational system, and M&D's release would not change those plans.

Northrop Corp.'s aircraft division in Hawthorne, Calif., dropped the idea of implementing IBM's IMS data base management system not long ago.

The Northrop division currently uses M&D's General Ledger system and is considering its Human Resources and Accounts Receivable packages, project administrator Mel Gettleman said. "We are going to stay with CICS and VSAM because a large number of M&D personnel are CICS/VSAM experienced," he said.

Extensive use of IBM's IMS/DC DBMS for a data entry system in its European operations is preventing LSI Logic Corp. from turning to DB2, MIS manager Steven Chazan said. While his company plans to stay with current versions of M&D's Purchase Order system, "going to DB2 is the right move for M&D," Chazan said.

In addition to support for the IBM relational system, M&D announced a Millennium version of its general-ledger package for Cullinet's IDMS/R DBMS for the IBM 370, 4300 and 3000 series mainframes.

Other M&D packages for IDMS/R, including Interactive PC Link and Millennium SDT, are expected over the next several months, the company said.

Available in October, GL:Millennium IDMS/R lets users run batch programs against on-line data bases. It is priced at $178,000.

Data base consultant Shaku Atre remarked that M&D's entry into the data base arena is a little late. "Getting into the DBMS market today is not as easy as it was four or five years ago," she said. Nevertheless, M&D stands to benefit from a large base of IMS users waiting to move into DB2. Although IDMS/R sales have dropped off, there are still more than 2,000 users who could take advantage of the M&D applications, she said.

COMPUTERWORLD. It's indispensable!

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Introductory Rate of just *$38.95 for 51 issues, a savings of $5 off the basic rate! Plus, I'll receive the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues at no extra charge.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME M I LAST NAME

* U.S. only.

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Public Utility/Communications Systems/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer Service Bureau/ Software/Planning/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other ________________
95. Vendor: Other ________________

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle one)
11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12. VP/Assistant VP
13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
21. Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
22. Director/Manager of Operations/ Planning/Admin. Serv.
23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31. Manager/Supervisor Programming
32. Programmer/Methods Analyst
35. OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt.
41. Engineering/Scientific/ R&D/Technical Mgmt
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/ Marketing Mgmt.
60. Consulting Management
70. Medical/Legal/Accounting/Mgmt
80. Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
90. Other ________________

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems

3217-8634

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
BOX 1016
SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398-9984

Micro data base package merges SQL with QBE

By Douglas Barney

SAN FRANCISCO — Wordtech Systems, Inc. this week will announce DBSQL, a $349 microcomputer data base package that incorporates Query By Example (QBE), Structured Query Language (SQL) and embedded SQL and uses the same file structure as Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

The product will be aimed at the corporate market and will formally be announced at the Data Base Derby, a data base competition to be held in San Francisco, according to Michael Gardner, director of development for Wordtech.

One Wordtech customer contacted was pleased with the firm's current product, Quicksilver, a Dbase III compiler, and expressed interest in the new product. "There may be some good applications for the QBE, perhaps for workers experienced in data base technology," said Richard Hendricks, systems analyst for the Lynn Product Data Center in Lynn, Mass., part of General Electric Co.'s Aircraft Engine Business Group.

For less experienced users, Hendricks develops menu-driven applications written in Dbase. Hendricks was also pleased with Wordtech's support and upgrades. "It is easier for me to get a hold of them than it is to get a hold of Ashton-Tate."

Earlier this year, Wordtech introduced DBXL, a Dbase III-compatible data base. "That is where the Dbase compatibility comes from," Gardner said. According to Wordtech, users can run applications written for Dbase and also use Dbase data disks. The new system has speed and record capacity comparable to Dbase. Although DBSQL is said to handle up to two billion records, the system has only been tested with 20,000 records, Gardner said.

QBE, a key selling point of Paradox, a data base package from Ansa Software Co. of Belmont, Calif., allows users to create queries and update files by filling in the blanks or giving the program an example of what is needed. "QBE requires a minimum of training. It is the easiest interface, and it is unquestionably very powerful," Gardner said.

"That is obviously useful for a layman user, there is no question about it. None of these things, however, turn out to be the best thing since sliced bread," said Sam Lyles, director of R&D for Business Records, Inc., a Dallas computer firm.

SQL is a command-oriented data base language that is being popularized on IBM's DB2 mainframe data base program. With SQL, users trained on DB2 can easily adapt to the micro-based applications.

"On micros we are facing an uphill battle with SQL, but I think SQL is really going to take off. If you are coding applications, SQL is one of the most efficient ways to do it," Gardner noted.

Embedded SQL is a set of extensions to SQL that provide the ability to execute SQL statements from within programs. "We are the first one to embed SQL in a microcomputer data base language," Gardner claimed.

The system requires an IBM Personal Computer or compatible. The firm recommends 640K bytes of random-access memory and a hard disk.

Hyundai PC XT clones debut

Korean giant expands wares, offers micros

By David Bright

BOSTON — By mid-September, $699 IBM Personal Computer XT-compatible microcomputers built by Hyundai Electronics of South Korea should be on the shelves of hundreds of department stores across the country.

Test marketing of the system, which resembles Leading Edge Products, Inc. models, began last week in 16 Boston-area Caldor department stores by Phoenix-based Blue Chip Electronics, Inc.

Blue Chip said it obtained sole distribution rights for the machine from Hyundai Electronics, a division of the Hyundai Group, which is best known for bringing low-priced automobiles into the U.S.

While some mail-order houses offer lower priced systems, the Blue Chip Personal Computer is believed to be the lowest priced system available in retail stores.

Blue Chip originally expected the machine to appeal primarily to the educational market, but in a recent market test in Phoenix, 80% of the systems were bought for business purposes, said Blue Chip President John Rossi.

In both business and nonbusiness markets, there is a "pent-up demand for that price point," Rossi claimed. On the business market side, Rossi expects small and medium-size companies to be the primary targets.

According to Rossi, 35,000 units are on the way to 260 Target department stores in the Midwest and West. Rossi said the Blue Chip machine may also be sold by Best Products Co., a 250-store chain based in Virginia, and the 120 Caldor stores, which are concentrated mainly in the Northeast. To avoid "overdistribution," no more than five or six chains will carry the system, Rossi added.

With its attractive pricing, many potential users expressed interest in buying a Blue Chip Personal Computer for their homes, as well as their businesses.

The basic Blue Chip system comes with 512K bytes of memory, one 360K-byte floppy disk drive, six expansion slots and a 130W power supply for supporting a hard disk drive. A second floppy retails for $129, and a Blue Chip monitor costs $89. Although Blue Chip does not offer a hard disk drive, a half-height, 20M-byte drive can be internally mounted, Rossi said.

SERIOUS COMPANY!

Britton Lee is proud to be known by the company it keeps, including a long roster of Fortune 500 companies. What binds Britton Lee to this "society?" Its high performance relational database management systems.

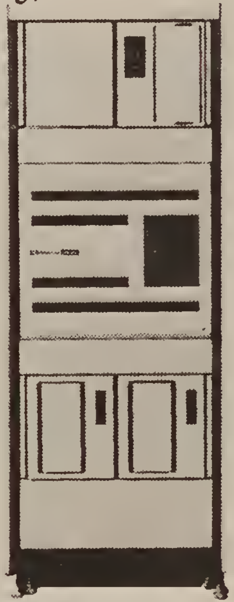
Big companies have big databases that keep getting bigger. Britton Lee's database systems help them manage their data efficiently and cost effectively. We don't mind name dropping, especially names like *Boeing, AT&T, RCA Corporation, GT&E, Lockheed, Honeywell, Hughes, Ford, ITT, Sperry, McDonnell Douglas, 3M, Chase Manhattan*.

If you want more names, we have them. And they're not all Fortune 500 companies. Give us a toll-free call.

Britton Lee, Inc.

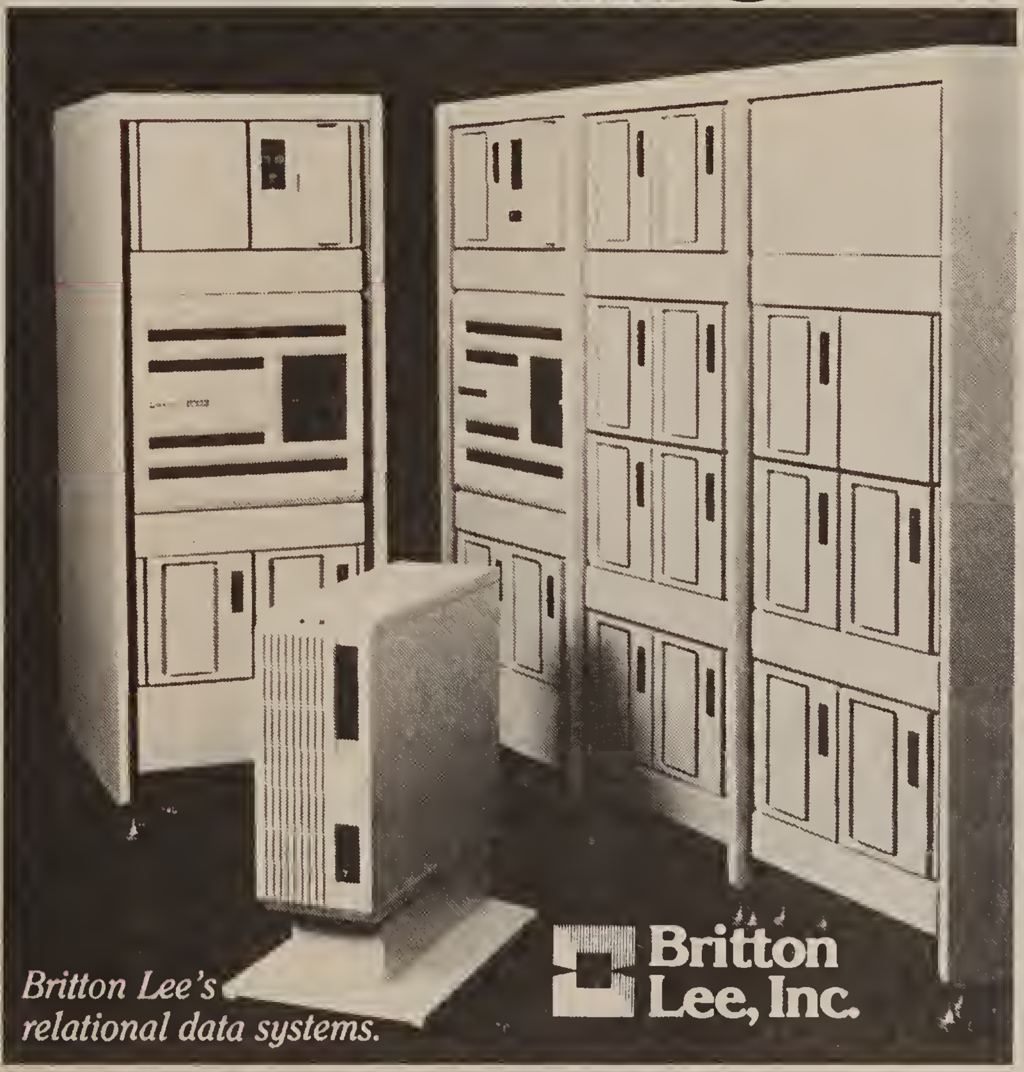
14600 Winchester Boulevard
Los Gatos, CA 95030

1-800-372-7111
1-800-624-6426 (Calif.)



High Performance Relational Database Systems

SERIOUS RDBMS!



1-800-372-7111 1-800-624-6426 (Calif.)

Borland unveils Turbo Pascal for Macintosh

Sculley welcomes debut; users mixed

By Peggy Watt

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Another tool for computer professionals who use a Macintosh was announced last week by Borland International, which is scheduled to release its popular Turbo Pascal language product for the Apple Computer, Inc. product this fall.

Borland's unveiling of the new language product, which President Philippe Kahn said is the first in a complete family of Borland products for the Macintosh, was welcomed by Apple Chairman John Sculley, who attended the announcement. This was the third time in two weeks that Sculley has helped launch a third-party product for the Macintosh.

"We had to learn the hard way that a computer is more than a closed piece of hardware," Sculley said. "We had to open it up, we had to get application software on it, and we had to make it possible to do programming. That was one of the successes of the Apple II that we overlooked."

Mixed reaction

Users had mixed reactions to the announcement. Some programmers, less than impressed with Borland's implementation of the Sidekick utility program on the Macintosh, are wary of other Borland products for the Mac, according to Richard J. Hubert, president of the new Apple Programmers' and Developers' Association in Renton, Wash.

"There's an interest in Pascal, but the programming community is not holding its breath for a Borland product," Hubert said.

Macintosh programmers, however, will welcome a Borland Pascal package that lives up to the reputation of the IBM Personal Computer version, according to Mike Bailey, program planning specialist at Lockheed Missiles and Space Co. in Sunnyvale, Calif., who leads several internal Macintosh program development projects.

"There's a lot of people waiting for that Pascal," Bailey said. "They're using Apple's Mac Pascal now and complaining about it." The Macintosh has lacked a good Pascal compiler, he added.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac is Borland's third Macintosh product; Macintosh versions of Sidekick and Reflex were previously released. According to Kahn, Borland will also release a Macintosh version of Turbo Prolog, which is now available for the IBM PC.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac will be priced at $99.95 and will ship Nov. 15 at Comdex/Fall '86, Kahn said.

The program requires 256K bytes of memory and can take advantage of the Macintosh Plus hierarchical file system but can run on a 512K-byte Macintosh. It draws on the familiar Macintosh interface of pull-down menus and multiple editing windows, which allow the user to edit, compile and execute each window separately.

The program flags syntax errors and other debugging procedures. The user can compile to disk or memory or compile and run the program. Kahn claimed that the architecture and more efficient compiler in the Mac version would be implemented in future versions for the IBM PC.

Kahn said Borland does not plan to release a Turbo toolbox for its Macintosh version, as it has for the IBM PC, but that third-party developers may supply those utilities.

World Digest

Japan PC trade levels

TOKYO — Japanese shipments of personal computers during the April 1 to June 30 quarter almost leveled off compared with shipments of a year ago, 425,000 units, according to a Japan Electronics Industry Development Association survey released in Tokyo last week.

The total number of units shipped included 258,000 delivered to the home market, up 7% from a year ago, and 167,000 for overseas markets, down 9%.

PTT naysays IBM

BERN — IBM sales representatives left Bern with empty order books when the Swiss Postal Telephone and Telegraph authorities (PTT) reportedly refused to sign a $43 million contract at the last minute for a computer-based telephone project dubbed Terco.

When the PTT realized that the IBM contract did not guarantee fixed prices, it balked.

The PTT also accused IBM of proposing only the most expensive equipment for the project and gouging it for IBM advisors on the project (IBM systems analysts cost the PTT $210/hour).

The project has subsequently experienced a temporary delay to negotiate cost-cutting measures.

BBN wins federal contract for parallel system

Hopes to build 8,000-processor Butterfly successor

By James Connolly

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — BBN Advanced Computers, Inc., which last month enhanced its Butterfly parallel processor, has won a federal contract that the company hopes will lead to development of a successor for the Butterfly.

Under the three-year pact announced last week, BBN will develop an 8,000-processor prototype computer for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA).

The Butterfly, which has been installed in about 60 sites since it was developed in 1981, was also the product of a DARPA research contract.

The Butterfly was designed to support up to 256 parallel processors.

A BBN spokesman said the technology used in the prototype to be developed under the $4.8 million contract could be utilized in a massively parallel system to be offered sometime during the 1990s.

Proprietary BBN technology

He added that key elements of the prototype would use proprietary BBN technology, including custom very large-scale integration components.

"This activity represents some of the most advanced work in the field of parallel processing. These developments will have significant impact for science and engineering, where increasingly complex problems lack sufficient computing power. This computer design, which features shared memory instructions and general-purpose processors, will be capable of billions of floating-point operations per second," maintained Randy Rettberg, vice-president of research and engineering at BBN.

Rettberg also said the prototype will offer several gigabytes of memory, a 1G byte/sec. I/O capacity and a design that eliminates cabling among the switch, memory and processors.

Newly formed subsidiary

BBN Advanced Computers, Inc. was formed last month as a subsidiary of Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc. At that time, the company announced the availability of 1G bytes of shared memory, optional Motorola, Inc. 68020 and 68881 processors and an extended Fortran 77 compiler for the Butterfly.

While the Butterfly has the capacity to include 256 processors, the largest systems to date are 128-processor configurations at the University of Rochester in New York and in a DARPA installation.

DataLOCK 4000 from MicroFrame
HACKERPROOF Dial-up Access Control

By combining **ALL** of the dial-up security technologies in a single device capable of protecting up to 4096 lines, **MicroFrame** enables the security system designer to:

- Serve the unique needs of each application on the network.
- Expand the dial-up facility without risk to support new applications.
- Maintain centralized control and auditing of all system activity.
- Incorporate new technologies as they become available.

**ANY HOST ANY PROTOCOL
ANY APPLICATION**

Call or write today!

**MicroFrame Inc.
2551 Route 130
Cranbury, N.J. 08512
(609) 395-7800**

IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.
C&C Computers and Communications

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Beta testing worth the risk

From page 1

had a system that no one else had that solved our particular need at the time."

Gillette knew that the package, called Rainbow Office Workstation, would enable its salespeople, using DEC Rainbow microcomputers at home, to communicate over phone lines with the VAX minicomputer at Gillette's headquarters. Sales personnel would then be able to take advantage of a number of host-based services, such as accessing data bases, entering orders or sending and receiving electronic mail.

Although beta testing of the package went smoothly, Gillette had some problems with the product after it was installed. "It's working well now, but in some sites where our people live, one batch feature is not supported. It's a problem with some of the local telephone companies that we can't work around."

Computer vendors usually select beta environments that are optimally configured to provide the most accurate performance appraisal of their products. Vendors are biased toward firms with which they have worked before, large customers or prospects or avant-garde applications of their products.

"We view them as privileged," says Richard Moore, director of marketing at VM Software, Inc. in Reston, Va. "They're perceived as people who can handle the latest and the greatest."

Young vendors, however, take more of a shotgun approach, accommodating most firms that offer to become beta-test sites. "Hardware start-ups, for the most part, just want to get their boxes out there," says Kim Schlesinger, a research analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "The only way for them to generate sales at that point is through reference accounts."

> **"**
>
> ***'When a Lotus or a Banyan comes to you and asks what they should change in a product, it's fun and beneficial to both parties.'***
>
> — Larry Stouder
> Continental Grain Co.

Overall, vendors view beta testing as a key sales promotion tool once a product is launched. "If you can say so-and-so is using the product and they're a prestigious company, it's of great marketing assistance," Diebold's Venner concludes.

Users usually seek to become beta-test sites after discovering that a product that fits a particular need or an expected future requirement is under development. The user then requests to test the product.

Vendors generally acquiesce, particularly if the user is a customer in good standing or is considered a hot prospect.

Many end users, searching for solutions to unique problems, find that becoming a beta-test site can often be the right tonic.

A couple of years ago, General Electric Co.'s Automation Controls Division in Charlottesville, Va., wanted its 200 software developers using IBM Personal Computers to have access to its DEC VAX minicomputer. The division searched until it discovered a small New York firm, Coefficient Systems Corp., that had developed a VT100 emulation package for PCs called VTERM.

"We heard about it through a networking group," recalls John Owens, a software analyst with the GE division. "We called [Coefficient] to ask if we could try it out."

After testing VTERM and looking at other packages, the GE division chose Coefficient's software. "Since we had beta-tested their software, we felt we'd be in a better situation," Owens says. "As a matter of fact, they took most of the suggestions we gave them and incorporated them into the next version of the product."

Ends don't justify means

Not all MIS operations are wedded to the beta concept, however. Some companies claim the ends often don't justify the means.

"We don't beta-test micros anymore because it's not worth the trouble," notes a technical guru at a major life insurance company who requested anonymity. "You have to devote your top technical staff, and it takes more time than it's worth."

Others embrace beta testing as a means of resolving unique problems not addressed by products already on the market. "It can help a user get a feature that is not available elsewhere," suggests Sunday Lewis, president of New York consulting firm Techvantage, Inc.

For avid testers of technology, the payback can be enormous.

As product life cycles shrink, beta testing has taken on increased importance as a means of staying abreast of technological innovation. "Given the shorter product life cycles, if you can get a product early in the cycle, you can use it longer," declares Peter Murphy, second vice-president of data processing at the Travelers Cos. in Hartford, Conn. "In accounting terms, you can depreciate it more quickly."

Beta testing can also be used as leverage when it comes to negotiating prices with vendors, says Bernard Weinstein, vice-president of branch information systems, communications and programming at E. F. Hutton & Co. in New York. "If you're one of the first to use a product, you can get more aggressive with pricing because you're helping to create a market."

Active beta testers also say it enables them to attract higher quality employees. "Beta-testing implies leading edge," Traveler's Murphy stresses. "You can get better people right out of university or experienced hires by telling them, 'If you join Traveler's, you'll do new exciting things as opposed to working on technology that's five years old.' "

Firms in depressed industries, such as oil or energy, contend they are no longer able to commit the financial resources or manpower that proper beta testing requires.

"A few years ago, we did a lot of beta testing, but business isn't what it used to be," laments Jerry Kramer, division manager for computer services at Marathon Oil Corp. in Findlay, Ohio. "With the belt tightening that's going on, we found that the excess people capacity is not there anymore."

Kramer emphasizes that even without beta testing he stays apprised of technology that's hot as well as technology that's not. "We get word of who tests what through user groups and such," he says. "We can get a lot of commentary that carries as much weight as beta testing."

Beta testing is less significant, Kramer says, because having the biggest and the first computer is not as big an issue as it once was. "People today are paying more attention to the economies of computing, things like decision support systems," he concludes.

> **"**
>
> ***'If you're one of the first to use a product, you can get more aggressive with pricing because you're helping to create a market."***
>
> — Bernard Weinstein
> E. F. Hutton & Co.

Yet, by playing their cards right, firms that allow themselves to become technological guinea pigs have the opportunity to help mold the development of the products to fit their needs. In many cases, vendors concede, user feedback contributes to the last-minute enhancements made before products are officially released. This input usually affects next-generation versions of the product as well.

"We enjoy developing a close relationship with a manufacturer so that we can influence the direction and enhancement of software and hardware," Continental Grain's Stouder admits. "When a Lotus or a Banyan comes to you and asks what they should change or get rid of in a product, it's fun and beneficial to both parties.

"In some cases the initial product may not fit," he continues, "but future products do."

The privately held, $12 billion commodities trading firm says it feels it's better to place products directly into a production environment rather than test products on the side. "It's riskier and you have to be willing to throw the whole thing away if it doesn't work out, but we feel we have the technical staff to get us through any situation that arises."

Most companies look askance at such an approach. "There's a real potential for getting burned," warns Murphy at Traveler's. "When you bring in new hardware or software, there may not be a problem with that particular product by itself, but it could hurt other products in the environment. There's a little bit of a risk involved."

LaserMaker
Desktop Publishing Software
for IBM and Compatible PC's

Desktop Publishing becomes a reality,
with YOU in complete control.

Introducing LaserMaker – THE composition package for the IBM PC, providing full typographical features at an unheard of price! With instant on-line hyphenation and justification - line endings always correct as you type! Fast soft-copy proofing on the same screen and output to the LaserWriter! LaserMaker brings the highest quality composition to your desktop: spaceband control, automatic tracking and kerning, and hyphenation by logic and exception dictionary.

Look at our features! Compare our price!

LaserMaker LaserMaker LaserMaker
LaserMaker
LaserMaker LaserMaker LaserMaker

Now at a price you can afford
$795!
ORDER TODAY FROM
LaserMaker Inc

P.O. Box 802140 Chicago Illinois 60680–2140
or see us at:-
Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference,
Hyatt Regency, San Francisco,
Sept. 4–6, Booth 103.

LaserMaker Features
- preview at 25% to 200% of actual size
- fast (1000 c.p.s.) hyphenation and justification
- user-modifiable exception dictionary
- 32,000 character file size
- any pointsize from 4 to 200
- manual kerning and letterspacing
- automatic kerning, 570 pairs per font
- automatic tracking, 3 tracks per font
- user-modifiable kern pairs and tracks
- full control over spaceband sizes
- search and replace text or commands
- 35 tabs by either gutter or indent
- page layout (PageSet) facilities
- on-line help for all system functions
- spelling checker interactive with H & J
- display of all LaserWriter™ characters
- Pop up keyboards for auto insertion of pi or accented characters

LaserMaker hardware requirements
- IBM XT, AT or compatible
- 640K of memory
- EGA/Hercules graphics card

PREVIEW
BEFORE YOU SET !

with LaserMaker
P.O. BOX No. 802140 CHICAGO ILLINOIS 60680–2140

Composed using LaserMaker/PageSet and output to the Apple LaserWriter™
Ask us about driving your photosetter!

VIEWPOINT

EDITORIAL

Home work

For more than 40 years, U.S. organized labor has waged war on the concept of home-based work, charging that the practice allows employers to shortchange their off-site workers — in wages, benefits and working conditions. In the latest skirmish, the AFL-CIO is sniping at a U.S. Labor Department proposal that would cancel existing federal bans on home-based work and substitute employer reporting procedures designed to guarantee that home-based workers are paid a legal wage.

Further, the AFL-CIO and some independent unions argue that the bans should not only be retained but expanded to prohibit the growing phenomenon of home-based computer work. This development, with its strong appeal to data entry clerks, word processors, programmers and the like, raises the spectre of an odious electronic sweatshop, and organized labor wants to stop it dead right now.

This position is based more on big-labor rhetoric left over from the '30s than on home work realities of the '80s. Today's telecommuters not only scoff at charges they are exploited, but speak with enthusiasm of the flexibility that home-based work allows them. Their employers speak with equal enthusiasm, because it allows them to retain mature, experienced employees whose personal circumstances would otherwise keep them from accepting positions in a traditional workplace.

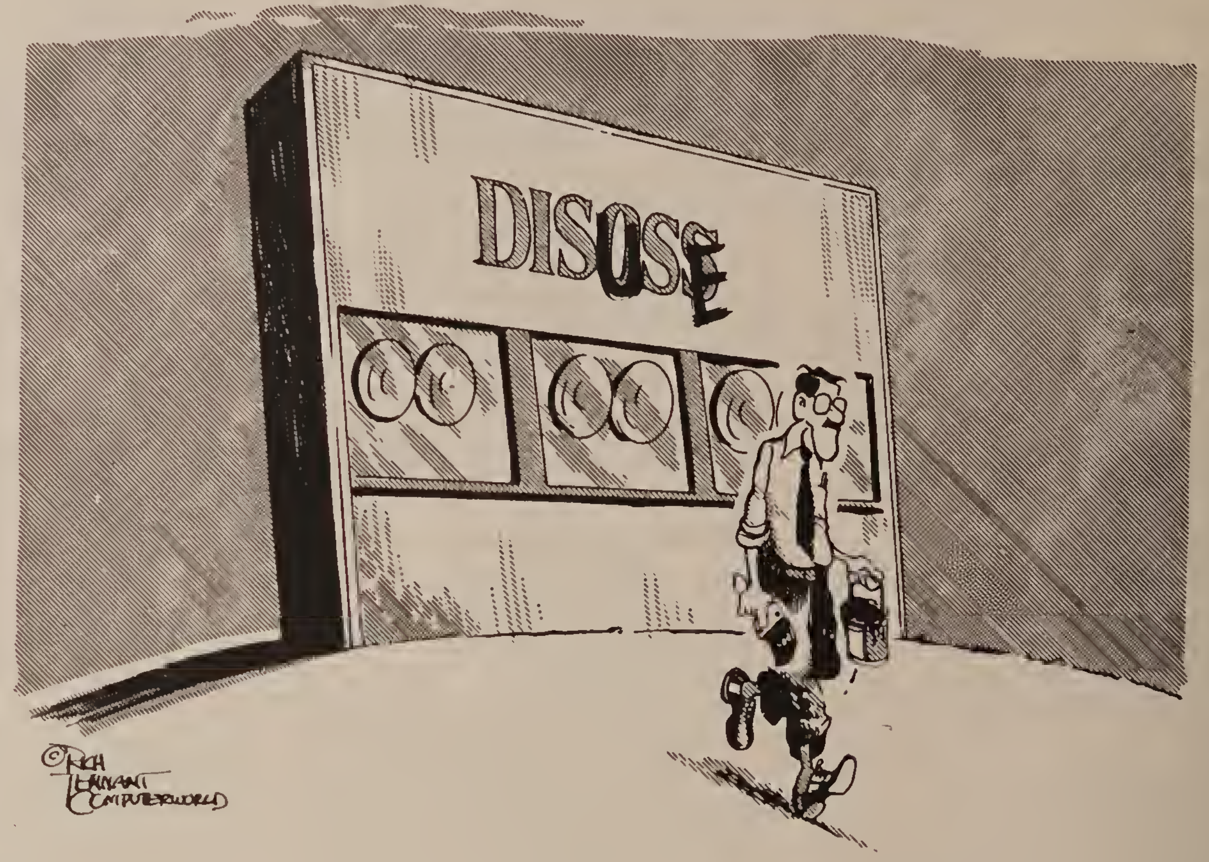
So who is the loser? Organized labor comes to mind. Thanks largely to computer technology, as much as one quarter of the U.S. population may work at home by 1995, according to researchers at MIT's Sloan School of Management. For the AFL-CIO, such predictions paint a clear — and bleak — landscape of a future in which an increasing number of workers will be beyond its reach and control.

This is not to say that home-based workers do not need protection against exploitation. They are, after all, isolated from the peer support structure of the workplace, where human resource abuses are quickly noted (if not always corrected).

Care must be taken, first of all, to assure that home workers are classified correctly as *employees* who are entitled to normal benefits, rather than as independent contractors who are not. As noted in a recent congressional report, the Labor Department and the Internal Revenue Service must work together to agree on standard definitions for the two categories, to close loopholes in classifications and to vigorously enforce existing laws to ensure that home workers are properly classified.

Additionally, the Labor Department must guarantee that home-based workers receive reasonable wages by showing it is serious about enforcing the new regulations it proposes. These regulations would require employers to log and report detailed information on home workers, so that federal inspectors can determine whether minimum pay laws are being observed.

Finally, corporate executives, especially MIS and other managers directly responsible for telecommuting programs, must act with enlightened self-interest in treating home-based workers as they do other employees. This means, at minimum, comparable pay, benefits and work conditions. Such self-regulation will bring all the benefits of telecommuting, including the built-in cost savings for companies and needed flexibility for employees, without onerous government regulation.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Shrink-wrap laws mischaracterized

Jay BloomBecker's In Depth article, "Lobbying for protection" [CW, Aug. 4], mischaracterizes Software License Enforcement Act laws (that is, "shrink-wrap" statutes) as being anticonsumer legislation. Such laws seek to ensure that certain terms contained within license agreements accompanying mass-distributed software will be binding upon persons acquiring such software, even though such persons do not indicate their consent to the agreement by signing it or have an opportunity to negotiate its terms.

BloomBecker criticizes shrink-wrap licenses and legislation validating them because such licenses permit a software vendor to disclaim warranties and limit liability, thereby enabling it "to avoid the responsibility of standing behind its product."

In fact, the validity of such provisions will very likely be unaffected by the presence or absence of a shrink-wrap statute. More important, excluding warranties and limiting liability is expressly permitted under, and governed by, state and federal statutory law and is a practice followed to varying degrees by most commercial vendors. Absent a compelling reason to hold software vendors to a higher duty, fairness suggests that software vendors receive the same rights as other commercial vendors.

BloomBecker also contends that shrink-wrap licenses and laws validating them do not prevent piracy, which he restrictively defines as any violation of U.S. copyright law. This contention is unsupported, and the definition on which it is based is far too narrow.

The value of software lies in the copyrighted code and trade secrets inherent in the software that often require hundreds of thousands of dollars to develop. Such code and trade secrets constitute the logical mold from which the software is manufactured. While it is possible to use software without viewing or understanding the logical mold, it is impossible to distribute the software without distributing the logical mold.

Unless proper steps are taken, the logical mold can be analyzed and used to develop identical or derivative software at a fraction of its initial development cost.

While U.S. copyright law prohibits most copying and distribution of the actual software code, it does not prohibit a user from using the trade secrets inherent in the software.

Vendors of mainframe and minicomputer software have addressed this problem by not *selling* software, but rather only *licensing* users the right to use the functionality the software is designed to provide.

All other uses (that is, disassembly, decompilation, modification and using the software to develop competing software) are prohibited unless expressly agreed to by the vendor. Shrink-wrap licenses constitute an attempt by vendors of microcomputer software to do the same.

Such licenses and laws validating them do not hurt consumers other than individuals desirous of performing an autopsy on the software to facilitate developing a competing package. These people are at best unoriginal and at worst thieves; in either event, they are not worthy of protection.

While such licenses and laws may also prevent well-intentioned people from modifying software for personal use, the difficulty of modifying most off-the-shelf software suggests that the average consumer is not affected by this issue.

Admittedly, many software licenses overreach under the guise of protecting intellectual property rights. For example, prohibitions against preparing backup copies and absolute prohibitions against transferring software are arguably unnecessary to protect proprietary rights.

Fortunately, many vendors realize that their software license is also an important marketing tool that must, therefore, strike a balance between effecting necessary legal protection and granting usage rights consistent with end-user environment realities.

Assuming legislation is necessary to validate licenses accompanying mass-distributed software, consumers should oppose only those laws that fail to establish the above described balance.

Michael P. Brownell
Berman, Roberts & Kelly
Chicago, Illinois

Computerworld *welcomes letters and publishes those it judges of greatest interest to its readers.*

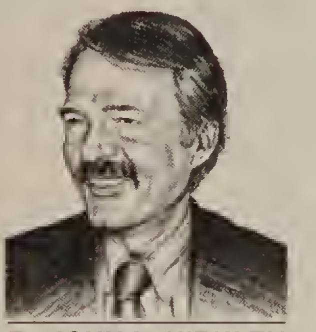
Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of fewer than 150 words.

Letters become the property of ***Computerworld*** *and may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity.*

Letters should be addressed to the Editor, ***Computerworld****, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.*

VIEWPOINT

Focus on office realities, not industry myths



By JOHN L. KIRKLEY

It is now apparent that "office automation" is a misnomer.

Many in the industry — the press, the copywriters, the consultants, the marketers — gleefully pounced on the term and tried to make an industry out of it. But like distributed processing, another fuzzy buzzword, OA steadfastly refuses to become a concrete reality (as the American Federation of Information Processing Societies discovered when its office automation conference died of terminal vagueness).

The concept of an automated office is proving to be an anachronism because it implies some sort of rigid technological system imposed from above on hapless office workers. The term denies today's reality. There is a much more complex and fascinating jumble of activity taking place in the office: Instead of office automation, we have integrated office systems, end-user and departmental computing, the push for connectivity . . . in short, a host of new technologies, new systems and new work relationships that are changing the face of the office and the entire information processing function.

MIS's role in the face of all this varies considerably from shop to shop. What is clear, however, is that MIS managers must master three basic skills to handle the rapidly growing demand for integrated office systems.

First, MIS managers must be current on the technology and the industry — no easy task. Recently, knowledge about telecommunications has been added to the list as the Integrated Services Digital Network and other efforts to merge voice and data begin to materialize.

Second, MIS directors must be skilled managers. More is called for here than being an effective supervisor. Because the information systems function is an integral part of the business enterprise, MIS must be thoroughly versed in information resource management techniques. Information is a critical asset and must be managed with the same intensity and creativity that is applied to human and financial resources. This includes dealing with the often unsettling effects of innovation and change. Also, the importance of the information resource has grown. Like it or not, the MIS manager has had to learn to function in the rough-and-tumble arena of corporate politics.

Finally, there is the most ambiguous of the three skills, concerning the squishy world of interpersonal relationships. With the rise of end-user and departmental computing, with interconnectivity becoming a reality, with the blurring of organizational lines and the increasing technological sophistication of top management and users alike, the need to master the deceptively simple skills of active listening, empathy, awareness of one's own strengths and failings — in short, the myriad complexities of human interaction — becomes essential. Too often DP managers have exhibited a preference for machines over people. This subverts the reason for the machines' existence; they are tools, not ends in themselves.

But mastery of the technology, of management techniques and of interpersonal skills is not enough. Critical to the MIS manager's success is how these skills are used. And this, in turn, depends on which of three paths the manager chooses: the reactive, the responsive or the creative.

The reactive MIS manager, sensing the winds of change, uses his skills to fight a relentless rearguard action to maintain the status quo. He hates personal computers; talk of distributed data bases makes him break out in a rash. Control is his goal; fear is his motivator. If he has mastered the three basic skills mentioned above, he can be a formidable adversary.

The responsive MIS manager is different, usually an affable, if somewhat harried, individual who is trying to respond to changes crashing in from the outside. As each new situation arises, he attempts to cope, using the three skills to frantically juggle demands and resources. Somehow his management and users are never satisfied. He wears his beeper to bed.

The creative MIS manager is the change maker, the driver. He and his management are committed to information resource management, long-range planning and involving users and management alike at every critical stage of the information process, from early planning sessions to hands-on applications development and implementation. One of his favorite tools is prototyping, building pilot systems and bouncing the results off his constituency. Quite often he has created an information center and trained a cadre of consultants to assist the users.

He understands that creativity is a complex and sometimes messy business: Organizational boundaries have to be crossed, and people, with all their idiosyncracies and foibles, have to be listened to and understood. All the problems associated with human interaction come into play.

Given the ferment that is just now beginning to take place in today's office, neither the responsive nor the reactive response will work for long. Clearly creativity, innovation and flexibility are the order of the day.

Kirkley, a former editor of Datamation *magazine, is an industry consultant currently acting as editorial advisor to Patricia Seybold's Office Systems Group.*

Managing vendors: Be reasonable, flexible and valuable

READER'S PLATFORM

By BERTRAM S. REESE

Data processing managers are becoming more and more dependent on a variety of vendors for their organization's data processing. Often the DP group is becoming more a resource manager than the large-scale software development house of the past.

In managing multiple vendors, the wise DP manager applies several important rules:

Rule 1. Always keep yourself in a position to leverage the vendor. Positive leverage strategies include paying the vendor promptly and giving the product a positive reference. Negative leverage techniques include spreading bad publicity, going to a vendor's upper management, complaining to the customer base, delaying payment, pitting the marketing fellows against the support people or just suing the vendor outright.

Rule 2. The vendor that is already running a system in your facility has control over other vendors that are trying to get into your shop and interface to the on-site vendors' system. If you are looking for a vendor to interface to an existing system, be assured that it will be the new vendor that will have to make all the changes. Why? Because if it does not, it will not get the business.

Rule 3. Offer to provide funding to identify the source of a problem. In a multivendor shop, finger pointing will happen. A vendor who can successfully deflect a problem to another vendor can, at least temporarily, avoid the expense of fixing it. By offering to fund problem resolution, said funds to be reimbursed later by the vendor that created the problem, you encourage a vendor to admit guilt.

Rule 4. Be willing to fund software development that may be unprofitable to vendors. They typically do not like to do development and certainly will not do development that does not have a good return on investment. If the feature is valuable to you, you must be willing to pay for it.

Rule 5. Do not abuse the vendor's organization. That is, do not constantly go over your representative's head. Use mutually agreed upon suspension dates for action items. When the representative fails to perform, then take your request to someone further up in his organization. Constantly going around your representative gets you a reputation as a whiner, and the vendor will ignore you.

Another effective way to get the vendor's attention is to get its representatives' home phone numbers. Armed with these numbers, you no longer need be lonely when you have to get up at 3 a.m. to handle a vendor's problem. This is by far the most effective way to get action, and you will find even spouses will help you out.

Rule 6. Have a good solid contract. Of course, this is not always possible. The vendor negotiates its contract all the time — DP managers only handle it a couple of times in a lifetime. Obviously, regardless of the negotiations, the contract will always be to the vendor's advantage. But one safeguard should be noted. Vendors will negotiate for data-driven contracts; you want an event-driven agreement. Vendors will want so much money down, so much in three months, so much in six months and so on. Your position must be such that when a vendor gives you a product and when it is operational, then you will pay. This helps keep the vendor honest.

Rule 7. Pay your bills. The key is to stay credible in the vendor's mind. Do not be a complainer, and always pay for services performed. Then when you have a problem, your problem will be perceived to be the exception rather than the rule.

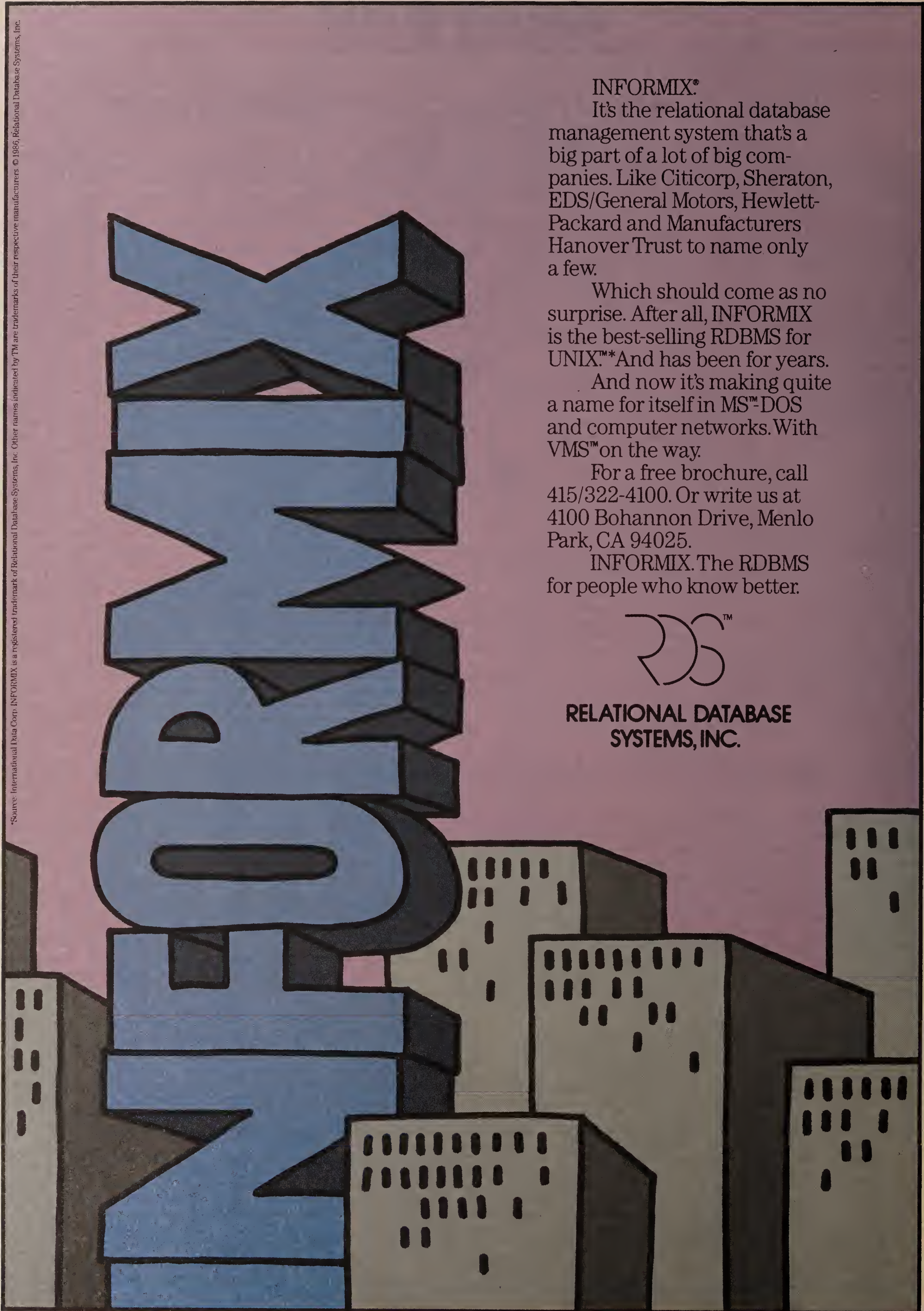
Rule 8. Be active in the vendor's users group. In good users groups, you can find our whether you are crazy or not, that is, whether you are the only one having this particular problem or whether the entire client base is affected. Also, in the users group you can, if you get enough support, leverage the vendor to provide the development or enhancements you require. Users groups also provide a forum for the interchange of ideas such as available features used in a different way or alternative approaches to problem solving.

Rule 9. Have the vendor audit your performance. You have paid a substantial amount of money for a vendor's hardware and software. It is good to bring the vendor in from time to time to evaluate how well you are running it. This is not a free service, but it will give management an idea of just how well DP is doing, this time from the vendor's perspective. It will also give the vendor a feeling for the unique characteristics of your site as it relates to its system.

Rule 10. Always be on the lookout for alternatives to current systems. It keeps you abreast of what is going on in a highly volatile environment, and it keeps the current vendor interested in continuing to provide you with high-quality service.

The key to successful vendor management is to be reasonable and flexible in your approach. Also, evaluate your position from the vendor perspective and provide your vendor with something it wants and, at the same time, obtain the needed service for your organization.

Reese is corporate director of MIS at Alliance Health System, Norfolk, Va.



INFORMIX®

It's the relational database management system that's a big part of a lot of big companies. Like Citicorp, Sheraton, EDS/General Motors, Hewlett-Packard and Manufacturers Hanover Trust to name only a few.

Which should come as no surprise. After all, INFORMIX is the best-selling RDBMS for UNIX™* And has been for years.

And now it's making quite a name for itself in MS™-DOS and computer networks. With VMS™ on the way.

For a free brochure, call 415/322-4100. Or write us at 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

INFORMIX. The RDBMS for people who know better.

RDS™

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

*Source: International Data Corp. INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Relational Database Systems, Inc. Other names indicated by TM are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1986, Relational Database Systems, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA STREAM
Walter Ulrich

Selling execs on innovation

A senior executive at a major company recently told me, "I do not see major expenditures in communications paying off. Companies here in New York have paid a small fortune for advanced telephone systems and intelligent workstations. Head count has not decreased in those companies, and the return on investment fails to meet even minimum requirements. We still have our old telephone system, and I can place a telephone call more easily than my counterpart down the street."

Many nontechnical executives retain doubts about the potential benefits of telecommunications technology. What makes them so hard to convince?

First, communications technology makes many of them uncomfortable because they do not understand it. Trained to deal with sales, marketing, finance or operations, they regard communications as a complicating factor — or worse, an unknown factor.

Second, many communications projects are technical successes but business failures. Time, effort and money are spent without advancing business goals and objectives. Executives get turned on about projects that solve problems, attack market share and improve profitability. They are turned off by making a change that only maintains current levels and services.

Third, when a communications system does fail, it has an immediate impact. Everyone in the organization ex-

See **SELLING** page 21

Ulrich is president of Houston-based management and technology consulting firm Walter Ulrich Consulting.

DEC supports MCI E-mail

All-In-1 users can send documents over distance

By Elisabeth Horwitt

VAX Mailgate for MCI Mail, which enables users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 to send documents over MCI Communications Corp.'s electronic mail service, has been jointly unveiled by the two companies.

The alliance is "very important to MCI," MCI spokesman John Houser said. "DEC tells us that All-In-1 has an installed base of 12,000 systems. We see this as a very good growth market for MCI Mail." All-In-1 users can use the MCI Mail service to send documents to Telex users and to users of Compuserve, Inc.'s electronic mail services, Infoplex and Easyplex.

"MCI Mail is a good match," said DEC marketing manager for electronic mail Richard Derosier. "For example, salespeople on the All-In-1 system for sales and marketing can use MCI Mail to reach customers and each other."

All-In-1 and MCI Mail use similar commands to send documents, Derosier noted. MCI Mail is the only electronic mail service directly supported by DEC. The computer vendor may unveil gateways to other services "during the interim before X.400 is widely implemented," he added. "Strategically, X.400 is the most important multivendor interconnect system." X.400 is an electronic mail protocol that is currently being finalized as part of the the Open Systems Interconnect from the International Standards Organization.

DEC already has implemented X.400 in its own office automation systems. MCI is "working on X.400" but has announced no implementation schedule, MCI's Houser said. Both DEC and MCI indicated that an X.400-based connection between All-In-1 and MCI Mail would be a logical step once MCI has implemented the protocol.

VAX Mailgate for MCI Mail costs $7,500 and will be available in September.

TRW LAN family gets PC net with broadband links

By Peggy Watt

TORRANCE, Calif. — Recently unveiled additions to the Concept 2000 family of local-area network (LAN) products from TRW, Inc.'s Information Networks Division enable users to link IBM Personal Computers on a variety of Ethernet LANs over either baseband or broadband coaxial cable, according to company spokesmen.

The Information Networks Division designs and implements communications systems that are based on its own line of broadband interfaces, plus a growing selection of other vendors' products resold under the TRW label. The division's recent announcements include the TRW PC Connection family of products, which includes internally developed Ethernet interfaces,

See **TRW** page 21

NP line future bridge to OSI

By Elisabeth Horwitt

BOXBOROUGH, Mass. — Announcing an "access platform" for multivendor networking, Micom-Interlan, Inc. recently extended its Network Processor (NP) line to support the VME bus, the Unix V.3 operating system, the IBM RT Personal Computer and AT&T's Starlan. Currently supporting the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), the NP series will provide a stepping stone to the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standard, Micom-Interlan claimed.

"By building TCP/IP into all of our intelligent protocol processors, we address customers who want multivendor networking now. But we also plan to implement OSI protocols, so that users won't feel stuck in a dead end," said Micom-In-

See **NP** page 20

INSIDE

Hi-Net Communications provides a videoconferencing solution to cope with disasters/**20**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Fibermux 48-channel multiplexer debuts
- Leemah Datacom offers an access control system for its modems
- For more on these and other new products, see pp. 75-80.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"A lot of users are finding that the easiest and most cost-effective way to install a new bridge or cable is via sneakernet: You sneak it into the office after hours, when MIS isn't around."

— **Ronald Coleman, partner, management consulting services, Coopers & Lybrand**

IBM

printf("Hello, ^ world\n");

Meet the Industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembler programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISPF and GDDM can be invoked directly from C. And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

COMMUNICATIONS

Hi-Net volunteers to serve in time of disaster

By Elisabeth Horwitt

MEMPHIS — Businesses that need to reach employees or customers during a disaster are being offered complementary transmission time on Hi-Net Communications' satellite-based videoconferencing network, the company announced recently.

"We see it as a marketing move and as a public service for companies that have been hit with a natural disaster or product tampering," explained vice-president of sales and marketing Jim Hines.

Hi-Net, a co-venture with Communications Satellite Corp., currently does audiovisual broadcasting to 900 hotel locations around the country. Companies can use these hotel videoconferencing facilities to communicate vital information to employees, customers and the press during a disaster.

"During the first Tylenol scare in 1984, Johnson & Johnson used videoconferencing to communicate its position. I saw that broadcast, and I saw what happened during this year's Tylenol crisis when the company chose to slug it out directly with the media," Hines said. "Without videoconferencing, the message gets edited; you don't have as much control. They weren't as effective this time around."

"Video technology can play an important role in recovering from a catastrophe," agreed Walter E. Ulrich, president of Houston-based Walter Ulrich Consulting. "When you have a catastrophe, you don't have time to write memos, play telephone tag and fly back and forth to resolve issues."

Hi-Net will not charge business disaster victims for the airtime, which costs between $3,000 to $5,000 for a typical event of this kind, according to Hines. Companies still must pay the cost of delivering the transmission to the site — approximately $200 per site.

Companies can also choose to have Hi-Net set up videoconferencing facilities at their local plants. It costs approximately $1,000 to have a portable satellite dish set up at a company site, Hines said.

NP line future bridge to OSI

From page 19

terlan vice-president of marketing programs Gabe d'Annunzio. Micom-Interlan has contracted with Retix Corp. to implement the Santa Monica, Calif., company's OSI protocols across the entire Network Processor line, he added.

Micom-Interlan's announcement of Starlan support across its NP line came only a few days after the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc.'s approval of the 802.3 standard that is similar to, but not entirely compatible with, Starlan. Both Starlan and 802.3 define a low-cost, 1M bit/sec. network using carrier-sense multiple access/collision detection protocols.

Micom-Interlan has also unveiled the Nistar, a link-level Starlan controller on an IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT or AT half-card. The basic Nistar product will be available in August for $325, with a $395 version, which includes IBM's Netbios, coming out in November.

"We felt that our multivendor networking products would get much bigger play with Starlan," d'Annunzio said. "IBM's Token-Ring is much more expensive to install." Starlan equivalents of the company's NP100, 200, 300, and 600 Protocol Processors for the Digital Equipment Corp. Qbus and Unibus, the Intel Corp. Multibus, and PC AT systems will be available in September.

Micom-Interlan plans to provide a direct link between its NP300 Multibus Protocol Processor running TCP/IP and systems running Interactive Systems' version of Unix V.3.

Also in conjunction with Interactive Systems, Micom-Interlan will offer the NP624, a protocol processor that provides a direct link between an RT PC running the AIX operating system and either Starlan or thin-wire Ethernet running TCP/IP. The $850 product will ship in December.

Another Micom-Interlan introduction, the NP621 Protocol Processor, links PC ATs running Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix System V to standard Ethernet or Starlan networks supporting TCP/IP. Priced at $1,490, the NP621 will be available for shipment in September. In October, the company plans to ship the NP700 Protocol Processor, connecting VMEbus Motorola, Inc. 68000-based workstations with TCP/IP-Ethernet local-area networks. Priced at $1,890, the NP700 will be available in both thin-wire Ethernet and Starlan versions.

Micom-Interlan's across-the-board support of thin-wire and Starlan versions of Ethernet reflects its strategy of targeting departmental and work group network installations, "for which 802.3 is more than adequate," d'Annunzio claimed.

CORRECTIONS

The article, "Joint development effort spawns optical-fiber PC networks," [CW, June 30] incorrectly depicts the relationship between Codenoll Technology Corp., 3Com Corp. and Sytek, Inc. Codenoll currently has separate and distinct development agreements with 3Com and with Sytek.

ATTACHMATE BUYS IRMA...

There's still time. Upgrade your micro-mainframe link to Attachmate's powerful 3-N-1 3270-PC emulator, and we'll buy your old Irma™ hardware for $800.* You'll get fresh technology, and end up with a lot less to worry about.

Why? Because the Attachmate 3-N-1 is the *only* system available that's compatible with IBM's® 3278/79 Adapter. So when IBM announces new software packages that only run with their hardware (and ours), you're covered.

We're compatible with Irma, too. Keep your old programs and migrate to IBM standards gradually, without changing end-user procedures or throwing out expensive software. Only Attachmate offers this kind of flexibility.

...AND SELLS IBM!

Attachmate sells IBM compatibility—but that's just the beginning!

Edit and print mainframe GDDM graphics at your PC. Use our four concurrent host sessions to save time switching between mainframe applications. Run a printer during file transfer. Or use our IBM-compatible API to create custom screens and automated transactions.

That's why *PC Tech Journal* says, "Attachmate offers the most versatile emulation boards and software on the market." And why companies like AT&T, Olivetti and Ungermann-Bass choose Attachmate to develop 3270 emulation products for them.

Find out more about the Attachmate 3-N-1 and our Irma buy-back program. Call us for complete information.

1-800-426-6283

Micro-Mainframe Technology

Attachmate

Attachmate Corporation 3241-118th S.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 (206)644-4010

*Attachmate will credit $800 for each Irma board you trade in against the $1,195 retail price of the 3-N-1 Coax Adapter. Your price, just $395. Other restrictions apply.

3-N-1 is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Selling execs on innovation

From page 19

periences it directly as an inconvenience. The loss of credibility due to a major communications failure can set back new communications applications for years.

It is the communications manager's responsibility to win the executive over to technological innovation. Memos and exhortation will not do the job. Skill is needed in three areas: technical, business and sales.

Technical skill ensures that a technology is well received by delivering smooth operating performance consistently to the end user.

This requires an awareness of products and services, technology trends, integration issues, vendor viability, maintenance and support considerations and user requirements. Sound technical management is innovative but also prudent and deliberate. Major communications failures are not tolerated.

Business skill puts communications technology in the context of corporate and broader business environments. Business decisions are rarely made on technical merits alone. A communications manager must learn the language of his company and industry. Recommendations must be couched in simple terms, focused on user needs and motivated by business impact.

Presentations that drone on and on about bandwidth, error rates and traffic patterns are often futile exercises and annoying interruptions for the busy executive. He assumes, rightly, that such technical issues are the responsibility of the communications manager. Executive presentations should show solutions to business problems. Workaday examples of business improvements can breathe life into an otherwise routine report. Achievable hard-dollar savings also attract notice.

Salesmanship is part interpersonal skills and part packaging. Ideas need to be presented and supported in a way that attracts attention and encourages positive consideration. Well-written documents, articulate arguments and personal persuasion all play a role.

Experienced managers work closely with all involved parties to improve their proposals and build support. They make compromises to gain a consensus. Technical competency does not excuse interpersonal incompetency. Technical managers must build people networks as well as communications networks within their companies.

Skeptical executives, such as the one I talked with in New York, can be won over. He became more and more interested when I told him that new communication systems could get him better operating information faster and explained how communications could solve a bottleneck at the warehouse. When I described a scenario where new price lists could be received by the entire sales staff right away, he was more than interested — he was convinced.

People will become excited about new communications technology — and support its implementation — if it is presented in their language and appeals to their interests.

TRW LANs get PC net, links

From page 19

and the TRW PC Server, which is based on network servers manufactured by Banyan Systems, Inc. of Westboro, Mass.

These offerings, TRW's first in the PC LAN arena, are "aimed at the company with 50 to 100 PCs spread over a large area that wants individual departments to have their own server but may want to be able to connect every department into a central service," said TRW General Manager Edward Snyder.

The TRW PC Server consists of a Motorola 68000-based file server and expansion cards that link IBM PCs to the server over either broadband or baseband cable.

The server can interconnect up to four different LANs. Networks currently supported include TRW's own Concept 2000 broadband network, the IBM PC Network and Token-Ring, Pronet from Proteon, Inc. and Net/One from Ungermann-Bass, Inc.

The server runs Banyan's Virtual Network System (Vines), which includes electronic mail, file and peripheral sharing, network diagnostics and administration. The $13,900 server's 43M-byte memory can be expanded to 120M bytes.

IBM PCs equipped with TRW's PC-Elink Ethernet controller card can communicate with the server over standard Ethernet cables. PCs equipped with the firm's PCU-2001 broadband card can interface with a broadband LAN at 2.5M bit/sec. via a link to the server. The PCU-2001 card is $645; the PC-Elink costs $650.

The TRW E-Modems enable IBM PCs equipped with Ethernet boards to communicate at 10M bit/sec. over broadband cable. The TRW E-Modem Repeater connects existing standard or thin-wire Ethernets to TRW's broadband backbone network. The E-Modem is available for $4,350 for a two-port model and $5,350 for an eight-port version. The E-Modem Repeater costs $6,250 for single- or dual-cable networks. Modem products are set for September availiblity.

"TRW is more an integrator than a vendor; acquiring Banyan's line may establish their presence in the marketplace," commented Eric Killorin, publisher of Hanover, N.H., industry newsletter, "PC Netline."

Digital Equipment Corporation and Cognos Invite You To

"Test Drive"

The POWERHOUSE Development Center on VAX Systems

During September, October, and November, "Test Drive" the POWERHOUSE© Development Center on VAX™ systems in Digital's Application Centers for Technology across the U.S. and Canada. Experience the increased productivity provided by POWERHOUSE, first-hand, at a free, one day seminar.

POWERHOUSE and VAX Systems – Faster applications development

POWERHOUSE, an advanced applications development language, is the most widely installed 4GL of its type on mid-range and mainframe computers.

The POWERHOUSE Development Center gives MIS faster applications development, while meeting end-user demands for greater participation and quicker access to information.

POWERHOUSE on VAX Systems– Your key for commercial application development

More and more, MIS departments are installing VAX systems for commercial applications. POWERHOUSE is the solution for meeting their applications development needs.

POWERHOUSE has everything you've always wanted in an applications development language – Functionality, Flexibility, and Power.

''Test Drive'' the POWERHOUSE Development Center – See for yourself

Check the seminar schedule below and place your reservation today.

In the U.S. call: 1-800-4-COGNOS
In Canada call: 1-416-225-2324

BOSTON
(SEPT. 18 or 19)

PHILADELPHIA
(SEPT. 24 or 25)

LOS ANGELES
(OCT. 22 or 23)

SAN FRANCISCO
(OCT. 28 or 29)

TORONTO
(NOV. 4 or 5)

CHICAGO
(NOV. 12 or 13)

NEW YORK
(NOV. 17 or 18)

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

COGNOS

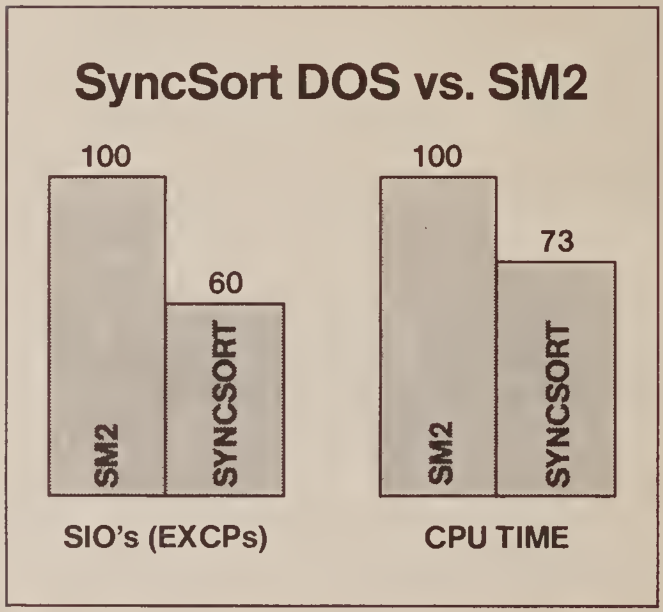
PowerHouse is a registered trademark of Cognos.
The Digital logo and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

SMART COOKIE

Like you, SyncSort DOS is cut from a special mold.

Call (201) 930-9700.

It's healthy for your system.



One thing about smart cookies, they can spot each other a mile away.

While they don't flaunt their derring-do, they quietly know they're the best at what they do. Because substance shows through. Every time.

Especially when the going gets tough. And rough. As it often does in a DOS environment.

For example, a smart cookie doesn't crumble under the pressure of too many programs and too few programmers.

A smart cookie doesn't waste dough — but picks and chooses the right ingredient to keep production on the rise.

And sometimes, even, a smart cookie has to be a mighty tough cookie. That means being on the job constantly. Keeping things running and humming. Without draining vital resources.

All of which brings us to our smart cookie: SyncSort DOS. A cut above the rest if you ever saw one. Check these delicious advantages.

BETTER PERFORMANCE

Pop one into your system and you'll see a mouthwatering difference. Immediately. SyncSort DOS will give you performance improvements like those shown in the chart on the left.

And performance features such as:

- **Automatic Secondary Allocation** — With this feature your sorts will never run out of disk space, i.e., no "sort capacity exceeded" messages.

BETTER FEATURES TO IMPROVE PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY

As you begin to digest SyncSort DOS, you'll find it more and more to your liking. With ingredients that cut down to size the amount of programming time going into applications.

- **SortWriter** — A powerful tool that can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting — without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, total and sub-total capabilities provide flexible formatting.
- **Record Formatting** — Powerful features like INCLUDE/OMIT, INREC/OUTREC, SUM and others — with capabilities like data conversion, editing, insertion of literals.
- **Multiple Output** — From a single sorted file, you can create multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different data as determined by INCLUDE, OMIT, OUTFIL or OUTREC parameters.

BETTER CUSTOMER SERVICE

Still another sweet advantage of SyncSort DOS: help is always there when you need it. 85% of all requests for service are resolved within 24 hours. We always rise to the occasion.

The moral to this story: smart cookies are quick to reject half-baked solutions in favor of SyncSort DOS. Call us for a demonstration. Once you get a taste you will be hungry for more.

SyncSort DOS
One smart cookie deserves another.

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTLINE
Bao Nguyen

SQL spoken here

The huge applications software backlog at most MIS shops creates two serious problems: It works as a brake on the ability to achieve productivity gains in other areas, and it creates a situation that facilitates the production of bad software.

Research has shown that the computer language used in programming is one of the three major variables affecting programmer productivity.

One of the biggest advantages of the relational data base model is the availability of high-level query languages. Of these, the most widely used today is SQL. It was developed by IBM for SQL/DS and is used in IBM's DB2.

SQL simplifies the task of handling data for a relational data base management system. SQL also makes data query, report writing and data manipulation facilities available to a wide variety of users.

SQL commands cover a broad range of functions, and they can be used directly from display terminals or embedded in application programs written in languages such as Cobol, PL/1, assembly and soon in Ada.

SQL is well suited for use with data subject to query activity. It enables users to access data directly, without the need for a user-written application program. Multiple users can access data simultaneously, query and manipulate data or create reports while others are working with other data in the same tables.

SQL commands can accomplish many common data processing activities, such as locating and updating a certain item or group of items, sorting data and performing calculations using values

See **SQL** page 28

Nguyen is an information systems expert for the Air Force Assistant Chief of Staff/Systems for command, control, communications and computers.

Users applaud Ingres 4.0

Performance gains cited, only one hitch reported

By Eddy Goldberg

Three users of Version 4.0 of Ingres, the relational data base management system and fourth-generation language released six months ago by Relational Technology, Inc., are finding that the system is measuring up to the claims made for it.

At Nestle Enterprises, Ltd. in Toronto, Ingres Version 4.0 is being used on a Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxcluster, consisting of a VAX 8600, two VAX 780s and "a slew of Microvaxes" to develop applications, including manufacturing systems, said Michael Davidson, manager of systems development.

"Jobs run much faster, screens come up faster and retrieves in the data base run faster," Davidson said.

Using the Teleprocessing 1 standard bank transaction benchmark and his own internal applications, Davidson found a minimum 35% to 40% boost in CPU performance and a decline in the direct I/O count when he compared Version 4.0 with the 3.0 version. "I was really surprised. It worked out a lot better than I expected," he said.

At the Canadian firm, MacDonald Dettwiler & Associates, Ltd. in Richmond, B.C., MIS manager Bud Dawson uses Ingres Version 4.0 on a VAX 780 for internal data processing functions, including human resources and accounting. He found a 30% to 35% overall system performance gain after installing Version 4.0.

The firm's data administrator, Hardy Reinert, said the biggest problem with Ingres is that it does not implement complex query algorithms. "If you have complex queries, you have to go through the data several times to achieve them. We're looking for nested queries and the implementation of null values," he said.

Dawson said the addition of assignable function keys allows developers to standardize those keys across different applications in the company. "It may have been a small thing from a development point of view, but it sure is a good thing for our users," he said.

At Genrad, Inc. in Bolton, Mass., development engineer Keith Manning put Ingres Version 4.0 through his own series of performance tests on a VAX 750, using five sample queries he said he felt represented his applications.

For CPU-intensive queries, he noticed average performance gains of 20% to 25%,

See **USERS** page 28

SOFTWARE NOTES

CDC division goes software route

Business Information Services, the division of **Control Data Corp.** obtained in 1973 as the result of an antitrust action against **IBM**, is about to undergo another transformation, this time becoming a software vendor.

The Greenwich, Conn., computer services company will offer its most popular applications as software packages, beginning with Marksman, a series of modules for sales, marketing and advertising executives; Activator, a system used by process manufacturing companies; and Yield Management, a set of modules for travel and hospitality companies.

See **NOTES** page 26

CICS tester rates high efficiency

By Charles Babcock

BIRMINGHAM, Mich. — Two users say the new version of a tool for testing CICS programs is easier for application programmers to use than its predecessor.

Compuware Corp. of Birmingham is offering the product, Release 2.1 of CICS Playback. It was designed to enhance the stability of CICS systems by conducting regression and stress testing before the systems go into production, said Michael Lobsinger, vice-president of the Systems Software Division of Compuware.

CICS Playback captures production-type transactions and stores them in a special VSAM file, from which they can be called up for a simulation run of the application. "You can rerun them at will. It makes it easy to test," said Mary Lawson, CICS systems programmer at the Signature

See **CICS** page 26

INSIDE

Cullinet to support SQL/**26**

Consilium, Inc. enhances its Work-In-Process software/**28**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Stratus upgrades its operating system
- Target Systems offers Target Sales software for VAX
- For more on these and other new products, see pp. 75-80.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Over the next five to 10 years, we believe corporate America will increase its expenditures on information systems by two to three times or more as mission-critical systems become a competitive necessity."

— July research report from the Alex Brown & Sons brokerage house in Baltimore

BIM Spotlight

Wouldn't it be nice to have a couple more terminals on your desk?

BIMWNDOW

You could eliminate the inconvenience, lost productivity, and system overhead associated with logging off and on to different applications!

BIMWNDOW permits multiple terminal sessions to be active concurrently at the same physical 3270 CRT, under **DOS** or **OS** VTAM. The user may switch back and forth **instantly** between the terminal sessions by hitting a PA or PF key. The terminal sessions may be in the same or in different VTAM-connected partitions/regions. For example, one session might be logged on to a CICS partition or to TSO to do program editing, and another session connected to a test CICS to test the application program being developed.

Call for full documentation or **free 30-day trial.**

Price: OS - $4000 or $200/mo., DOS - $2400 or $120/mo.

BIM has 15 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

Achieve Full Integration For Your Corporate PC...

With The SAS® System Under PC DOS.

One Integrated Solution For All Your Company Needs.

Now, you can have an information system that offers solutions for all of your company's needs. Data management and retrieval. Statistical analyses. Report writing. Applications development. And more. All in one product.

And you can use it in every department and for every application. Data entry. Business reports. Text processing. Statistical summaries. With the PC SAS® System, decision-making, record-keeping, and analysis are standard and simple.

One Solution With Complete And Powerful Features.

The same high-quality software for mainframes and minicomputers is now available for PCs. And it offers features as rich as any mainframe system you've seen. A data manager. A full-screen text editor.

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

A windowing facility. Complete data manipulation and statistical procedures. A display manager (to edit, display and control output from your PC). An interactive programming facility. A front-end menuing system that you can customize. With the PC SAS System, you get the power of the mainframe and minicomputer SAS System. And more.

One Solution For Your Micro-To-Mainframe Link.

Now, you can link your PC to your mainframe. With the same system at both ends of the link. You can download data to your PC. Or develop and test applications on your PC. The PC SAS System reads data from programs like dBASE II, dBASE III and LOTUS 1-2-3. You can enter data on your PC, submit your job to the mainframe, execute it, and view the results on your PC. Or you can download data from the mainframe, add and revise, and send the new data to the mainframe for job execution or storage. Regardless of which system you use, the language, syntax and commands are identical.

One Solution That Is Remarkably Friendly.

Now, one system offers special features like programmable "pop-up" windows that make "friendly" a term you can understand. Use these windows to program function keys. To create "help" messages. To check the variables in your data set. And these windows can handle practically any utility you need. In fact, the PC SAS System is so friendly anyone in your organization can use it.

One Solution With Site Licensing And Full Support.

At last, you can have the information system for your PC you've always wanted. With the advantages of site licensing. You license the PC SAS System on an annual basis. You get all updates automatically. And at no additional cost.

The PC SAS System is also fully supported. Documentation accompanies delivery. Technical support is provided by phone or mail. Full customer training is offered. And it's all available from SAS Institute.

The Solution For SAS Power On Your Corporate PC. Now.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, North Carolina 27511-8000
Telephone: (919) 467-8000, ext. 280
Telex: 802505 SAS RAL

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1985 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

Cullinet announces SQL support, shies away from DB2

By Charles Babcock

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. has made it official: The company will provide support for IBM's SQL in its products. But it has no intention of taking the next step that has proved logical to other companies, to provide support for IBM's DB2, Cullinet officials said after making the recent announcement.

SQL is the query language used to access data in IBM's relational products, DB2 under the MVS/XA operating system and SQL/DS under the VM operating system.

"Support of the SQL standard is a key element in our systems software product strategy," claimed David Litwack, senior vice-president of product development for Cullinet.

SQL support will first be introduced in Release 10.2 of Cullinet's Online Query product scheduled for beta testing in October of this year. Online Query accesses data in Cullinet's IDMS/R data base management system, and the product will be given the capability of using SQL's Select statement in the initial implementation.

Cullinet also plans to provide the capability of embedding SQL statements in Cullinet's Application Development System, which would allow customers to define and use tables in IDMS/R. It also plans to provide support for use of SQL in Cobol, but on both of the latter commitments, Cullinet declined to project when the support would be available.

"Everyone seems to be saying the same thing," said Chris Mortenson, senior analyst with Alex Brown & Sons in New York, commenting on the rash of announcements of support for SQL and DB2 from independent software houses.

"It's hard to tell what degree of support and integration will take place. It's one thing to offer SQL as an option and another to embrace it and make it part of your product line," he said.

Vendors of software for minicomputers, such as Oracle Corp. or Relational Technology, Inc., have accepted SQL as a standard throughout their products in contrast with the more piecemeal approach, he said.

Cullinet has stopped short of saying it will also make its products compatible with DB2. As a vendor of its own relational system, the company will continue to compete with IBM in that arena, according to company spokesmen.

Cullinet's support for SQL was broadly hinted at in its announcement of the acquisition of Esvel, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., vendor of a relational data base management systems for the Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX line. Esvel's expertise in developing products that support SQL will be used to enhance IDMS/R, Cullinet spokesmen said.

EDIT WITH POWER!

First there was ISPF from IBM® which provided programmers with rapid access to programs and data. Then along came File-AID a sophisticated software tool that magnified the power of ISPF. File-AID allows quick and secure access to data without programming. Consolidating both routine and special utility functions, it processes records of any length, and handles VSAM or any other access method. But you need STILL MORE POWER.

Now it's available with File-AID/EXTENDED EDIT. Major functions include:

1. A Formatted Editor which allows the programmer to display and edit records using COBOL record layouts.
2. A Full Screen Editor capable of editing DASD datasets with any record format or length.

File-AID/EXTENDED EDIT handles all access methods and accommodates any record length. Edit the entire dataset or selected records, based on specific criteria.

A thousand satisfied customers already use File-AID. For more information, call Compuware today.

WE PUT THE POWER IN YOUR HANDS!

COMPUWARE

32100 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 540-0400 1-800-521-9353 TELEX: 23-5559
PROGRAMMING SOLUTIONS FROM ESTABLISHED EXPERTS

CICS tester rates high efficiency

From page 23

Group in Schaumburg, Ill.

By running the transactions through a test, the tester can get an idea of how efficiently the application runs. The monitor program in CICS evaluates the test transactions like a production run, yielding measures of CPU cycles, I/O demands and response times, Lawson said.

The previous release was run from a single CICS screen; the current release has a menu selection process that makes it easy for an applications programmer to invoke a CICS test without the aid of a systems programmer, Lawson said.

David R. LaRue, CICS systems programmer at MCI Corp.'s data center in Rockville, Md., also uses the new release of CICS Playback and said its ability to run a simulation of a CICS application without tying up dozens of user terminals is a big plus. The new release includes a facility to create virtual terminals for the simulated run, eliminating the need to tie up actual terminals for testing, he said.

CICS Playback is available immediately. It is priced from $12,500 to $25,000, depending on CPU size.

Notes: Pansophic to buy Fusion

From page 23

Pansophic Systems, Inc. has signed a letter of intent to acquire **Fusion Products International, Inc.** of San Rafael, Calif., in a stock transaction valued at $7.2 million. Founded in 1981, Fusion is a developer and marketer of information retrieval and report writing systems with data dictionary, query and personal computer links for IBM System/36 and 38 computers.

■

On-Line Software International, Inc. has named Howard P. Sorgen, 48, as president and chief operating officer. The position is a new one at On-Line Software. The position of president was previously occupied by Jack M. Berdy, 39, company founder, who retains the title of chairman.

WITH DATA GENERAL, YOUR STAND-ALONE PC'S NO LONGER HAVE TO STAND ALONE.

NOW CEO FULLY INTEGRATES
YOUR EXISTING OFFICE SYSTEMS.

No matter how close your PC's may be, IBM® doesn't seem close to giving you a true integration solution.

CEO Write™ word processing now operates on IBM PC's and compatible intelligent workstations, like the DASHER/One.™ And CEO Connection™ gives them the flexibility to move between stand-alone applications and full office automation. With a single keystroke.

The Data General MV/2000DC™ computer is the new price/performance leader in departmental systems. Which lets you automate each department at a surprisingly low cost.

The latest enhancements to CEO® (comprehensive electronic office) give you complete integrated business automation. From desk to desk. From department to department. From the company that keeps you a generation ahead. To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN. Or write Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA. 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986, Data General Corporation, Westboro MA.
CEO is a registered trademark and MV/2000DC, CEO Write, DASHER/One and CEO Connection are trademarks of Data General Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SQL spoken here

From page 23

obtained from sorted data.

Putting such activity in SQL commands instead of in an application program uses the power of the DBMS effectively and reduces data handling by application programs. An application program can sometimes be replaced by a few SQL commands executed from a terminal.

IBM's primary objective in developing SQL was to enhance the productivity of people who work with data. With SQL this is done by the following:

- Requiring minimum preplanning.
- Requiring minimum skill levels.
- Providing data access to professionals not trained in data processing.
- Reducing program maintenance caused by changes in data management.

After several years of usage, users, overall, give high marks to SQL, but some think it is a little difficult for non-DP professionals. In practice, SQL is commonly used by application programmers and managers, but all users like it because of faster systems development.

There are several reasons to adopt SQL as a standard. It is an easy-to-learn and easy-to-use English-like language. Improved ease of use is directly related to increased productivity.

It has been in the public domain since 1979 and is widely used by DBMS vendors. SQL offers better system performance because the programmers not only produce and fix more code, they produce better code.

SQL has better program portability. It offers interoperability and improved data sharing between systems by either facilitating direct access by one system to a data base maintained by another system or by maintaining separation of data bases but facilitating the means by which one system furnishes data to another.

Because it is easier, ad hoc processing provides increased user participation resulting in more timely availability of data. SQL better uses the limited and expensive time of trained professional programmers. Data is easily converted when changing hardware.

Major DBMS vendors now support SQL in addition to their existing data access language.

The European Computer Manufacturers Association Remote Data Base Access Service and Protocol Specification also makes use of SQL, which is currently the subject of standardization by both the American National Standard Institute and the International Standard Organization.

E. F. Codd, the originator of the relational concept, is very concerned with the lack of support for some important features and numerous restrictions.

I fully support Codd in his appeal to have the standard modified to be more faithful to the model before its ratification.

WIP-A version tracks assembly production

Bill of materials function added

By Rosemary Hamilton

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Consilium, Inc. recently introduced a version of its Work-In-Process software, which it has marketed exclusively to the process industry for assembly manufacturers.

A bill of materials function, which will allow assemblers to trace components used in production, has been incorporated into the vendor's Work-In-Process Advanced (WIP-A) module.

WIP-A is one of 17 modules that make up Consilium's Comprehensive Online Manufacturing & Engineering Tracking System software that runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers.

The bill of materials function has been added at no extra cost, the vendor said.

The WIP-A ranges in price from $62,500 for a Microvax license to $210,000 for a VAX 8600 license, according to the vendor.

Prior to this announcement, Consilium marketed WIP-A to process manufacturers, such as semiconductor makers.

The software enables users to keep track of the various stages of processing, from lot creation to the shipping of finished goods.

In addition to those capabilities, assembly manufacturers now are said to have the option of tracing individual components, which helps users control the quality of assembled goods.

Reporting system bows

DALLAS — Uccel Corp. has announced a Summary Reporting System and a float management capability for its item processing software used by financial institutions.

The Summary Reporting System controls the process and reporting of data in five areas: items per institution, operational work flow, item processing, rejected item analysis and item research, according to P. J. Hoke, director of marketing communications.

The reporting system is an enhancement to Uccel's Infopoint:Super Micr item processing software.

The float management capability added to Infopoint: Super Micr allows a financial institution to calculate and manage float with more flexibility, Hoke said.

The Infopoint series consists of 20 applications for managing deposits, transactions, customer loans and financial management.

With the enhancements, it will retail for $67,000 running under IBM's DOS operating system and higher prices for MVS versions, according to Hoke.

Users rate Ingres 4.0

From page 23

but for one disk-intensive query, the newer release actually was slower than Version 3.0.

The test query asked the system to count all the records in each one of five tables in his data base.

Manning said Ingres Version 4.0 ran about 5% slower than the 3.0 version in this test.

He said he suspected the reason it ran slower is that Ingres Version 4.0 performs more locking on the data than the Ingres 3.0 version.

Increased lock quota

Manning said that Relational Technology recommended increasing the quota of lock requests for each user account with its Ingres Version 4.0, which he did not do.

He wanted to compare the two versions with as few changes as possible.

Increasing the quota of lock requests also allocated more system resources to Ingres users, which initially he decided against, Manning added.

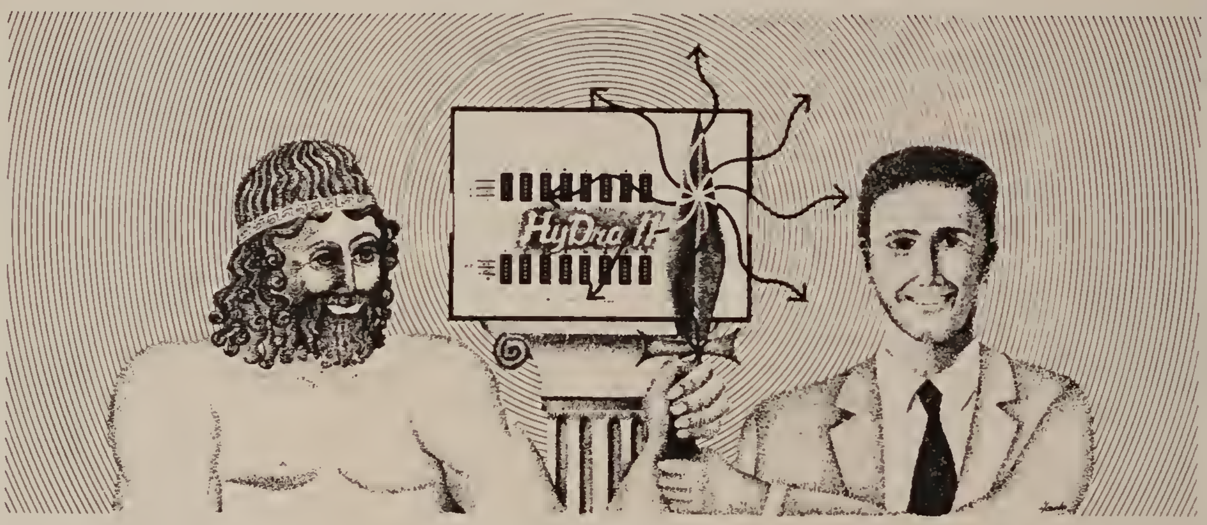
Users wait for resources

However, when users hit the limit on their allocated resources, they must wait for system resources to be free.

Increasing the quota would probably make the test run as fast or faster under Version 4.0, according to Manning.

Another query showed what Manning called a dramatic improvement, which reportedly reduced the 72-sec. retrieval time required with Ingres Version 3.0 to only 30 sec. with the later release.

Hercules fought the Hydra.
Now HYDRA® fights for YOU!



HYDRA®
Direct Channel Attached
Protocol Converter/Controller

Increased savings by attaching inexpensive ASCII terminals that appear as 3270 devices or serial ASCII printers that function as 1403/3211 system printers and 3286/87 printers

Amazing flexibility allows you to attach a wide range of ASCII devices such as plotters, bar-code readers, document scanners or virtually any RS-232 ASCII device

Gain mainframe power at your local or remote PC workstation, giving you greater data access, storage capacity, and processing power

Operate remotely from your branch office, home or anywhere in the world using dial-up or leased lines

Quicker response time by by-passing additional controllers or front-end processors

Improved terminal efficiency with quick screen updating that replaces changed data only

Upgrade easily as your needs grow from 8 to 64 ports. Available in table-top or rack-mount models. HYDRA attaches to IBM 360, 370, 43XX, 30XX or compatible mainframes.

Call for your closest HYDRA Dealer and full details on how HYDRA can benefit *YOU*.

Call 800-55-HYDRA today!
In California (714) 770-2263.

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22661 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630
** a company dedicated to service and support **

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Finally, a Peacemaker in the Computer Wars.

Motorola
Introduces
Peaceful
Coexistence.

Our new family of supermicros can end the incompatibility battles between vendors. Between architectures. Between MIS/DP and the end user. Even between new systems and old.

For example, the new VISION/32 system is uniquely capable of letting you expand or coexist with your current VISION-based Motorola systems easily and painlessly. With no major breaks in operation. And no loss of investment.

The open architecture and open operating system of our new supermicros also allow them to peacefully coexist within most environments, including IBM. And within multi-vendor solutions.

Few other systems, if any, give you as great a number of choices in software and peripherals. And right now, from a variety of manufacturers, there are more than 1500 plug-in boards to interface with the VMEbus for added features and functionality.

And with our networks and communications capabilities, entire departments can coexist. Share information and peripherals. And communicate. With each other. With other departments. Even with the headquarters mainframe.

Whether you're an end user or VAR. Big or small. We can configure a multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-vendor system that will make everyone happy. Think of us not just as computer manufacturers but as consultants. The Peacemaker in the Computer Wars.

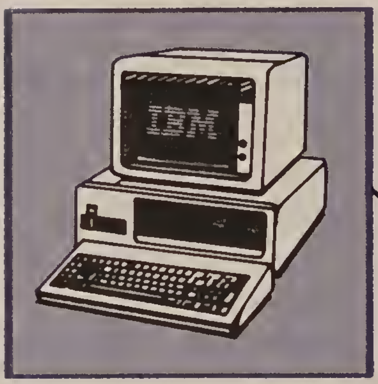
Take the first step toward peace. Write us at 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., M/S 42-20A, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Or contact us toll-free at 800-262-4488, ext. 731 (in California, 800-252-4488, ext. 731).

MOTOROLA
Computer Systems

VISION is a registered trademark of Motorola Computer Systems, Inc.
Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. is a subsidiary of Motorola Inc.
Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Make the Connection

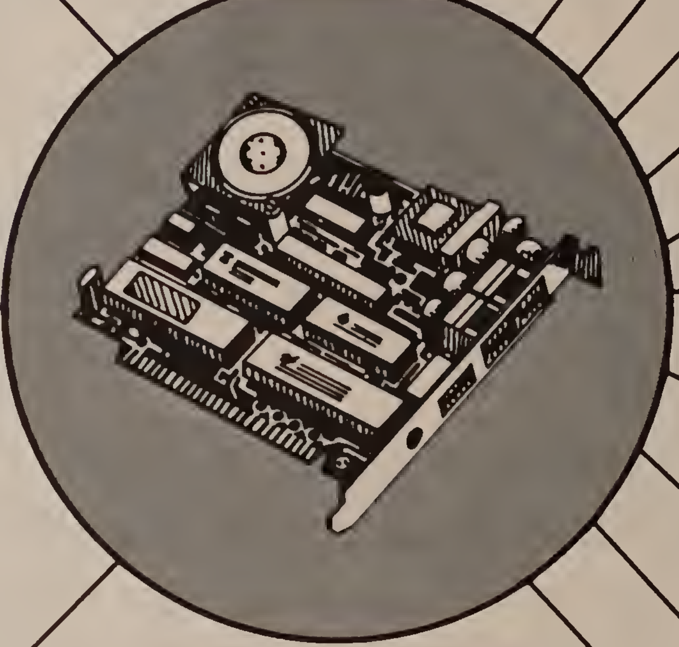
IBM PC/XT® and Compatibles



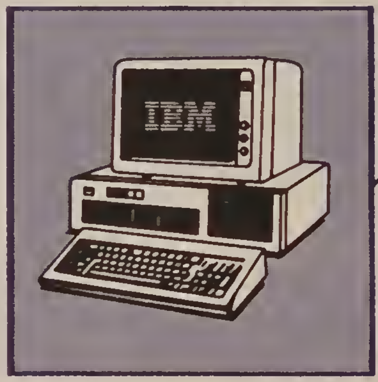
The Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ Modems

Hayes® Compatible

Leading Edge Personal Computers



IBM AT™ and Compatibles



- **Databases**
- **Mainframes**
- **Telecommuting**
- **Networking**
- **Telex**
- **Electronic Mail**
- **Data Transfer**
- **Tele-Communicating**
- **Wall Street**
- **News**

	Model "L"™	Hayes®
1200B	**$149.95**	$549.00
2400B	**$289.00**	$799.00*

Leading Edge®, the first company to develop affordable IBM®-compatible personal computers, now offers the first affordable Hayes-compatible modems: The Model "L" Series™ Modems.

Like our personal computers, the Model "L" Series Modems do everything the industry standard modems do, except cost a lot.

For example, they can access databases. And databases represent what could be considered one of the largest compilations of information in the world, with data on every topic from the stock market quotes to corporate histories to the current exchange rates.

Model "L" Series Modems can send and receive data to and from personal computers all over the world. You can send electronic letters to locations all over the country or over the ocean. It's infinitely faster than conventional mail and a lot less expensive.

They allow you to use your own personal computer to send and receive Telexes.

They can also provide access to mainframes, making your personal computer a personal work station wherever it is — in the office, at home or on the road.

And Model "L" Series Modems allow you to network with other personal computers. You can share data or share programs. You can even transfer files between two completely incompatible systems (i.e. Apples® and IBMs).

Yet at $149.95 and $289 respectively, the 1200B and 2400B Model "L" Series Modems are priced below equivalent Hayes Modems. In fact the Model "L" Series 1200B, including software and a 24-month warranty, is priced at one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem.

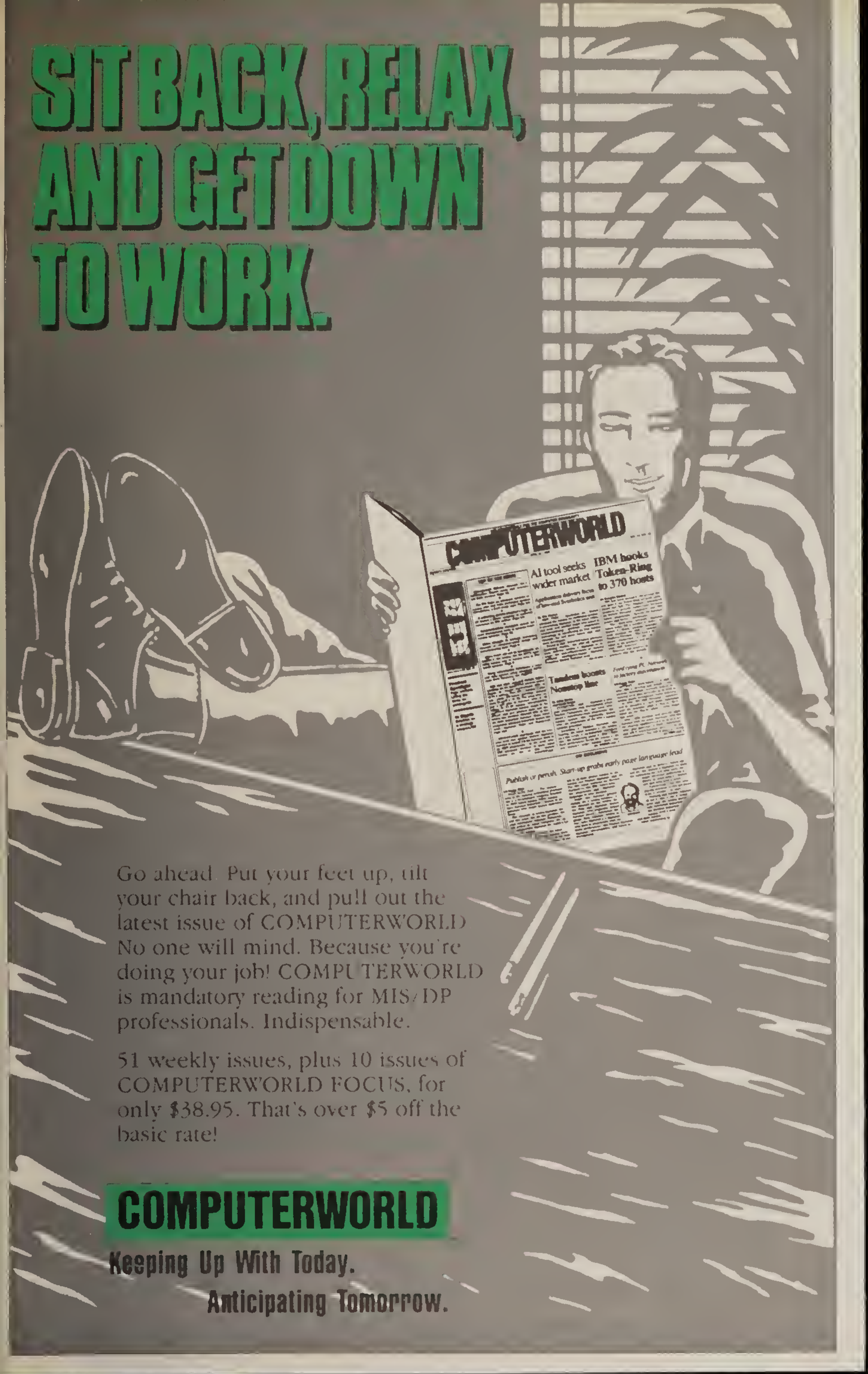
We're just reaffirming what we proved with personal computers. You don't have to pay a lot to get a lot.

To make the connection for yourself, call **1-800-USA-LEAD** for more information and a dealer near you, (617) 828-8150 in MA. For our special "Fleet" pricing call our Fortune Fleet Division at **1-800-457-7286,** (617) 769-8050 in MA.

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021 (617) 828-8150

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc. Fortune Fleet Division
55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "L" Series and Model "D,""L,""M,"and "MH" are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and XT are registered trademarks and AT is a trademark International Business Machine Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Full Size Card


COMPUTERWORLD
AI tool seeks wider market
IBM hooks Token-Ring to 370 hosts
Tandem boosts Nonstop line

SIT BACK, RELAX, AND GET DOWN TO WORK.

Go ahead. Put your feet up, tilt your chair back, and pull out the latest issue of COMPUTERWORLD. No one will mind. Because you're doing your job! COMPUTERWORLD is mandatory reading for MIS/DP professionals. Indispensable.

51 weekly issues, plus 10 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS, for only $38.95. That's over $5 off the basic rate!

COMPUTERWORLD

Keeping Up With Today.
Anticipating Tomorrow.

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Introductory Rate of just $38.95 for 51 issues — a savings of $5 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll receive the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature ______ Card Expires ______

FIRST NAME M I LAST NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below

1. BUSINESS INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
- 65. Public Utility/Communications Systems/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/ Refining/Agriculture
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. Computer Service Bureau/ Software/Planning/Consulting
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
- 75. User: Other ______
- 95. Vendor: Other ______

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle one)
- 11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- 12. VP/Assistant VP
- 13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
- 21. Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
- 22. Director/Manager of Operations/ Planning/Admin. Serv
- 23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- 31. Manager/Supervisor Programming
- 32. Programmer/Methods Analyst
- 35. OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
- 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt
- 41. Engineering/Scientific/ R&D/Technical Mgmt.
- 51. Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/ Marketing Mgmt
- 60. Consulting Management
- 70. Medical/Legal/Accounting/Mgmt
- 80. Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
- 90. Other ______

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant
- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Office Automation Systems

3317-8634

MICROCOMPUTERS

SMALL TALK
James A. Fletcher II

In defense of Compaq

Alas, lately, much of the computer industry and almost the entire financial community appears to be worried about poor little Compaq Computer Corp. In what seems like countless publications, Wall Street and industry analysts alike are describing how Compaq is going to get caught in the cross fire as IBM wages a price war on the low-cost clone vendors.

Not to worry, ye of little faith. Compaq will not only prosper during this new era of the personal computer hardware business but will continue to enjoy substantial growth. Of course, it will not duplicate the meteoric rise in revenue accomplished from 1982 through 1986. But what company in any industry could?

Why will Compaq be able to rise above these market dynamics? Foremost, Compaq has demonstrated intrinsic strengths that make the kind of stumbling and problems hinted at highly unlikely, and the elasticity of the PC hardware business will surprise both market researchers and analysts.

Compaq has consistently shown an ability to precisely execute that which evades all other PC vendors. Whether it is Compaq's original Portable being able to create a completely new component of the PC market, its skill in establishing the best dealer network in the industry, its upping the ante of desktop computing with the introduction of the Deskpro series or its setting a new stan-

See **IN** page 35

Fletcher is a Houston-based management and technology consultant who specializes in end-user computing and information management.

DG rolls out AT compatible, aims to retain market share

By Rosemary Hamilton

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. introduced an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible system recently, a move one analyst termed part of a trend among minicomputer vendors to minimize IBM's impact on their low-end business.

"Data General and the others are facing an issue: The IBM Personal Computer family has become the accepted terminal," said Jay Stevens, first vice-president at Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.

"Digital Equipment Corp. has found that out, and DG is finding the same thing. They have to offer an IBM compatible, or they'll lose a piece of their business," Stevens said.

DG's Dasher/286, based on the Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, had a low-key debut as part of a DG press conference that focused on the firm's recently introduced engineering software products.

The PC AT compatible, with an entry-level price of $3,395, operates at a clock speed of 10 MHz, 25% faster than the IBM PC AT, the vendor said. It comes standard with 640K bytes of memory, whereas the IBM PC AT comes standard with 512K bytes, and it also reportedly has a 30% smaller footprint than the IBM model.

"What Data General has done is not unique," Stevens continued. "DEC has found that within its installed base there are a lot of IBM PCs."

DEC has been expected to announce an IBM PC AT-compatible system by year's end, possibly as early as next month.

The Dasher/286 will be offered as a general-purpose personal computer, but DG said it will emphasize the system's role as an extension to the Comprehensive Electronic Office (CEO) product line, according to John Barlow, manager of personal computer product marketing.

CEO is a DG software environment that provides integrated office productivity tools to a network of DG systems. Dasher/

See **DG'S** page 34

Expert tools brought within reach

AI show features packages for nonexpert developers

By Eddy Goldberg

PHILADELPHIA — An abundance of inexpensive micro-based products that allow casual users to develop expert systems were displayed along with more complex programming packages at the recent AAAI-86 show, the Fifth National Conference on Artificial Intelligence.

Softsync, Inc. of New York released an expert system development package that uses a spreadsheet-like interface enabling nonprogrammers to create expert systems without programming or entering rules. Superexpert, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, comes in three versions with varied levels of capability and costs from $199 to $1,200.

Whereas traditional expert systems require users to enter a large body of rules to solve a problem, thereby creating an expert system out of those rules, Superexpert accepts a set of examples and induces its own rules.

A link to another Softsync program, Reports Plus, has been built into Superexpert. Reports Plus is a query system and report generator that can select data from popular spreadsheet programs and data bases. For an introductory price of $99, it reportedly allows users to easily select only the information they require from files and present it in a report of their own design.

Softsync also has renamed Expert-Ease for the IBM PC and cut its price from $695 to $99. Now known as Expert One, the expert systems development package also

See **EXPERT** page 34

NEW THIS WEEK

- Computer Peripherals offers voice-controlled enhancement board for PCs
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 75-80.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The leap from 80286 to 80386 technology is going to be about as significant as was the jump from CP/M to MS-DOS."

— Michael Crosno, vice-president of marketing, Computer Associates, Inc., Micro Products Division

Oracle's SQL★Calc makes a relational DBMS as easy as 1-2-3.

Oracle Corporation has developed a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet and integrated it with its ORACLE® relational database management system (DBMS). The new product, SQL★Calc,® is the first to combine a mainframe-class relational DBMS with an easy-to-learn and familiar PC spreadsheet user interface.

SQL★Calc is designed for 1-2-3 users who've run out of memory, flexibility and patience. SQL★Calc allows you to put SQL database commands into spreadsheet cells . . . just like formulas. This permits you to access large amounts of data directly from your spreadsheet.

Like all Oracle Corporation products, SQL★Calc runs identically on mainframes, minicomputers and PCs.

SQL★Calc's foundation is the ORACLE relational DBMS, which provides users with a complete set of SQL commands through which they can create, retrieve, modify and otherwise control their data. SQL is the industry standard database command language for large computers. The SQL commands available in ORACLE are identical to the SQL commands in IBM's premier mainframe relational DBMS products, SQL/DS and DB2.

Built on this powerful DBMS foundation is a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet that allows users to put SQL commands into spreadsheet cells in the same way as they enter formulas. When a SQL command for data retrieval is entered into a spreadsheet cell, information is automatically retrieved from the database and placed into the spreadsheet. SQL★Calc also permits users to modify the database–and even create new database tables–directly from the spreadsheet.

Spreadsheet
1·2·3 COMPATIBLE
Relational DBMS
IBM·SQL COMPATIBLE
SQL•Calc ORACLE
$995

SQL★Calc is easy to learn because its menu and command structure are compatible with those of Lotus 1-2-3. And SQL★Calc's ORACLE DBMS requires no supplement: It is vastly more powerful than the database components of 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, dBase II, dBase III, or any other PC DBMS.

SQL★Calc is available immediately for IBM PC/XTs and ATs for $995.* SQL★Calc will soon be available on a wide variety of systems, including IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, and other superminis, and most UNIX systems.

For further information, or to order your copy of SQL★Calc, call 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write Oracle Corporation, Dept. CS, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

* Please inquire about our "Corporate 50" program for quantity licensing.
Copyright © 1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE,® SQL★Calc® Oracle.
IBM, AT&T, Lotus and Ashton-Tate own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

Expert tools within reach

From page 33

uses a spreadsheet-like format for the entry of examples. Expert One is an inductive rule generator, which allows the user to enter examples of decisions from which rules are induced.

Programs in Motion, Inc. of Wayland, Mass., unveiled Version 3 of its 1st-Class expert system tool for the IBM PC at AAAI-86.

Another spreadsheet-like expert system development package, 1st-Class allows expert system developers to build forward- and backward-chained expert systems by entering examples or by building rules on a graphic decision tree.

The new version adds three advanced features. Global variables let a factor's values carry over to other rules in a chained system, allowing a user to answer a question only once, instead of whenever it is asked.

Other features include improved report generation, which allows for testing, debugging and refining the knowledge-base design; and a trace facility that permits developers to try sets of example data or rules and immediately test the effects on expert system performance.

1st-Class Version 3 requires an IBM PC or compatible with a minimum 256K bytes of memory and IBM PC-DOS 2.0 or above. It is not copy protected and can be used with a hard disk. It is priced at $495 and is available now. A demo disk can be purchased for $20.

Clisp, a fully functional LISP library and programming environment for the C language, is now available from Frederick J. Drasch Computer Software of Ashford, Conn. It is priced at $189 and will run on the IBM PC, Personal Computer XT and AT with either the Microsoft Corp. or Lattice, Inc. compiler.

Clisp will allow the addition of intelligence to existing programs or the construction of hybrid programs combining the power and portability of the C language with the symbolic processing capabilities of LISP.

Clisp is written entirely in C, is Common LISP-compatible and consists of more than 100 functions, including all LISP primitives, predicates and conditionals, association lists and property lists and an interpreter with hooks to add user-written functions.

> ”
>
> ***Clisp will allow the addition of intelligence to existing programs or the construction of hybrid programs.***

Systems Designers Software, Inc. of Woburn, Mass., is offering Sage, its expert system shell, for $99 during the month of August. Sage, which normally retails for $499, is available for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Systems Designers is also offering a $499 credit toward the price of Envisage, its expert system shell for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX VMS environment, to anyone who purchases Sage at either $99 or $499 before Feb. 28, 1987.

Envisage costs from $15,000 for the Microvax to $40,000 on the VAX 8600.

DG's AT compatible

From page 33

286 users will have access to CEO residing on a DG host with the CEO Connection software, which sells for $295 per Dasher license.

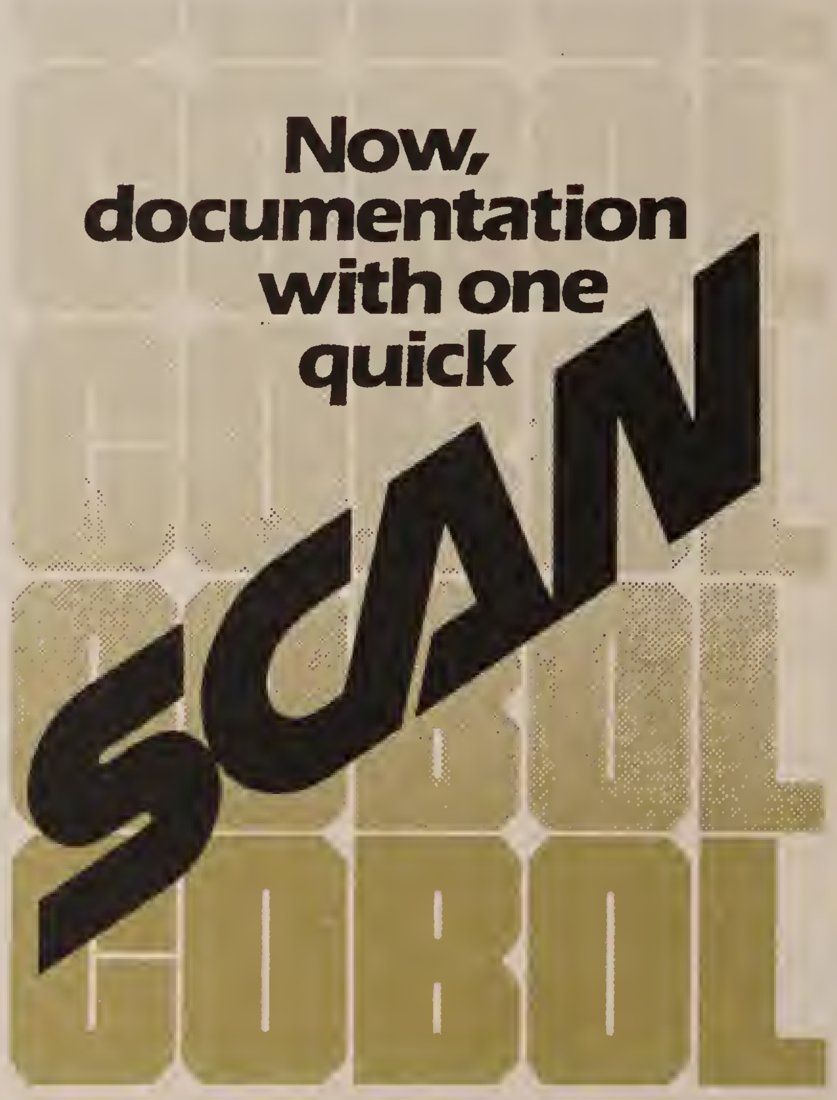
The system also comes bundled with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.1, making it software compatible with the IBM PC AT.

In addition to the 640K bytes of main memory and MS-DOS 3.1, the standard system comes with a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, two serial ports and a parallel port.

The same system with a 20M-byte hard disk sells for $4,095.

Dasher/286, which is expected to ship within 60 days of order, comes with either an IBM PC AT-style keyboard or a CEO keyboard.

It is reportedly available in a desktop or floor-mounted version.



SCAN/COBOL takes the effort out of program documentation. Nothing's more important to document than source code, but nothing gets done less.

Now SCAN/COBOL will automatically document any COBOL program—no matter how long or complex—in the source code, where it's most effective.

No matter how many changes you make, SCAN/COBOL keeps all your source level documentation up-to-the-minute. Whether it's your own COBOL program or a vendor's, SCAN/COBOL gives you the critical information you need—whenever you need it—in clear, easy-to-follow form.

And SCAN/COBOL guarantees that all your source code gets documented in exactly the same way. Programmers will become productive sooner, develop reliable programs faster, and maintain them easier.

SCAN/COBOL does what no other analysis tool can. It simulates the execution of every cleanly compiled program. SCAN/COBOL saves hours and hours of testing and computer time by giving you critical information that shows how your program will run. It highlights poorly structured code in simple, concise graphs; pinpoints the illegal use of keywords; and reveals hidden bugs and maintenance booby-traps— all before the program runs.

Group Operations, Inc.
1110 Vermont Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20005
Offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas,
Los Angeles and New York. Find out how
SCAN/COBOL improves programmer productivity,
EDP auditing and program documentation.
Call Cheryl Maloney today at (202) 887-5420

In the defense of Compaq

From page 33

dard for transportables with the Portable II when the old standard appeared quite adequate, Compaq's talent to move on ideas, user requirements, market trends and the availability of new technology has made this company different from the rest.

More important, though, is not this past history of performance but the fact that Compaq's history translates into countless corporate and business buyers who believe this pattern of excelling and rising above the pack will continue and who maintain that, for them, Compaq is a safe bet.

Certainly Compaq will lose percentage market share; however, the company's dollar market share should not suffer to nearly the same degree. In the short term, Compaq's soon-to-be-announced system based on the Intel Corp. 80386 will certainly help the company withstand increased market pressures, as will its forthcoming laptop. In the meantime, the clone vendors will serve to demonstrate the significant elasticity that exists in the PC hardware business.

More than anything else, the low-cost clones are succeeding in opening up the bottom part of the market while at the same time adding to overall market confusion. My research points to the reality that clones are primarily being purchased by price-sensitive buyers and technical buyers who are willing to put up with the uncertainty of doing business with a clone manufacturer vs. an established compatible manufacturer.

Overall, the aggregate market expanding to accommodate both of these groups of buyers is good for the microcomputer industry as a whole. In the long run, with the obvious exception of IBM, many vendors will benefit from the increased competition and choices, and users of all types will also benefit. In some cases, members of the traditional group of business purchasers that have been Compaq's primary customers will move into the more price-sensitive purchaser group.

A well-considered response

Although Compaq has to address problems that increased competition will bring, the company realizes just how unforgiving the microcomputer marketplace is and can be counted on to respond with well-considered actions and product introductions.

One of the most visible examples stems from pricing pressures as clone prices drop and major suppliers adjust their prices in response. Compaq's steady increase in gross margins, which now exceeds 40%, should give it plenty of room to respond. Moreover, Compaq's talent for introducing products that are both well positioned and well timed should bolster margins that will suffer from price cuts on current products.

Additionally, Compaq is going to have to come to grips with the changes that are developing in the dealer distribution system that has served it so well to date. These changes have the potential of becoming a much more severe problem than the requirement to respond to price-cutting pressures.

Moreover, the complexities of the conventional dealer distribution system's evolution is still very much a mystery, regardless of what dealer executives say.

Tools emulate IBM, Tektronix workstations

Attachmate Corp. and Grafpoint Co. each introduced terminal emulation software packages last week.

With Attachmate's IBM 3270 Personal Computer Emulation Program, users can put up to four active mainframe sessions, two notepad programs and an IBM PC-DOS application into windows. The $395 program also supports IBM products such as the host-based file transfer, Personal Services/PC, and the 3270-PC Application Program Interface.

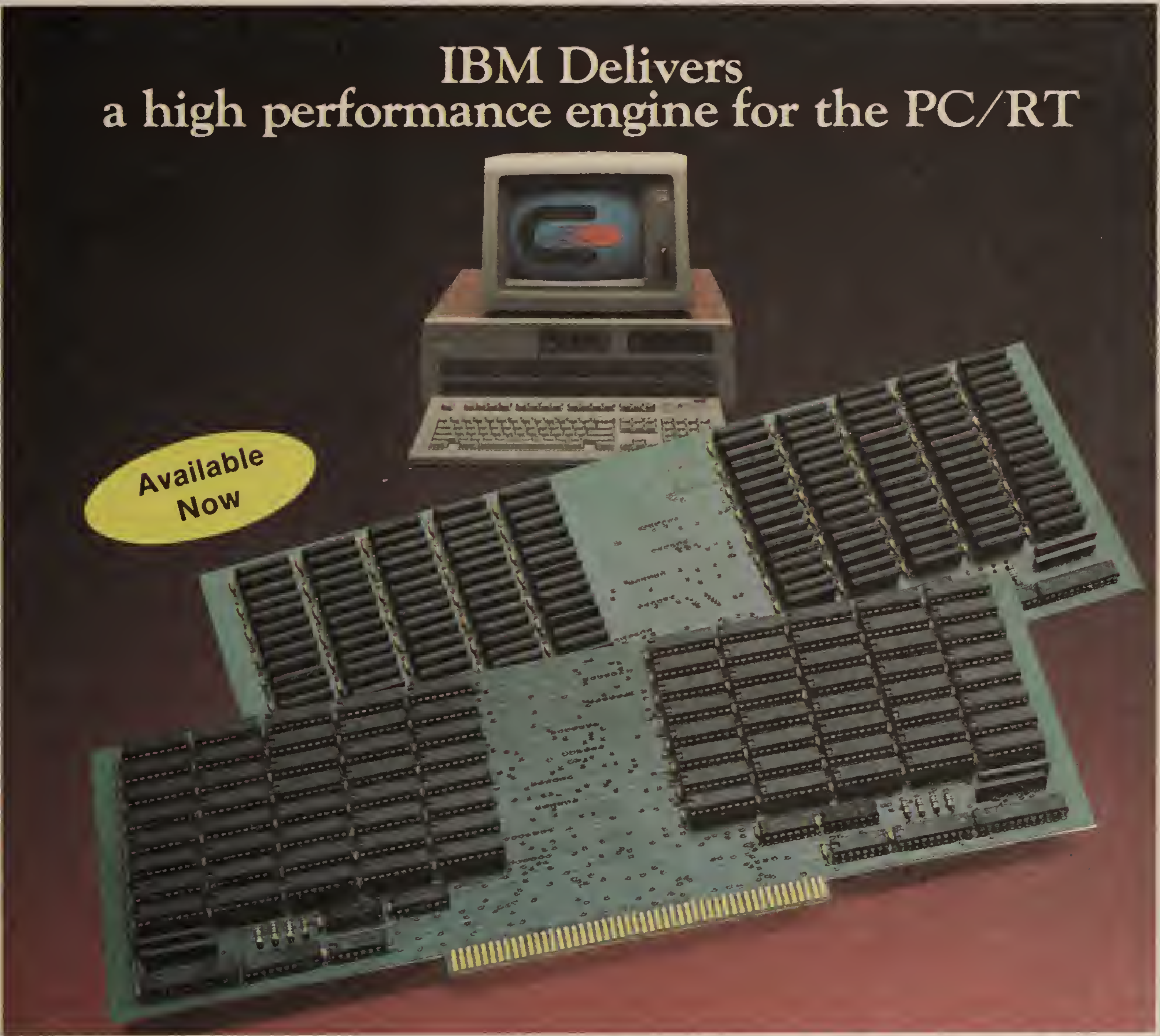
Attachmate's 3270 Host Graphics Program allows high-resolution mainframe graphics to be displayed, edited and printed on the Personal Computer. This $595 graphics option requires no additional hardware and is compatible with both IBM's standard Color Graphics Adapter and its Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

Both programs are now available for use with IBM's 3278/3279 Emulation Adapter.

Grafpoint's Tgraf-15 enables IBM PCs and compatibles to emulate the Tektronix, Inc. 4115 graphics terminal. According to Grafpoint, a fully configured IBM PC with a graphics board and Grafpoint software costs only half as much as a comparable dedicated graphics terminal.

Depending on the color graphics board used, Tgraf-15 can create images of up to 1,280 by 1,024 pixel resolution with 256 colors out of a palette of up to 16 million colors.

Shipments of the $1,995 Tgraf-15 are set for November.



Clearpoint Delivers the Power of 16MB

Clearpoint introduces the first compatible memory for the IBM PC/RT.™ Now superior price/performance can be yours for a wide range of workstation applications in 4MB and 8MB capacities.

Increase Your PC/RT Performance

The RTRAM/4 has a 4MB capacity using 256K ZIP DRAMs, while the RTRAM/8 offers 8MB capacity using megabit DRAMs. The RTRAM memories increase PC/RT performance by reducing the number of page swaps in I/O intensive applications. With twice to four times the density, the RTRAM series is designed for the most demanding OEM and end-user requirements.

Other features include:

- 100% PC/RT Compatibility
- On-Board Interleaving: two separate 40-bit arrays on each card allow two-way interleaved operation, achieving a data access every 170 ns machine cycle.
- Error Detection and Correction: both cards support single-bit correction and double-bit detection provided by the memory controller.
- Low Power: the RTRAM/8 significantly reduces the power requirement of the memory array because of the fewer number of megabit DRAMs.

We Understand your Workstation Requirements

Clearpoint understands the unique requirements of the workstation market. Comprehensive testing is critical for product reliability. The boards are tested fully-populated to insure maximum functionality before reaching our customers. All Clearpoint memories undergo 72 hours of dynamic burn-in.

Clearpoint memories are backed by a LIFETIME warranty. Our 24-hour before-repair/replacement policy assures minimum downtime.

Find out why the most demanding OEMs and end-users choose Clearpoint.

CLEARPOINT INC.
99 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748

U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT
Telex: 298281 CLEARPOINT UR
Massachusetts 617-435-5395
Europe Steptrade, Ltd. (Netherlands)
Telex: 71080 ACT H NL Tel: (31) 23-256073
Asia EPRO Ltd. (Hong Kong)
Telex: 51853 JUNWI HX Tel: 3-7213300

Write for your 20-page color Catalog and Selection Guide and 80-page "A Designers Guide to Add-In Memory", a comprehensive text on memory design, use, and evaluation—a must for the serious OEM and system integrator.

TM: IBM PC/RT is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

If my memory serves me right... it must be Clearpoint.

POWER LUNCH.

Introducing the new power in AT-class personal computers. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.

You're very serious about personal computers. You'd rather work through lunch than sit in some lazy cafe.

You're a Power User. And the NEC APC IV™ is the one machine that won't leave you power hungry.

It's built for compatibility and speed, with your choice of 6 MHz or 8MHz processing speeds at the flick of a switch.

It's built for looks, with an incredible 800 x 560 screen resolution.

C&C Computers and Communications

And it's built for power, with 5 versatile internal storage slots to accommodate two 1.2 MB floppies, two 40 MB hard disks, and a tape back up allowing you the flexibility to tailor the APC IV to your storage requirements.

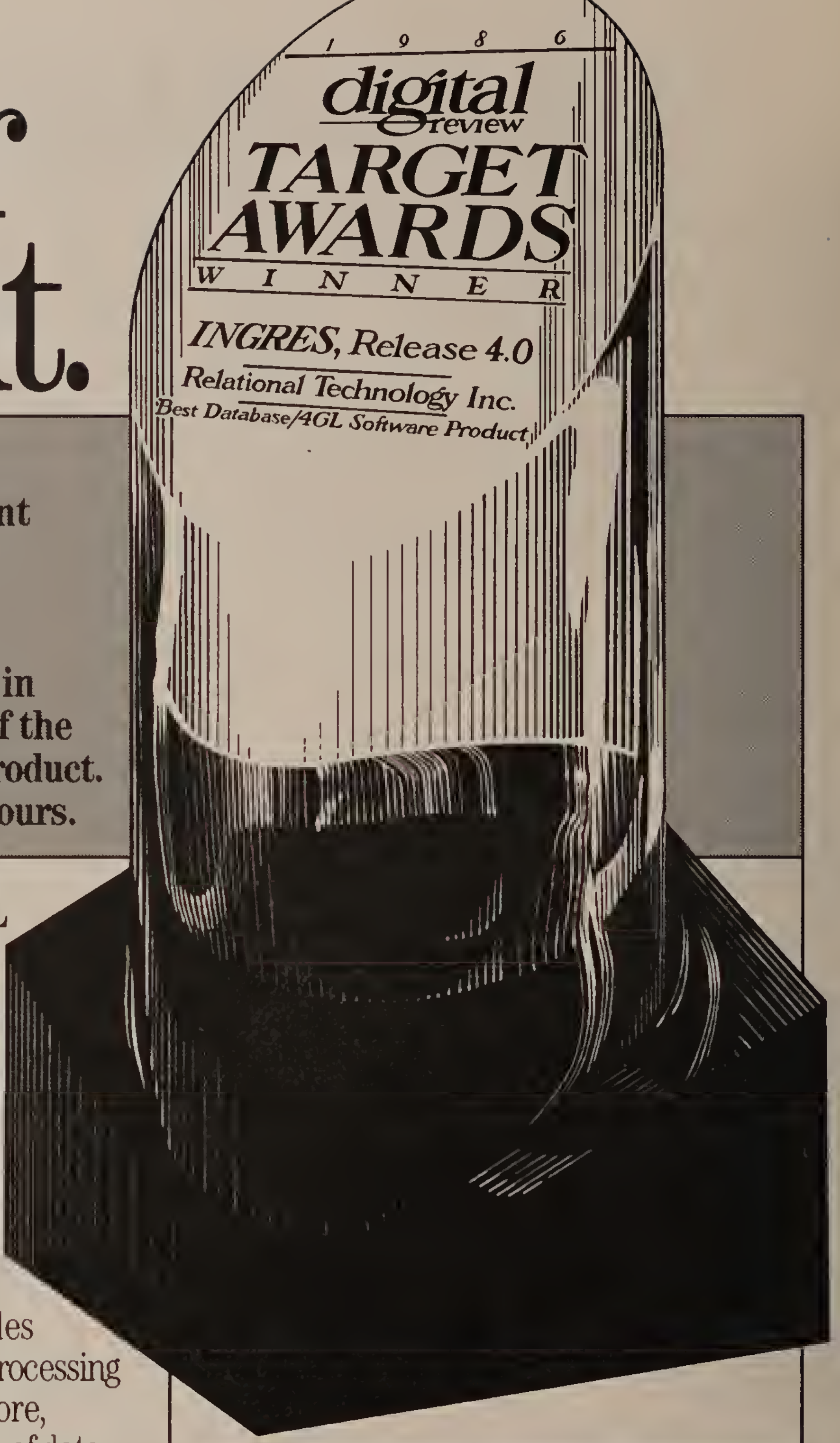
Plus, the APC IV has the power of NEC behind it. The $10 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about support.

The new NEC APC IV. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit. For more information, call NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

The Customer Is Always Right.



That's why it pays to listen. And why it's equally important to act on what you've heard.

The results can be quite rewarding. For both user and manufacturer.

A perfect example is INGRES. The leading relational DBMS in the DEC world. With a 45% market share.* And the 1986 winner of the DIGITAL REVIEW Target Award for best Database/4GL Software Product. A product, by the way, that includes the best of our thinking. And yours.

THE DISTRIBUTED DATABASE.

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. Not just a networked system. Because INGRES is the one product that works across multiple operating environments, from mainframes to minis to microcomputers. Which means no matter how large your organization, your data and applications can be shared. Even if the data is located on computers throughout the world. And even if those computers are different from one another. Plus, INGRES frees users from having to know where the data is located. Your entire company can use one powerful, relational DBMS. And get consistent, reliable results.

INTEGRATED APPLICATION TOOLS.

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual Forms Editor and host language interfaces (ADA, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, and PL/I). Which means you'll work in an integrated environment giving you unprecedented productivity in application development.

Your end-users will find it easy to create forms, queries, reports and graphs, too. INGRES's Visual Programming tools give them the decision support capabilities they need. While reducing the MIS application backlog.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SQL AND MORE.

INGRES's SQL is broadly compatible with IBM's DB2. So you can stay with the industry standard. And move applications easily and quickly, whenever you want.

You can also count on higher performance. INGRES is uncommonly fast. And provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. What's more, INGRES gives you the high levels of data security, integrity and consistency you demand.

So look into the only truly distributed relational DBMS solution. INGRES. You'll see why people in over **3,500** installations already swear by the INGRES advantage. And why the most knowledgeable people in the DEC world voted INGRES the best Database/4GL Software Product.

For more information call toll-free:

(800) 4-INGRES

From Canada, (415) 769-1400

Relational Technology
1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501

© 1986 Relational Technology

INGRES and Visual Programming are registered trademarks of Relational Technology. IBM and DB2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

INGRES. The Distributed SQL Relational DBMS.

**JOIN US FOR A FREE INGRES SEMINAR.
CALL (800) 4-INGRES FOR A RESERVATION.**

AL	Birmingham	Sep 16
AZ	Phoenix	Oct 14
	Tucson	Jul 17
CA	Los Angeles	Jul 16 Sep 25 Nov 20
	Newport Beach	Oct 1
	Sacramento	Oct 28
	San Diego	Oct 8
	San Francisco	Aug 12 Oct 15 Dec 3
	Sunnyvale	Oct 1 Nov 19
CO	Denver	Nov 11
CT	Stamford	Oct 23
DC	Washington	Aug 28 Nov 19
FL	Jacksonville	Nov 19
	Miami	Oct 16
	Orlando	Dec 16
GA	Atlanta	Aug 26
IA	Des Moines	Nov 18
IL	Chicago	Aug 14
IN	Indianapolis	Dec 2
KY	Louisville	Sep 30
LA	New Orleans	Dec 16
	Shreveport	Dec 10
MA	Boston	Sep 24
	Burlington	Oct 2
	Newton	Dec 4
MI	Detroit	Sep 11
MN	Minneapolis	Oct 23
MO	Kansas City	Sep 18
MO	St. Louis	Aug 19
NC	Research Triangle Park	Oct 14
	Winston-Salem	Sep 23
NE	Omaha	Sep 24
NJ	Iselin	Sep 9
NM	Albuquerque	Aug 26
NY	Albany	Nov 5
	New York City	Sep 9 Oct 21 Dec 9
	Rochester	Aug 20
OH	Cincinnati	Nov 20
	Cleveland	Oct 15
	Columbus	Dec 10
	Toledo	Nov 18
OK	Oklahoma City	Dec 4
OR	Portland	Oct 29
PA	Philadelphia	Sep 16
	Pittsburgh	Nov 12
TN	Nashville	Nov 6
TX	Austin	Oct 21
	Dallas	Nov 5
	Houston	Nov 11
VA	Richmond	Dec 11
WA	Seattle	Oct 9

CANADIAN SEMINARS:

Calgary	Sep 17
Montreal	Sep 25
Ottawa	Oct 30
Quebec	Sep 10
Toronto	Nov 13
Winnipeg	Oct 14

---

*1986 Computer Intelligence Corp. survey of 7000 VAX sites. Market share: INGRES 44.8%, DEC 29.6%, Oracle 25.6%.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
James Connolly

Rumors fly about 4300s

Rumors can be laughable. They can be scary. Classify this one as intriguing.

It is the type of rumor — actually an outright statement by a fairly well-placed source — that makes one think, "Nope, they'd never do that. But then again. . . ."

The report came out of IBM a couple of weeks ago: IBM is telling its Marketing Assistance Program participants that it is pulling its 4300 family out of the commercial DP market in favor of the System/38 — including a new, more powerful System/38 model — and is targeting the 4300s toward customers in the engineering and scientific fields.

Analysts and consultants quickly said there was no way that the report was true. IBM quickly said it doesn't comment on that type of report.

But even assuming that the original report is off base, it does provide fodder for speculation about where the 4300s are bound, and there are arguments to be made for aspects of the scenario.

Marty Gruhn, vice-president of the Sierra Group research firm in Tempe, Ariz., says she would be surprised if the rumor were true, particularly the part of the report that says IBM will take affirmative action to yank the 4361 and 4381 out of the commercial DP market. However, looking at the issue of steering potential 4381 and 4361 users toward the System/38, Gruhn notes that the System/36 and 38 remain the key subjects of IBM's midrange strategy.

See **RUMORS** page 40

Connolly is Computerworld*'s senior editor, systems & peripherals.*

Motorola stresses diversity

Faster 68020 chip pushed for general systems use

By David Bright

While the first implementation of Motorola, Inc.'s 25-MHz MC68020 microprocessor is in a technical workstation, the high-performance 32-bit chip should soon be speeding up general-purpose systems as well, company and industry sources say.

Motorola recently boosted the top speed of the chip from 20 MHz to 25 MHz. The chip is also offered in 12.5-MHz and 16.67-MHz versions. In addition, Motorola raised the top speed of its 68881 floating-point processor from 16.67 MHz to 20 MHz. According to Jeff Nutt, manager of technical marketing for Motorola's 68000 family, the recently released 68020 offers seven times the performance of a basic 68000.

Both the faster 68020 and 68881 are used in Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s 4 million instructions per second (MIPS) 3/200 series workstations, introduced earlier this month [CW, Aug. 11].

Concerning the types of systems in which the MC68020 can be used, Nutt says the benefits of the faster chip will be across the board. In addition to technical workstations, systems incorporating the chip should include general-purpose systems accommodating more users, factory robots with faster-moving arms and telephone switching systems that need to handle more calls. "Each time we increase the performance, our customers find ways of using it," he says.

Until systems are able to provide an instantaneous response, there will always be a demand for more powerful chips and systems, according to Nutt. "When I'm sitting there and I call up a file or a screen and I have to wait five seconds, that's eternity. I want instantaneous response, and I think everybody else in the business wants instantaneous response."

Because of the constant demand for more power, Motorola is currently working on its next generation of microprocessors, Nutt says. However, he cannot yet reveal any performance estimates for those chips. Industry observers have called those chips the 68040 family, although

See **MOTOROLA** page 40

DATA VIEW

Report card

Users rate Prime Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. best at minicomputer maintenance.

Responsiveness:	Weighted Average	Users Answering
Prime	3.68	76
HP	3.58	291
NCR Corp.	3.56	92
Tandem Computers, Inc.	3.53	30
IBM	3.50	939
Effectiveness:		
HP	3.58	291
IBM	3.55	939

Rankings based on a February 1986 Datapro Research Corp. survey of 2,338 users asked to rate vendors on a 1-4 scale.

Larger sites favor uninterruptible power supplies

By Donna Raimondi

LA JOLLA, Calif. — Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) are either planned or installed at 65% of all computer sites with 5,000 or more remote terminals, while only about 20% of sites with 100 to 250 terminals have or plan a UPS acquisition.

These UPS acquisition patterns were discovered in a recent study by Computer Intelligence Corp., a La Jolla market research company.

The survey examined 18,000 sites over a four-month period, said Thomas Young, market analyst at Computer Intelligence. Approximately 50% of the sites surveyed

See **LARGE** page 44

INSIDE

Charles River Data Systems announces supermicrocomputer additions to its Universe line/**44**

Intergraph releases dual-CPU configuration of its Microvax II-based graphics system/**44**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Toshiba introduces 24-pin, wide-carriage dot matrix printer
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 75-80.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The System/36 and the System/38 have become, in IBM parlance, the System/36-38 family, and that is significant for those product lines."

— Per Flaatten, technology research manager for Arthur Andersen & Co.

User firm's benchmarks support VLX performance claim

Tests confirm Tandem software compatibility

By Jeffry Beeler

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Benchmark tests by a Milwaukee-based user of Tandem Computers, Inc. systems recently corroborated the vendor's performance claims for its VLX high-end transaction processor.

In a test that A. O. Smith Data Systems, Inc. ran at Tandem's Cupertino headquarters in June, a VLX-based configuration reportedly provided twice the throughput per processor of the hardware supplier's next largest machine, the TXP.

"Our benchmark results put the VLX very much smack in the middle of the performance range that Tandem initially claimed for the machine," A. O. Smith's Vice-President of Product Development Walter Hadcock said during a recent telephone interview.

The tests also put to rest any doubts A. O. Smith had about whether its software written for other Tandem machines would run on the VLX, Hadcock said.

When Tandem introduced its latest top-of-the line system in April, it credited the VLX with processing on-line transactions 1.8 to 2.4 times faster than the nearly 3-year-old TXP.

A. O. Smith, a supplier of Tandem-compatible software for automated teller machine (ATM) applications and an ATM service bureau, furnished both the programs and raw data for its benchmark test, which was meant to simulate the workings of a shared ATM network.

In real life, a typical ATM transaction involves an intermediate processor that receives on-line traffic from a customer terminal and forwards the signal to a bank's host mainframe for authorization. After checking the user's account balance electronically, the host returns the transaction through the intermediate CPU to the originating ATM, which ends the process by sending a completion message to the middle machine.

In A. O. Smith's benchmark test, a four-processor VLX configuration played the role of the intermediate box, while an eight-CPU TXP system created the ATM work load and doubled as the authorizing host.

Roughly 10% to 15% of the ATM traffic was composed of simple inquiries about account balances. The rest of the work load, which was transmitted over a score of 9.6K bit/sec. lines, consisted of relatively resource-intensive transactions such as simulated funds transfers and cash withdrawals.

The mix of transaction types that A. O. Smith chose for its test is fairly representative of the kinds of traffic that typically occur over a commercial ATM network, Hadcock said.

After the VLX configuration had finished processing the work load it received from the TXPs, the test was repeated in reverse: A. O. Smith used the VLX system to simulate the ATM traffic and the TXP machines

See **USER** page 44

Rumors fly about 4300s

From page 39

"IBM's current thrust across its product lines is to focus its products in particular markets. It is positioning its products in those markets and trying to stop the confusion. The company really needs to clean up its act," Gruhn says, noting that some users remain unsure as to which midrange products IBM is committed.

But Gruhn also reports that the idea of a new, powerful System/38 to serve the near-mainframe needs of 4381 users doesn't fit in with what her firm has learned about IBM's plans. She predicts that System/38 users, whose product line was revamped as recently as mid-June, won't see a super System/38 for two years.

One observer who says he hadn't heard the rumor but does not dismiss it out of hand is Svend Hartmann, president of Computer Merchants, Inc., a Chappaqua, N.Y., used-computer dealer and computer lessor.

"The rumor is very plausible and the kind of direction that IBM would take. If I had heard it, I would say that it fits in with the overall strategy that IBM has had for quite some time. In a way, I think it is already happening. You see relatively little commercial activity in the 4361 area in particular," which has been concentrated for a while in the computer-aided design and manufacturing market, Hartmann says.

An Infocorp analyst, Sandra Gant, says she would be surprised if IBM announced that the 4300s were being pulled from a particular market segment. But she, too, notes that the repositioning has been occurring for some time and recalls that during a presentation in West Germany more than a year ago, IBM positioned the 4361 as an engineering computer.

"I think IBM has been trying to position the 4300 as an engineering departmental system to compete with the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line," Gant says.

"From a price/performance point of view it makes sense to position the 4300s as engineering machines. But it doesn't make sense to just kill them as commercial machines," Gant says, emphasizing that IBM "lets its customers vote with their money" before the company decides which machines to promote and enhance.

The basic reason so many observers say they would be surprised to see IBM pull the 4300s out of the commercial market is that the product family, with the possible exception of the 4361, has been a tremendous market success in the seven years since it was introduced. There are a lot of 4300s installed in American companies, with many of them being used to run payrolls and accounting packages in addition to doing engineering work.

> **"**
>
> ***If IBM does kill the 4381 and 4361 as commercial DP machines, it runs the risk of alienating a lot of people who could find themselves with no way to upgrade their machines.***

The market research firm Computer Intelligence Corp. earlier this year counted almost 16,000 4300s installed throughout the U.S. That number includes not only the 4361s and 4381s that remain in IBM's current new product offerings, but also more than 1,800 of the older 4331s and more than 5,000 of the various 4341s, the last of which were removed from the active marketing list in February.

If IBM does kill the 4381 and 4361 as commercial DP machines, or even if the high- and low-end replacements for the 4300s that are expected during the next few months prove to be too new and different, IBM runs the risk of alienating a lot of people who could find themselves with no way to upgrade their machines and no way to recoup their losses on the used market.

"What you have to remember is that there are thousands of 4300s out there. Even IBM can't move that many people. They can migrate some of those people over a period of a lot of years, but there is no way they can move that many people into another product line with one or two announcements," comments analyst Charles Greco of the International Data Corp. market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

Finally, Per Flaatten, a consultant with Arthur Andersen & Co. of Chicago, says he, too, heard the report about limiting 4300 sales to the engineering and scientific users.

"I heard that rumor myself, and I do not think it sounds plausible at all. The 4300 is making money for IBM, and so is the System/38. The way the 4300 is going, it is a pretty popular choice for people who are down low and expect to grow," Flaatten says. He maintains that the 4381 shouldn't be taken out of the commercial market until there is a replacement as an entry-level system to the IBM MVS world.

Flaatten also notes that what might be in the wind and serving to fan the rumors is IBM's long-running goal of driving IBM DOS users, most of whom are in the commercial DP area, toward MVS. He theorizes that IBM may be preparing to penalize users who want to stay with DOS, with those penalties being either financial or functional in nature. Another source of the rumors, he says, could be the withdrawal of support for IBM ECPS, a hardware assist found primarily in older 4300s.

But if one continues to look at the rumors and the events of the past few months, there are other questions that arise in connection with the 4300s. They are questions that 4300 customers have a right to have answered.

The 4381s received mid-life performance kickers and price cuts in February, which led to widespread speculation that a CMOS-based replacement is due this coming February. But the question of compatibility remains.

Similar compatibility questions may be on the minds of 4361 users who have heard IBM talk about its Micro370 microprocessor, which is expected to be at the heart of a 4361 replacement within a few months.

When it revamped the System/36 and System/38 lines in June, IBM announced its 9335 disk drive as a replacement for the 3370 that has been used with the System/38. But unlike the 3370, the 9335 is incompatible with the 4300s.

More typical of the confusion that continues to reign in the 4300 market is that surrounding the introduction of the 3174 controller as part of the June 16 announcements.

The 3174 was billed as a replacement for the 3274 controller, but while the 3274 supported the full 4300 family, users are questioning whether the new controller supports all 4300s or just the currently marketed 4361s and 4381s. The questions focus on the support for the older 4300s.

IBM spokesmen in the Information Systems Group report that the 3174 was designed to support all 4300s and that even the oldest models of the 4300 product line can be attached without major changes. That is what IBM's headquarters says. Users in the field are getting different answers.

More than a hundred 4300 users reportedly have tried to order 3174s only to be told that systems such as the 4341 aren't supported by the 3174. Therefore, those orders have been placed on hold. That type of discrepency is why rumors about IBM's doings and undoings are so easily picked up and given credence.

Motorola stresses diversity of chip

From page 39

Motorola says it is not using that designation.

There is absolutely a need for more power in both individual and multiuser applications, agrees Richard Mikita, an analyst with International Data Corp., a market research firm based in Framingham, Mass. One of the next users of the 25-MHz 68020 could be Enmasse Computer Corp., a vendor of multiprocessor transaction processing systems, Mikita predicts.

But even the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh could be a candidate for the faster chip, especially in desktop publishing applications, Mikita adds.

Motorola rates the 25-MHz 68020 at 5 MIPS, with bursts reaching 12.5 MIPS. The 20-MHz 68881 floating-point processor performs more than 40 different floating-point functions.

Production shipments of the 25-MHz 68020 and the 20-MHz 68881 should begin in the fourth quarter of this year.

For Fast Service:
Call ICCP at 1(312)299-4227

MEASURE UP TO EXCELLENCE!
Certification of Computer Professionals

ICCP

The Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) offers four certification programs. It also supports a recertification program to help you stay current with the state of the art.

Examinations are given twice a year. Exam sites are throughout the world.

Here are details on ICCP certification and a handy coupon to use to receive registration material, study guides and other information.

Do It Today.

Measure Up to Excellence!

When Are Exams:

There is a November 8, 1986 examination, with application deadline of October 1, 1986.

About the Offerings:

The Associate Computer Professional (ACP) Program is designed to assist two general groups of people. They are: Students or recent graduates from computer programs in one-, two-or four-year colleges; and people who have been working in the computer field only a short period of time.

The Certified Computer Programmer (CCP) exam offers three CCP specializations and a common general section. The three specializations are: Business, Scientific and Systems Programming.

The Certified Data Processor (CDP) exam is directed to senior-level personnel. Therefore, the examination is limited to those who have completed 60 months experience.

The Certified Systems Professional (CSP) candidates must have a minimum of 12 months of professional experience as a manager, consultant and/or project manager.

Recertification Is Available Now

The CCP, CDP and CSP programs require that successful candidates recertify their professional skills every three years. The ICCP recertification process may be accomplished by either retesting or through earning Contact Hours as approved by ICCP.

Study Guides Available

Official ICCP Study Guides for each of the programs may be purchased directly from ICCP. The cost is $15 per copy for the CCP, CDP and CSP Study Guides. The ACP Study Guide is $12.50 per copy in US dollars only.

Charge Card Information

Complete and send coupon to: ICCP, 2200 East Devon Ave., Suite 268, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

Account Number

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Make check payable to ICCP or use charge card.

Study Guides
☐ ACP $12.50
☐ CCP $15.00
☐ CDP $15.00
☐ CSP $15.00

Applications to Take Exam
Includes test Sites, Exam Content Outline, Code of Ethics.
☐ ACP ☐ CDP
☐ CCP ☐ CSP

$__________
Total Amount Enclosed

Cardholder's Name Exp Date

Signature (Mandatory on all charge orders)

Name

Street Address

City/State-Prov./Zip-Postal Code

Telephone

A1

Try NET/MASTER's One-Minute Demo.

Now, A VTAM System That Provides
Easy Access, Multiple Sessions And Network Security.

START HERE
Only your authorized users get by NET/MASTER's security check using your security, RACF, ACF2® or Top Secret.™

HACKERS BEWARE!
NET/MASTER logs all sign-on attempts.

CHOOSE
Each of your users chooses from a custom-tailored list of applications.

ACCESS
Business professionals access their spreadsheets, modeling tools and other Decision Support Systems with a single keystroke.

ASSIGN
You have the flexibility to assign access to a single application or to multiple applications, depending on each user's needs.

ACCESS
Your single session users still enjoy easy, efficient network access.

BOUNCE
In a single keystroke, your multiple application users, like Customer Service Representatives, conveniently bounce between customer inquiry and order entry, without time-consuming access procedures.

JUMP
Your programmers jump effortlessly from CICS to TSO, from IMS to VM/CMS.

CONTINUE
Learn even more about the advantages of NET/MASTER. Call for a ***free*** *30-day trial:* ***1-800-543-3010.***

It only takes a minute to discover that NET/MASTER,™ from Cincom,® combines ease-of-access, multiple sessions capability for those who need it, and network security. NET/MASTER does it all. And no other single product can do it as well.

Compare ease of access. A single keystroke can take the place of a cryptic access command sequence.

Compare switching between applications. Users who need it switch between multiple applications with the touch of a single key.

Compare security. No one lets you custom-tailor authorized access like NET/MASTER. And we talk to RACF, ACF2 or Top Secret.

Compare service and support. Only NET/MASTER is backed by Cincom, one of the world's largest independent software vendors.

Still need convincing? Try NET/MASTER **free** for 30 days. Call us—toll-free—at **1-800-543-3010.** In Ohio and Canada call 513-661-6000.

Only NET/MASTER does so much, so well.

CINCOM®
World Headquarters
2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

ACF2 is a registered trademark of SKK, Inc. Top Secret is a trademark of CGA Computer Associates Inc.

We've extended

IBM System/38

When you choose these IBM computer systems there's no telling how far you can grow.

Because our most popular mid-range computers have grown. They have advanced technology. They're faster. They can process more information. And they can communicate better than ever before.

So it's easier to expand your systems as your business needs grow. And to find IBM solutions for your business problems.

A Powerful Family Performance

For starters, the most powerful of three new IBM System/36 models has internal performance approximately 50 percent faster than was previously available. It has 3-1/2 times more memory capacity, which can mean significantly improved performance for your data processing and departmental office environments.

There are six new models of the IBM System/38 with a lower low end and a higher high end. The smallest system has internal performance approximately 30 percent faster than its predecessor —and costs 30 percent less. The biggest has twice the internal memory of earlier models.

As your business grows, so can your systems. You can now go from two to 72 locally attached workstations with the IBM System/36 and up to 256 with the System/38.

Family Technology

Advanced IBM technology is included in models of the System/36 and System/38. For instance, IBM's one-million-bit memory chips and two new

---

IBM...The connection to have.

our family ties.

IBM System/36

state-of-the-art direct access storage devices. The new storage devices can quadruple capacity on one model of the System/36 and double it on the larger System/38's. And on the System/38 the new storage devices can take up less floor space.

New Lines of Communication

So now businesses with IBM System/36 and System/38 computers in a network can share information and resources more easily and less expensively than ever.

They can operate together supporting data processing and office applications.

For instance, System/36 users can now access and use applications on the System/38. And users of either system can share data with another System/36, a System/38, or an IBM System/370 processor.

What does all this tell you?

That IBM has a continuing commitment to tie computers and applications together and offer you quality systems and solutions to business problems. A commitment that, of course, includes support and service.

Call your IBM marketing representative or Value Added Remarketer. Or for free literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 090/CD.

So whether you side with a System/36 or a System/38, or both, the best way to keep a growing business communicating is to keep it all in the family.

IBM®

User tests support Tandem claim

From page 39

to process it.

"The reason we benchmarked the systems in both directions is that we were more interested in gauging the relative throughput of the VLX and the TXP than we were in getting some absolute measure of their performance," Hadcock said.

In the first half of the procedure, when ATM applications were being executed by the VLX, the testers achieved a top processing speed of 50 transaction/sec. and a sustained throughput of 40 transaction/sec., he said.

In the second half of the test, when responsibility for the processing moved to the TXP, the observed performance peaked at 29 transaction/sec. and averaged 20 transaction/sec.

As a Tandem software house, A. O. Smith sells products that run on the TXP and the hardware vendor's other existing processor models, including the Nonstop II.

But prior to the benchmark test, the user organization was uncertain as to whether the same programs would also operate — without revision — on the VLX.

Test proved compatibility

Hadcock said that, to A. O. Smith's relief, the benchmark test proved the VLX fully compatible with the rest of Tandem's processor line.

"The software we used in our tests was identical to the products we provide commercially," Hadcock said. "Within an hour of the moment we walked in and saw a VLX for the first time, we had our programs up and operating."

> *'Within an hour of the moment we walked in and saw a VLX for the first time, we had our programs up and operating.'*
>
> — Walter Hadcock
> A. O. Smith Data Systems, Inc.

Although the test results were generally favorable, Smith has deferred thus far its decision on a VLX purchase.

"Right now, we still have some room to grow in the TXPs and Nonstop IIs we already have," Hadcock said.

"When our volume grows to the point where it begins to rub against our available capacity, we'll have to begin looking carefully at the VLX as our next possible acquisition," Haddock added.

A decision one way or the other on Smith's next CPU procurement will probably come during the fourth quarter, he said.

IRMA.™ KLONE.™ $595. BEWARE OF EXPENSIVE ORIGINALS.

100% IRMA COMPATIBLE. MADE IN USA.

KLONE is a low cost, generic replacement for Irma, the micro to mainframe link for IBM 3270 users. KLONE includes **all hardware and full emulation software.** Any and all programs that support Irma will support KLONE. Configured and programmed from floppy disk, KLONE allows enhancements and upgrades without changing ROMs or disassembling the PC. KLONE is manufactured and backed by Agile, a company with over 8 years experience in IBM product emulation.

30 DAY FREE TRIAL.

KLONE is being offered to you at no risk. If after 30 days use you are not 100% satisfied with KLONE's performance, you may return it at no charge. Call now for info.

800-538-1634

(Inside CA, call collect
415-825-9220)

AGILE
4041 Pike Lane, Concord, CA 94520

Irma is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
KLONE is a trademark of AGILE

Universe 32-bit supermicros debut with denser hard drives

By James Connolly

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Charles River Data Systems, Inc. has announced two 32-bit supermicrocomputers for its Universe series that feature denser hard disk drives and the ability for users to add more I/O devices, communications controllers, memory and peripheral interfaces.

The Universe 32/117 and Universe 68/117 are largely comparable with Charles River Data's earlier Universe 32/137 and Universe 68/137 systems, except that the new systems use 5¼-in. disk drives rather than 8-in. drives, and they offer seven expansion slots rather than five slots, according to a company spokesman.

The 32-bit Unix systems are based on Motorola, Inc.'s Versabus. The Universe 32/117 uses a 12.5-MHz Motorola 68020 microprocessor and executes 2.7 million instructions per second (MIPS), according to Charles River Data.

The Universe 68/117 uses a 12.5-MHz Motorola 68000 processor and is rated at 1.25 MIPS, the company spokesman said.

The systems are targeted at the same markets as the earlier Universe systems, including telecommunications, image processing, advanced controls and nonfinancial transaction processing applications.

The systems are available now in the end-user and OEM markets, the vendor said.

The systems are available in 10½-in.-high, rack-mountable packages, and feature 140M bytes of unformatted disk storage and a ¼-in. streaming tape backup unit.

The Universe 32/117 costs $34,000 with 1M byte of memory.

The Universe 68/117 is priced at $27,500.

Dual-CPU graphics unit out

By James Connolly

HUNTSVILLE, Ala. — Intergraph Corp. recently introduced a dual-processor version of its Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II-based Intergraph 250 graphics system.

Intergraph, which sells interactive graphics systems based on DEC VAX systems and plans to sell a graphics system based on the Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. Clipper microprocessor, said that the dual-processor Intergraph 252 provides twice the power of the single-processor 250.

According to Intergraph officials, additional benefits of the dual-processor system include the ability to access data on dual-ported disk drives from either CPU.

Cost-saving benefits

Another benefit is the ability to save money on some software license fees because the two CPUs are sold as a package.

The 252 consists of two Microvax II CPUs in a three-rack cabinet, 16M bytes of memory per CPU, a 337M-byte disk drive for each CPU and room for six rack-mounted disk drives within the cabinet.

Ethernet networking is provided through two Intergraph Communications Processors.

Standard software

Standard software includes DEC's MicroVMS and Intergraph's core drafting and data base management packages, Interactive Graphics Design Software and Data Management and Retrieval System.

The company said that a typical system costs $280,000 and that the 252 is scheduled for November delivery.

Intergraph also sells systems based upon DEC VAX/11-785 and VAX 8650 superminicomputers.

Large computer sites favor UPS

From page 39

had minicomputers, and 25% had either superminicomputers or mainframes.

"This is the first time we have done a UPS study, so we didn't know what to expect," Young said.

He is planning to conduct another survey on power conditioning units.

"I expect that many of the sites that don't have UPS have power conditioners," Young added.

Banking industry uses UPS

Another portion of the study, which was conducted a month earlier, showed that while 19% of the banking and savings-and-loan industries used UPS, that figure fell to 16% for transportation/utilities and government categories; 10% for finance/insurance, business services, electronic data processing services and process manufacturing; and only 7% for the wholesale/retail category.

While minicomputer and mainframe sites that consume less than 50 kVA are not likely candidates for UPS ownership, the likelihood of getting UPS increases quickly as the kVA consumption rate goes up, the study showed.

For instance, only 5% of sites in the 1- to 3-kVA range plan to acquire or already have an UPS, while in the 26- to 50-kVA range, 17% of all sites report UPS activity.

Beyond the 26- to 50-kVA range, the use of UPS increases significantly. Sites in the 51- to 100-kVA range show a 25% rate of activity, while UPS show up in 33% of sites in the 101- to 500-kVA range.

At sites exceeding 500-kVA consumption, there is a nearly 50% probability that a system is either planned for installation within 12 months or is already installed.

Product Spotlight

Edited by Barbara Wierzbicki

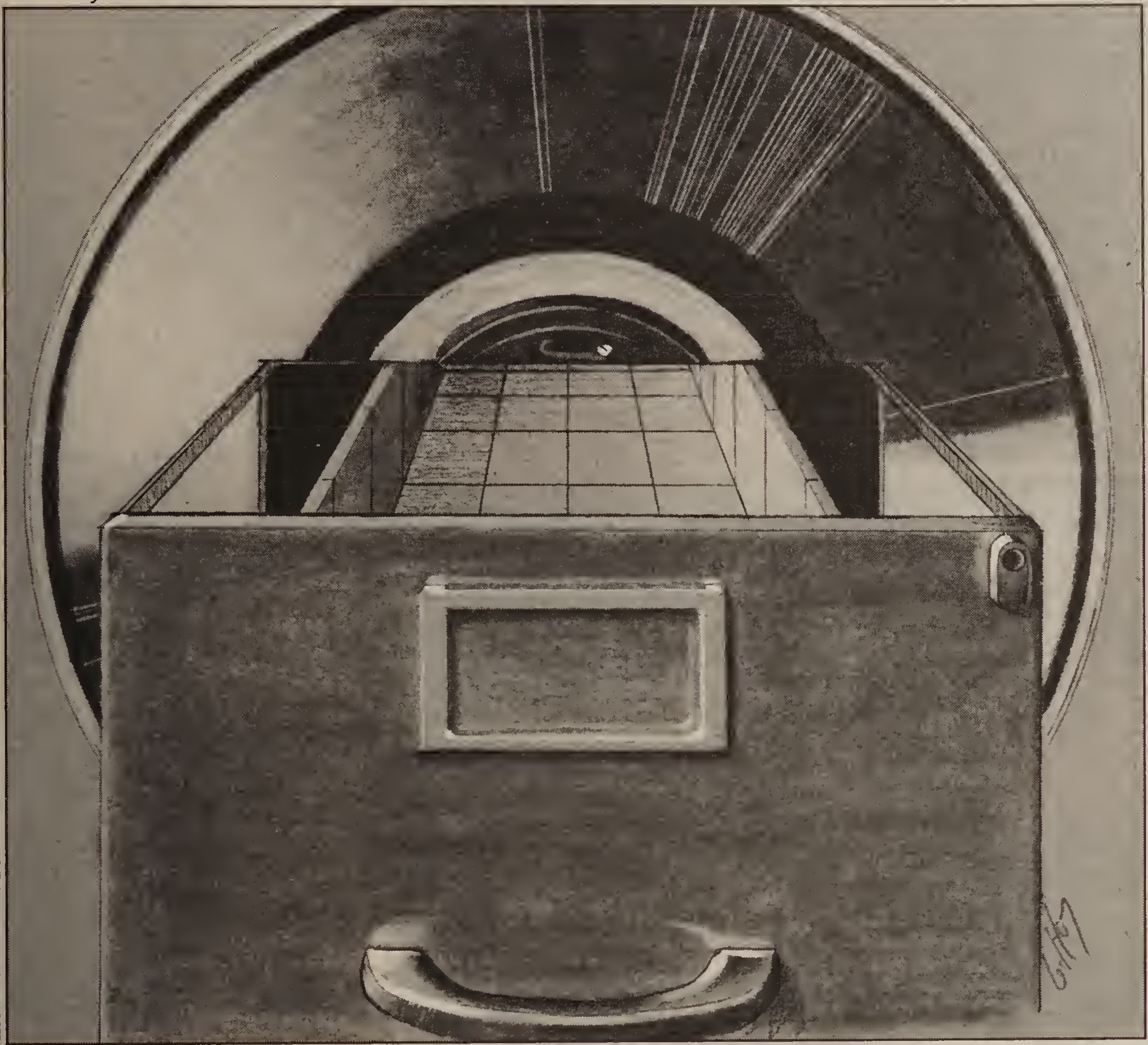


ILLUSTRATION BY BRUCE GILFOY

INSIDE

User report: Imaging systems in commercial use/50

Optical disk-based imaging: An application insight/52

Comprehensive chart of electronic imaging systems/58-59

Image/document processing

A risky replacement for paper-based systems

By SAMUEL P. LYLES and LILLIAN P. LYLES

For a relatively long time in the computer industry, it was tacitly understood that the fundamental units of data were numbers, alphabetical characters and a few special symbols. Stalwarts maintained this position, even when graphical characters and pictures were introduced, labeling them as information objects rather than real data. Such rigid interpretations, however, are changing as the evolving technology now forces us to regard digitized pictures, voices and so on as units of data — similar in many respects to numbers or alphabetical characters. Image and document processing is upon us.

Not only has image processing arrived, its continued development and eventual widespread use will be one of the milestones in the evolution of computer technology. Image processing will ultimately rank equally with word processing, spreadsheets and data base management systems in terms of its impact on the industry.

But regardless of the expected benefits of this rapidly progressing technology as promoted by its advocates, there is a very real need for industry professionals to exercise caution — to not be pushed by the excitement of new possibilities into spending resources on pipe dreams. DP managers must certainly stay abreast of new advances in hardware and software technology but should never lose sight of their ultimate responsibility for real-world performance.

If image processing is to be a viable information handling method, we must evolve data/image base management techniques paralleling tools available for text and numbers.

With approximately 15 commercially available systems — and many more in the wings — corporate decision makers will soon be called upon to determine the feasibility of integrating image processing into their DP environments. It is time to set down ground rules for system evaluation and selection.

What exactly is meant by image processing? The basic idea is to capture a bit representation of a picture or image that can be stored, retrieved, manipulated, printed and so on by a computer. This technology appeals strongly to paper-intensive industries — financial institutions, insurance

Continued on next page

Samuel Lyles is director of research and development at Business Records Corp., a Dallas-based firm specializing in legal records management. Lillian Lyles' career in DP spans 25 years, with extensive experience in banking and insurance operations.

Risky replacement of systems

Continued from previous page

companies, government agencies, engineering firms, banks — because it eliminates the need to use hard copies of paper documents. Moreover, image processing greatly reduces physical storage space requirements, and the nonerasable laser disk provides greater protection for valuable data.

The functional requirements of image processing should include the ability to do the following:

- Capture an image from a paper document through videoscanning.
- Compress and store the captured image on disk.
- Retrieve a desired image from the mass storage device.
- Display retrieved images on a screen.
- Edit, create and modify text.
- Print copies of images, text and data.

Capturing an image. Capturing may be accomplished by shining light on the image and measuring the reflected light at discrete intervals. For example, if a system of sensors is arranged to measure the reflected light at intervals of 1/200 inch, the image is said to have been scanned at 200 dots per inch, or 40,000 pixels.

The number of pixels included in a scanned image increases in direct proportion to the square of the scanning density (dots per inch). The appropriate scanning density for a given situation depends upon the resolution needed. Higher scanning densities are required for more detailed information.

Compressing and storing an image. This new image processing technology would not be possible without compression algorithms, techniques that allow you to shrink scanned images and store them on disk for subsequent processing.

Using compression algorithms, one side of a 12-in. laser disk can store the equivalent of 30,000 8½- by 11-in. sheets of paper — approximately the size of a four-drawer file cabinet. An office storing 1,000 images per day would require less than six inches of office shelf space per year at a cost in storage media of less than $2,000.

Assuming compression ratios of 20:1, storage requirements can range from roughly 6G byte/year (100 image/day) to 300G byte/year (5,000 image/day), depending upon application and level of activity.

Table 1 on page 48 illustrates the relationship of scanning density, image size and storage requirements. It should be apparent from the table that you need to determine the degree of resolution required with some care since the associated storage requirements increase in direct proportion to the square of the scanning density.

Document processing has also stimulated even greater interest in optical character recognition (OCR) processing. The potential for significant storage compression through OCR, offering effective reduction ratios of 200:1 and better, may very well be the difference that makes document processing feasible for certain applications.

Most "real" documents are a mixture of ASCII images and non-ASCII images like diagrams, pictures and signatures. OCR systems like Palantir Software Co.'s Compound Document Processor and the Kurzweil Computer Products, Inc. Model 4000 can convert text image data to ASCII representations, thus easily integrating word processing into the overall document processing function.

If OCR is to be incorporated into a document processing system in an effective manner, the system must be able to do the following:

- Discriminate between ASCII objects and non-ASCII objects.

> ***With approximately 15 commercially available systems, and many more in the wings, corporate decision makers will soon be called upon to determine the feasibility of integrating image processing into their DP environments.***

- Provide the user with the option of capturing ASCII objects as images and/or ASCII characters and storing non-ASCII objects like pictures and signatures as images.

Retrieving, displaying and editing an image. A captured and stored image may then be retrieved and, using the associated bit pattern, displayed on a CRT.

Standard display capabilities include multiple retrieved images on a screen, zoom, display front and back sides simultaneously, rotate the image and reverse video.

Now, imagine that you had scanned the image of the "Mona Lisa," stored it on disk and then retrieved and displayed that image in full color on your screen. In very important and fundamental ways the displayed image has already been processed, but at least two additional important types of editing are possible:

Continued on page 48

The fastest micro COBOL.
The brightest interactive source debugger.
IBM mainframe COBOL compatibility.
Superb support.

10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone: 312/346-0642
Telex: 332979

REALIA inc.

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF THE CHARTS.

One thing is certain. You have to present a quality image. And you have to maintain it with absolute consistency.

That's why you should look into the new Seiko Hardcopier. You can get a variety of output sizes. With strong vibrant colors and clear, sharp lines on both paper and transparency.

Plus you can get those copies in as little as 45 seconds each. For a lot less money than you thought possible.

The Seiko Hardcopier can make a hundred copies for you off-line. Because its frame buffer holds the image data and frees your terminal. You just set the quantity you want and go on working.

You even get independent image control at the hardcopier. You can change colors without changing the image on the screen. And get hardcopy or overheads that look great even if the colors on the display aren't quite right for presentation purposes.

So make one phone call. We'll present you with the whole quality story. And make sure you have the hardcopier that will keep you on top of the charts.

Call Martin Nelson at (408) 943-9100 today.

SEIKO
INSTRUMENTS

© 1986 Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.

Continued from page 46

- Spectral (frequency or color) analysis. Spectral analysis, which takes frequency or color measurements, provides a map of visible light intensities for the image as a function of the X-Y position. A technique called Fourier analysis lets you determine the contribution of each light frequency at each location. Such information allows you to go "inside" an image and modify the data in several ways, including identifying all regions of the image in which a given color is found, suppressing particular colors or ranges of colors, amplifying colors or ranges of colors and so on.

In essence, options like these let you conduct a detailed investigation of an image and then modify or edit the image's color spectrum.

- Geometric analysis. With knowledge of spectral intensity as a function of position, you may then identify and modify geometric patterns (circles, squares, ASCII characters). This capability allows you to search inside an image's bit pattern for all occurrences of the geometrical pattern according to a given word, like "Smith."

Computer analysis and editing of the spectrum and geometry of an image have been the subjects of many extensive texts, and the reader is referred to books such as *Digital Image Processing* by Gonzalez Wintz (Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.) for detailed discussions of these topics.

Printing an image. Any image processing system must allow you to print copies of images, data and text. The printing function is being increasingly done with laser printers, since these units most faithfully reproduce stored images.

If image and document processing is to become a viable information handling method, the computer industry must evolve data/image base management techniques paralleling tools now commonly available for text and numeric data.

Moreover, such systems must take every advantage of OCR, compression methods, inversion and so on in order to avoid a byte explosion that places undesirable limitations on the practical size of an image/data base.

Examining some basic parameters will help elucidate real-world limitations upon the successful implementation of any image or document processing system. To an overwhelming degree, the major practical areas of concern in evaluating these systems are rate of capture and storage.

Rate of capture. Office personnel handling claims forms at a large insurance company typically process at least 5,000 images each day. The staff requires the full-time use of four scanning machines, averaging

Table 1

IMAGE PROCESSING STORAGE REQUIREMENTS BASED ON SCANNING DENSITY AND IMAGE SIZE

Paper Size (inches)	*Scanning Density (dot/in.)*	*Storage Required (bytes)*	*Produced Storage Requirements (bytes) Based on Compression Ratios*		
			10:1	*14.3:1*	*20:1*
8½ by 11	100	116,875	11,688	8,173	5,844
	200	467,500	46,750	32,693	23,376
	300	1,051,875	105,188	73,558	52,596
	400	1,870,000	187,000	130,770	93,504
8½ by 14	100	148,750	14,875	10,402	7,438
	200	595,000	59,500	41,608	29,752
	300	1,338,750	133,875	93,619	66,942
	400	2,380,000	238,000	166,434	119,008

CW Chart

The degree of resolution needed must be determined carefully, since the associated storage requirements increase in direct proportion to the square of the scanning density.

Table 2

IMAGE PROCESSING RATES OF CAPTURE

Scanning Rates	*Small Business: 100 Images Daily*	*Medium-Size Business: 1,000 Images Daily*	*Large Business: 5,000 Images Daily*
1 sec./image	1.7 minutes	17.0 minutes	1.4 hours
10 sec./image	16.8 minutes	2.8 hours	1.8 days
20 sec./image	33.0 minutes	5.5 hours	3.5 days
30 sec./image	52.8 minutes	1.1 days	5.4 days
60 sec./image	1.7 hours	2.2 days	10.8 days

CW Chart

The time required to capture an image hinges on the rate of scanning. If document editing is needed during scanning, realistic rates of capture are between 20 and 30 sec./image.

Table 3

TIME REQUIREMENTS TO CAPTURE ARCHIVED BASES

Number of Images	*1 Sec./Image*	*20 Sec./Image*
250,000	8.68 machine-days	173.60 machine-days
1 million	34.70 machine-days	2.78 machine-years
1.25 million	43.00 machine-days	3.50 machine-years
2.5 million	86.75 machine-days	6.94 machine-years
5 million	173.50 machine-days	13.88 machine-years
12 million	1.74 machine-years	34.70 machine-years
25 million	3.48 machine-years	69.60 machine-years
768 million*	106.60 machine-years	2,132 machine-years

* An actual image base now residing on microfilm in Los Angeles.

CW Chart

scanning speeds of 20 sec./image, in order to capture the desired number of images each workday. At the low end of the spectrum, a small accounting firm needing to capture 100 images per day can do so in approximately 30 minutes with one scanning machine. Consider the requirements for offices having 100, 1,000 and 5,000 images to capture each work day (see Table 2, page 48).

You will note that the time required hinges on the rate of scanning. Equipment is available to scan either paper, microfilm or microfiche at rates of up to one image per second.

Whether this rate is achievable as practical throughput is an entirely different question, the answer to which depends almost entirely upon the nature of the application.

If any editing (key identification through OCR or manually, filtering of unwanted sections or colors and so on) is required as documents are scanned, rates between 20 and 30 seconds per document are more reasonable as a basis for determining the amount of time required.

The latter being the case, one machine should be barely adequate to maintain the pace of 1,000 images per day and at least four machines would be required for 5,000 images per day. In general, a minimal estimate would be one machine per thousand images per day.

With regard to concurrent operations, it is reasonable to assume that one must complete each day's work in one day. If the office in question generates 5,000 images to be indexed and captured each day, four capture stations working at no less than 20 sec./image will be required.

A separate yet related issue concerns the management of archived data bases. Projects to convert to image processing require plans not only for uninterrupted operations from the day of initiation forward but also for the management of historical or archived data.

Five hundred rolls of microfilm at 2,000 frames per roll — one million images — is a modest archived image base. The resources required to maintain current or date-forward operations may be considerably less than requirements to capture large archived image data bases.

For example, an office that has generated 100 images per day for 10 years now has an archived base of 250,000 images; an office generating 5,000 images per day could have an image base on the order of 12.5 million images in 10 years. The time required to capture archived bases of this size might therefore be estimated as in Table 3 on page 48.

This table should enable you to make a reasonable estimate of the minimal commitment of human and equipment resources that will be required to capture your company's historical data.

The table figures are meant to emphasize the importance of carefully evaluating the wisdom of launching into a project to convert an existing archived image data base to laser media.

In some cases, it may be that — irrespective of cost — too much time is required to capture the entire set of images. In this instance, one option is to prioritize your data and

Continued on page 54

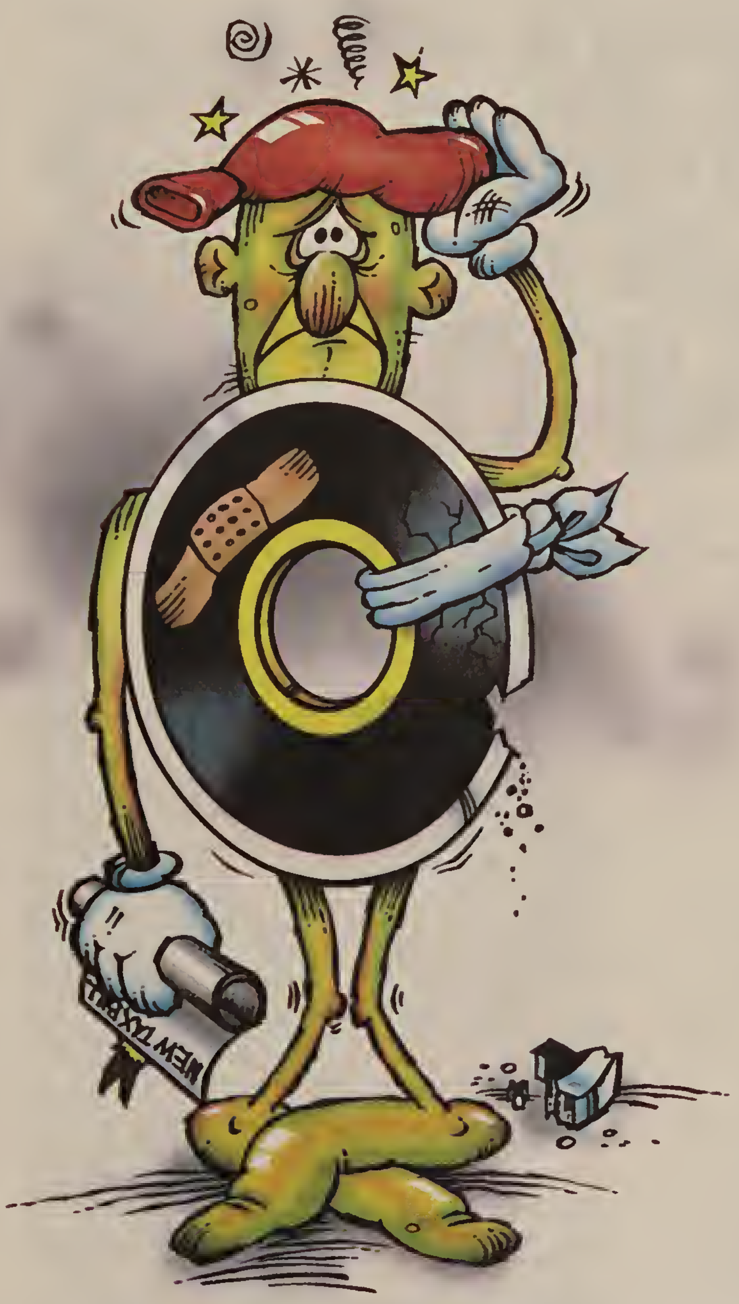
Table 4

DAILY STORAGE REQUIREMENTS BASED ON NUMBER OF IMAGES AND COMPRESSION RATIOS

Number of Images	*Compression Ratios*				
	10:1	14.3:1	20:1	30:1	200:1
100	4.57M bytes	3.27M bytes	2.28M bytes	1.52M bytes	2.28K bytes
1,000	45.65M bytes	31.93M bytes	22.83M bytes	15.22M bytes	2.28M bytes
5,000	228.28M bytes	160.00M bytes	114.14M bytes	76.10M bytes	11.40M bytes
25,000	11.41G bytes	7.99G bytes	5.71G bytes	3.80G bytes	570.70M bytes
2.5 million	114.14G bytes	79.72G bytes	57.07G bytes	38.05G bytes	5.71G bytes
12.5 million	570.07G bytes	399.00G bytes	285.35G bytes	190.25G bytes	28.55G bytes

CW Chart

An 8½- by 11-in. sheet scanned at a density of 200 dot/in. requires 456.54K bytes of storage per gray scale without data compression. At a 20-1 compression ratio, it requires 22.83K bytes of storage.



Is Your Payroll System A Long-Term Disability?

Outdated, patched, inadequate payroll software can cause real headaches —and cost you time, money and productivity.

Now you can overcome disability with the capability of the new Pinstripe™ Payroll Software System from Lawson. It's fast—processing payroll four times faster than previous editions with fewer keystrokes. It's easy—easy to implement, easy to learn, easy to use. So easy, you can have Pinstripe on-line in just two to six weeks. It's affordable—and Lawson includes source code, comprehensive training and customer support in the purchase price.

Pinstripe Payroll is packed with the features you want. Features like user-defined deductions, W-2 tape creation, 401K capability, multi-company processing and automatic direct depositing.

And you can rest easy as the new year approaches, because Pinstripe Payroll will promptly incorporate 1987 and future state and federal tax changes.

Pinstripe Payroll can stand alone as your total payroll solution. Or it can integrate with our Personnel software to form a comprehensive Human Resources Management System. Also available is a multi-level security program to keep payroll and personnel data out of unauthorized hands.

Turn disability into capability with Pinstripe Payroll from Lawson Associates, Inc. For more information, call your Lawson representative at 1-800-672-0200.

Business Software Solutions designed for IBM Mainframes, IBM System/38s, and Burroughs Mainframes; small, medium and large systems.

LAWSON
LAWSON ASSOCIATES, INC
2021 East Hennepin Ave. • Minneapolis, MN 55431
1-800-672-0200

AD9PIC

Library, bank improve record management

By MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

For the Library of Congress, system speed and flexibility are fine, but the main reason image processing caught on is that it improves the quality of printed material.

On the other hand, officials at Los Angeles's Security Pacific National Bank are not concerned about the enhanced readability of their records. They are installing image processing systems hand over fist because they help control the bank's complex records system.

Each user relies on different vendors' products, but both operate image processing systems as input devices for extensive optical disk storage projects.

"We use image processing to enhance printed images, both text and photographs, such as those that appear in *Newsweek* or *Time* magazine," says Basil Manns, project engineer for the library's Optical Disk Project.

The system, made by Integrated Automation, Inc. of Alameda, Calif., reduces original printed halftone images to binary images and optimizes them through compression and other techniques. Manns' staff uses a custom algorithm to develop a pseudo halftone, which can be stored on optical disks and accessed by eight terminals.

Library staff members use the system's charge coupled device scanner to store between 1,000 and 2,000 pages of printed material daily.

Integrated Automation's system was selected by the library four years ago, because it was one of the more developed products on the market.

"Not too many people had a good grasp of image processing systems at that point in time," Manns says. "We chose the system because it provides continuous tone and allows us to define type sizes and resolution."

The only drawback with the system, according to Manns, is the preponderance of options that are operator-selectable.

"You have to have some manual commands, but it would be better if there were less. It's like any copy machine, the computer in the system needs to decide what the material is before it scans it," Manns says, "and it's up to the operator to determine the proper scanning procedures."

Security Pacific National Bank, also one of the early users of image processing, was a beta-test site for the first optical disk-based image processing system installed by Filenet Corp. of Costa Mesa, Calif., according to Robert Minnich, vice-president for the bank's image management unit.

"Filenet had a head start in terms of the other competing vendors, because its work control software and other features allow us to truncate the documents and then handle them electronically instead of doing all the paper shuffling we had been doing in the office," Minnich says.

The bank has one system operating in its international banking division, a second system being installed in personnel, and Minnich is conducting a study to justify implementing two additional systems, one in bank card operations and one in operations support, which handles individual retirement accounts.

Key to the effectiveness of the system is Workflo, Filenet's work control software, which facilitates access, storage and retrieval of the optical disk archives. The Workflo software takes over after the document has been written from the optical disk to the magnetic memory of a workstation.

It also enables operators to create new files for dispatching information to their supervisors, and it sequences investigative tasks.

Each of the division's 18 workstations contains Workflo routines to manipulate the images, with the supervisors having more advanced capabilities than the regular operators. Using a business forms page scanner, which handles 5½- to 14-in. documents, Minnich's staff can store between 2,500 and 3,000 documents a day in detailed indexes.

Other potential applications

While satisfied with the system, Minnich sees many other banking applications it could be used for in the transaction processing area, ranging from check processing to loan payments — if the scanner could operate at speeds as high as 100,000 documents per day.

"Speed is the limiting factor," he says. "The system was originally designed for records management document control, but we see a lot of other benefits for applications."

Such technological changes are beyond Filenet's capabilities, Minnich says, but the bank is reportedly negotiating with other vendors to develop compatible systems to upgrade the speed of the Filenet system.

Though they each use image processing for different reasons, managers at both the library and the bank are satisfied with the improvements in records management brought about by their image processing systems and look forward to more sophisticated, higher speed machines in the future. ■

Sullivan-Trainor is a Computerworld *senior writer.*

AT&T IS IN HIGH TECH.

INTRODUCING AT&T INTERNATIONAL SKYNET® SERVICE.

Just like in the U.S., International SKYNET is a high quality, high capacity private line service that uses satellites to transmit virtually any kind of information.

It's perfect for companies that require high performance transmission. And AT&T can provide you with your own satellite dish or give you access to a secure, shared earth station that has full redundancy.

SKYNET also offers you a full range of bit stream rates, from 56 Kbps to 1.544 Mbps for single or multiplexed one-way or full-duplex transmission. It can handle voice, data, graphics, facsimile or video. And its flexibility allows it to be tailored to the specific needs of your company's business.

Finally, as a pioneer in the development of communication satellites, AT&T is expertly equipped to ensure your trouble-free implementation of SKYNET Service. And, once it's installed, AT&T provides 24-hour observation of the system to ensure trouble-free functioning.

AT&T. Offering a wide range of innovative, cost-efficient services to suit your business needs. Services like AT&T International Private Line Service, AT&T International ACCUNET® Reserved 1.5 Service, as well as AT&T International Long Distance Service and AT&T International 800 Service. Each one has a distinct advantage that can help you maintain a technological edge. And help you move up in the world.

To learn more about SKYNET and AT&T's other state-of-the-art telecommunications services, please contact your Account Executive at AT&T now. Or call a Sales Specialist at the toll-free number below.

1 800 222-0400 Ext. 60

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1986 AT&T

FOUR STARS

★★★★

Paradox® is the only relational database ever to earn this honor from Software Digest.

In all, 15 relational databases were tested. And when the results were tabulated, Paradox was the only one to win high ratings in every category. From ease of learning through ease of use, error handling, performance and versatility.

So not only was it Software Digest's number one relational database, it's now the only one ever to earn their coveted four-star rating. And if you think that's good, see our new version, Paradox 1.1. For the name of the Ansa dealer nearest you, call 800-547-3000, Dept. 149; in Oregon, 503-684-3001.

PARADOX
Relational Database by Ansa Software

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requ	Price	
★★★★	8.1	Paradox	1.0	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	512K	$695	✓
★★★	7.8	R:base 5000	1.01	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟩	320K	$700	✓
★★★	7.3	The Smart Data Manager	2.00	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	🟩	256K	$495	✓
★★★	7.1	dBase III Plus	1.0	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	🟩	256K	$695	✓
★★★	7.0	PractiBase	1.14	🟩	🟩	🟨	🟨	🟩	256K	$70	✓
★★★	7.0	Dataease	Pre. 2.5	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟨	🟩	384K	$600	✓
★★	6.9	Power-base	2.10	🟩	🟩	🟩	🟥	🟩	320K	$349	✓

🟩 7.0-9.9 🟨 5.0-6.9 🟥 under 5.0

Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER

Test results reprinted from cover of Software Digest March 1986.
Software Digest is a registered trademark of Software Digest, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software.

Exploring effects of optical disk imaging systems

By **NANCY S. BRYAN**

Optical disk-based imaging has received a lot of attention over the past 12 to 24 months. But how is it really affecting those pioneers who have actually implemented it, and in what kind of environment is this new technology appropriate?

Though optical disk-based systems are relatively new in production and commercial environments, users have experienced significant improvements in productivity. This article reviews the primary components of an optical disk-based imaging system and presents an overview of how the implementation of such a system has impacted a business function.

Imaging systems come in many different varieties to suit a range of applications. Some vendors provide all of the capabilities described below, and others provide only a subset.

Optical disk imaging system components. The document enters the system through the scanner. The scanner converts paper or microfilm documents directly into electronic images. The scanned images can be temporarily stored on a traditional magnetic disk, generally referred to as a magnetic cache. After the images have been scanned into the system, they are indexed. The index is a data base that contains the keys to retrieving the images in the system. This index may include the image number or name and other useful information for future retrieval.

The images, along with their associated indexes, are then transferred to an optical disk for permanent storage. The optical disk is a relatively inexpensive, high-capacity disk that is read or written by laser light. A 12-in. optical disk platter can store approximately 60,000 8½- by 11-in. images, or approximately 300 100-ft rolls of microfilm.

Many applications may require more than one optical disk to be on-line with active images. These applications may incorporate an optical disk "jukebox" or autoloader. The jukebox is a robotic mechanism that stores between 24 and 200 optical disks. It automates the retrieval of optical disks.

A jukebox with 200 12-in. optical disks has approximately the same storage capacity as 665 five-drawer file cabinets, and images can generally be accessed in fewer than 30 seconds.

Once images are loaded into the system, they are available for retrieval by an imaging workstation. The imaging workstation is a high-resolution display, generally 100 to 300 dot/in., used to view images. Software suporting the image retrieval process can have a variety of functions. These include the following:

- The ability to electronically route images to specific workstations or printers over a local-area network on demand.
- Electronic routing that allows images to be dispatched along predetermined document routes.
- The ability to hold incoming images until a predetermined packet of documents has been received (for example, all the loan application papers) and then distribute the complete set of images to the appropriate workstation.
- The ability to support multiple images such as the front and back of the same page through the use of windows.
- Zoom capability that allows the user to enlarge a portion of the screen for easier viewing.
- The ability to emulate IBM 3270 terminals, thus eliminating the need for multiple terminals.
- Editing software such as image edit, annotate and cut and paste.

> ***The optical disk imaging system is designed to minimize paper within an organization. However, there are times when producing paper output is necessary.***

The optical disk imaging system is designed to minimize paper within an organization. However, there are times when producing paper output is necessary. For this purpose, most systems include one or more high-speed laser printers. These printers can provide high-quality output in the range of 200 to 400 dot/in. resolution on a variety of paper sizes.

It is important to note that the hardware and software components can have a wide range of functions and that the selection of the appropriate vendor and system depends upon the requirements for the application.

There are two basic types of office environments that can be addressed

Bryan is a Los Angeles-based consultant in the Information Technology Group at Deloitte Haskins and Sells, a Big Eight accounting firm headquartered in New York.

MULTIPLE CPU SHOPS...

Win the Shared Device Management Game and Gain a More Productive Environment

Objective
To effectively manage the sharing of tape drives, DASD and consoles for a more productive MVS and MVS/XA operating environment.

Shared Device Management Rules
Pick a company with proven stability, excellent world wide support and timely product upgrades and enhancements.

Strategy
Include one or all three of the following Shared Device Management products:

- STAM
(Shared Tape Allocation Manager)
Automatically controls the allocation of shared tape devices.

- SDSI Plus
(Shared Dataset Integrity Plus)
Allows the sharing of datasets and the simultaneous access of the same data.

- SCON
(Superconsole)
Provides a single console image for multiplesystem environments.

To Win Contact:
Duquesne Systems
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(800) 323-2600
In PA (412) 323-2600

"Duquesne Systems is committed to continue to develop and support shared CPU products and remain the leaders in multiple CPU software."

by optical disk-based imaging systems: a project environment and a procedural environment.

A project environment is one in which work is done without a predefined series of steps. Work in a project environment is somewhat unpredictable.

A law office, a research department and a records or archive center can all be considered project environments.

A procedural environment is more structured, and work is done according to a defined series of steps. Accounts payable, mortgage loan processing and retirement trust account applications can be considered procedural work.

An optical disk-based imaging system can be designed to address either a project or a procedural environment.

An image processing application — before optical disk. An image-processing application usually involves active files in a procedural environment.

One such example is a retirement trust account department of a bank or savings and loan institution. The retirement trust account department is responsible for individual retirement accounts (IRA) as well as Keogh accounts. Such a department generally provides four key services — new accounts processing, transfers, distributions and customer service.

In such an environment, paperwork for each IRA averages seven pages, and up to 30 pages for a Keogh account. In the same application, the department receives 1,500 to 5,000 pages of incoming account information daily during the normal season and up to 8,000 to 10,000 pages per day during the busy pretax season.

In an actual case, the environment that existed before the introduction of optical disk imaging had the following characteristics:

- Documenters were microfilmed immediately after they were received and, for a significant period of time, were not available as originals or on film.
- New account processing took approximately two to three days.
- Multiple terminals were required for the transfer and distribution of funds units for data entry and microfilm viewing.
- Customer service requests for account status took longer than desired.

An image processing application — after optical disk. After the implementation of an optical disk-based image processing system, the retirement trust account department is able to operate much more efficiently.

New account processing is completed the same day, as opposed to the previous two- to three-day turnaround. The work load is electronically distributed among processors. Incomplete files are held in electronic pending files, and the processor is notified when all information is received.

Transfers and funds distribution processing can be performed with one workstation instead of with the multiple terminals that were required for viewing the microfilm index, viewing images and for creating textual account transfer confirmations as well as withdrawal documents.

> ”
>
> ***When, and if, it is determined that the application is best addressed by optical disk technology, the next step is selecting the most appropriate vendor and system.***

Also, all updates to a file generated during processing no longer need to be microfilmed, but instead they are immediately stored on optical disk.

Immediate availability of initial paperwork as well as updates on optical disks significantly improve customer service responsiveness. Productivity reports can be generated for each work group so that staff members can be moved from one section to another when work loads need to be balanced.

The example organizations cost justified their optical disk system based primarily on the labor and time involved in the processing of new accounts, transfers and funds distribution.

There is much forethought and preparation involved in determining that an optical disk-based system is the most appropriate solution to an application.

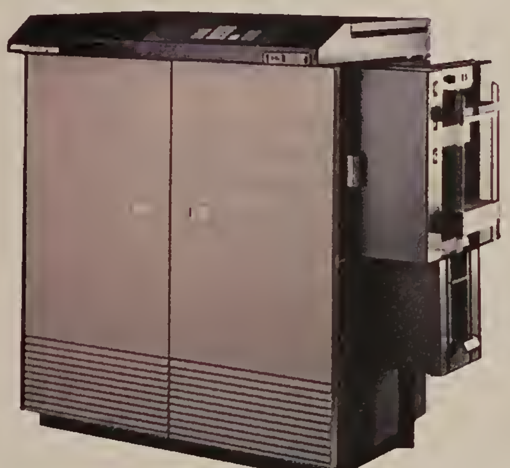
Each application must individually be evaluated based on the expected costs and benefits.

When, and if, it is determined that the application is best addressed by optical disk technology, the next step is selecting the most appropriate vendor and system. As the field of optical disk systems and vendors continues to expand, the selection process becomes increasingly complex.

The key to a successful system is in selecting the medium and overall system based upon the particular needs of the application and the organization as a whole, not based on what is the newest and most talked-about technology. ■

The high speed page printer formula

3 + 3 = 2



LOWEST ENTRY COST TO NON-IMPACT PRINTING

At under $60,000 complete, no other printer, impact or non-impact can touch the price/performance capabilities of the Mercurion 1/80. AND ... with all the features you would expect in printers costing thousands more, such as:

- **80 pages per minute.**
- Total system compatibility with NO SOFTWARE CHANGES (IBM under VM, DOS, and MVS; DEC/VAX under VMS and others).
- 2000 foot remote capability unmatched by other non-impact printers.
- Automatic forms creation standard with no reduction in speed.
- Positive job separation with tab dividers.
- High resolution all points addressable (APA) graphics for complex forms and images.
- Cut sheet output (8½" x 11" **and** 8½" x 14") ready for distribution.
- Over 350 Mercurions already installed.

Remember . . . it's not **whether** you will make the step from impact printing . . . it's **when!** And . . . for many DP centers today, the time is **now.** MERCURION 1/80 . . . THE PRINTER FOR THE 80'S.

SSi®

Southern Systems, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters
100 North Belcher Road
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 441-1981
Outside Florida (800) 327-5602
Telex 522135 • FAX (813) 447-3012

DEC, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Investigate our VAR/Distributor Program

TOO MANY PRINTERS AND NOT ENOUGH TIME TO DO YOUR PRINTING?

Sometimes you need a lot less to get a lot more. How many times have you bought printer after printer to handle increased printing demands only to see more confusion, less efficiency and missed deadlines? Your costs for hardware and floor space keep escalating and it seems you still can't stay even with your most critical "print windows".

THE MERCURION 1/80 HAS THE ANSWERS TO YOUR "PRINT WINDOW" PROBLEMS

At **80 pages-per-minute,** the Mercurion 1/80 puts out the equivalent of 10,000 lines-per-minute of traditional impact printers. That's **three times the speed** of each impact printer the Mercurion 1/80 replaces and, suddenly, you've reduced your "print window" problem by one third or more. **Two** Mercurion 1/80's doing the work of **six** impact printers, really does equal 3 + 3 . . . saving your DP operation thousands of dollars in **real** investment and operating costs.

Mail to: **Southern Systems, Inc.**
100 N. Belcher Road
Clearwater, FL 33575

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
Telephone (______) ______________________
11

Table 5

ANNUAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS BASED ON NUMBER OF IMAGES AND COMPRESSION RATIOS

Number of Images to Capture Daily	Compression Ratios 10:1	14.3:1	20:1	30:1	200:1
100	1.14G bytes	798.00M bytes	570.07M bytes	380.33M bytes	57.00M bytes
1,000	11.41G bytes	7.97G bytes	5.71G bytes	3.81G bytes	570.07M bytes
5,000	57.00G bytes	39.86G bytes	28.50G bytes	19.05G bytes	2.86G bytes

CW Chart

Comparing the capture rates in Table 2 (page 48) with the storage requirements in Table 4 (page 49) permits a comparison of daily work flow rates with annual storage requirements.

Continued from page 49

capture a smaller set of critical images.

Or it may be determined that the costs of capture are simply too large to justify relative to expected benefit.

In any event, for those projects that can be cost-justified, charts such as Table 3 on page 48 help to estimate the commitment of human and equipment resources required.

Storage. As stated earlier, an 8½- by 11-in. sheet scanned at a density of 200 dot/in. will require 23,376 bytes of storage with 20:1 compression. Roughly translated, this means a single 12-in. platter can store approximately 30,000 sheets of paper. It is instructive to see what these numbers imply about storage requirements (see Table 4 page 49).

The reader is urged not to take the storage quantities too casually — 1G byte is a very large quantity, almost too large to appreciate.

We now have the capability to store incredible amounts of data on a single disk — so much data, in fact, that we must be extraordinarily careful about how it is managed for retrieval.

Comparing capture rates with the storage requirements outlined in the table located on page 49, one may compare daily work flow rates with annual storage requirements (see Table 5).

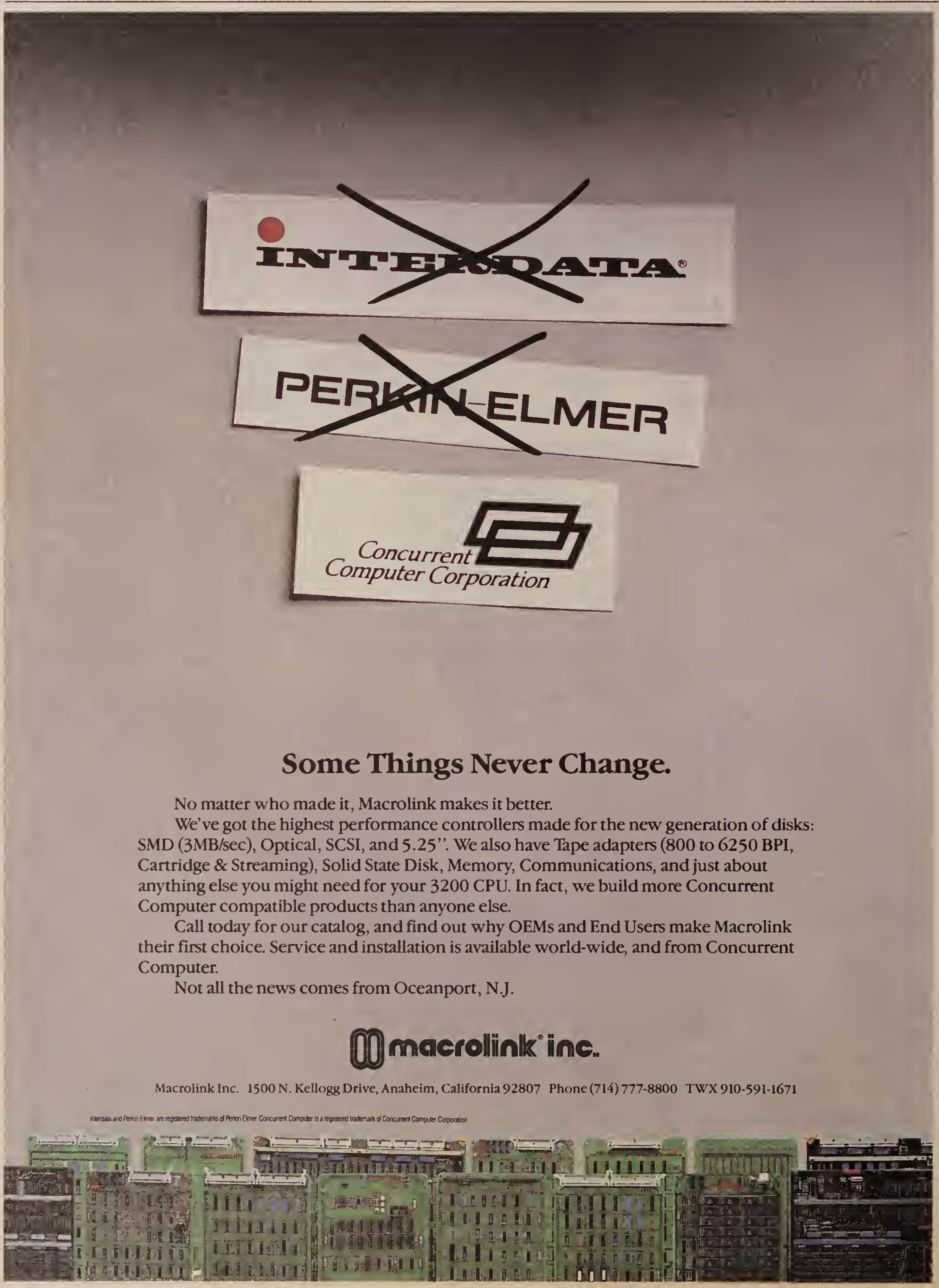
Our objective has been to clarify some fundamental parameters that govern the feasibility of implementing image processing systems. The requirement of a few tens of gigabytes of storage for even extremely large data bases of text and numeric data pales when compared with the storage requirements of even relatively small image data bases, measured in hundreds of gigabytes.

> ”
> *A few tens of gigabytes of storage for extremely large data bases of text pales when compared with the hundreds of gigabytes needed for relatively small image data bases.*

Some image data bases will, in fact, require several terabytes of storage. The only currently practical solution to meet these huge storage requirements is laser storage technology.

Even after the resolution of the storage problems takes place, one must carefully consider the rate at which an image data base can be converted from paper or microfilm to laser media.

The job of capturing an archived set of images generally must be accomplished within a specified period of time. Given that period of time, the chart calculations included in this article will help you estimate the number of scanning devices, and hence the number of people, that will be required for an image capturing project. ■



Some Things Never Change.

No matter who made it, Macrolink makes it better.

We've got the highest performance controllers made for the new generation of disks: SMD (3MB/sec), Optical, SCSI, and 5.25''. We also have Tape adapters (800 to 6250 BPI, Cartridge & Streaming), Solid State Disk, Memory, Communications, and just about anything else you might need for your 3200 CPU. In fact, we build more Concurrent Computer compatible products than anyone else.

Call today for our catalog, and find out why OEMs and End Users make Macrolink their first choice. Service and installation is available world-wide, and from Concurrent Computer.

Not all the news comes from Oceanport, N.J.

macrolink® inc.

Macrolink Inc. 1500 N. Kellogg Drive, Anaheim, California 92807 Phone (714) 777-8800 TWX 910-591-1671

Interdata and Perkin-Elmer are registered trademarks of Perkin-Elmer. Concurrent Computer is a registered trademark of Concurrent Computer Corporation

The Problem With Terminal Emulation Is That It Stops Short Of The Future.

PCOX Techno
From Micro To Main

Now you can open micro-to-mainframe paths to the future.

PCOX™ Technology is built on a very simple concept.

Open migration paths.

So you can upgrade products without throwing boards away.

So you can move from one PC to another without learning a new user interface.

So you can write application programs for PCs all over a network, without accounting for dozens of different program interfaces.

So you can standardize on a system of products that covers all your needs. Local and remote.

Including 3278/79 emulation. File transfer. Windowed PC and host sessions. Multihost 3270 PC emulation. Graphics. Gateways. Even 5250 emulation.

And whatever the future may bring.

No more dead ends.

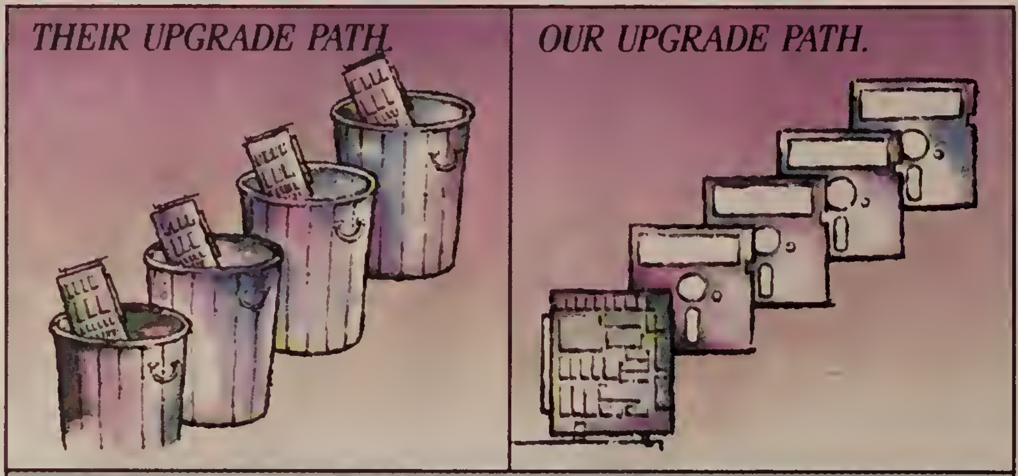
Before PCOX Technology, terminal emulation was something of a terminal disease. About the best a PC could do was imitate a dumb 3270 terminal.

Which left the users thirsty for more power. They wanted to interact with corporate data bases. Use multiple host sessions. Get into mainframe graphics. Do all this over the phone. Or from a LAN.

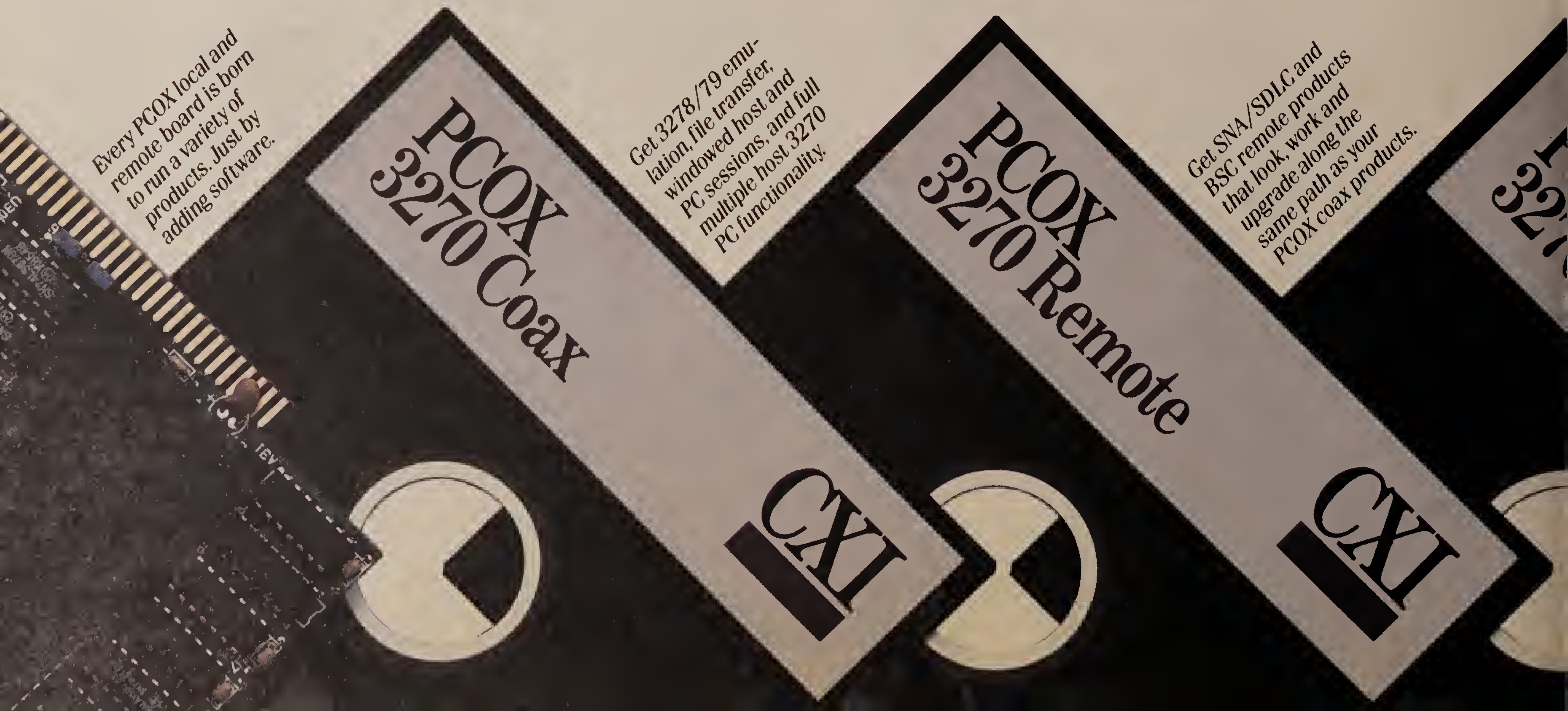
This involved other interests, like MIS, DP, PC evaluators and information centers. They needed more than boards. They needed a *system.*

So CXI gave it to them. With PCOX Technology. A modular system of micro-to-mainframe products that helps manage PC demands for mainframe access.

PCOX Technology works wherever PCs want to make mainframe


THEIR UPGRADE PATH.
OUR UPGRADE PATH.

With PCOX Technology, you don't need a new board for every new micro-to-mainframe product. Start with one board and upgrade with software. It's the easier way! And cheaper, too.



Every PCOX local and remote board is born to run a variety of products. Just by adding software.

Get 3278/79 emulation, file transfer, windowed host and PC sessions, and full multiple host 3270 PC functionality.

Get SNA/SDLC and BSC remote products that look, work and upgrade along the same path as your PCOX coax products.

logy Takes You frame. And Beyond.

ALL THE WAY THROUGH SNA.
PCOX Technology is dedicated to all the expressions of SNA and LU 6.2, with micro-to-mainframe links for 3270 coax, remote, LAN and 5250 environments.

connections—clustered around a controller, ganged up in a LAN, or isolated on the far ends of phone lines.

And PCOX Technology is open to the future. Which means it's ready to follow SNA wherever IBM® takes it, including all the future destinations of APPC and LU 6.2.

So your 3270 and 5250 networks can evolve without making your investments extinct.

All your favorite programs.

Just about any micro-to-mainframe application program written for CXI, IBM or IRMA™ will run on the PCOX system.

That includes programs from IBM, SAS, Cullinet, Micro-Tempus, Cincom, Tangram, Sterling Software and others.

And every PCOX product uses the same application program interface (API). So any application program written for PCOX in a local environment will also run in PCOX remote and LAN environments.

Which makes PCOX a perfect environment for application developers, too.

Call now to order a PCOX Technology brochure. Ask for the name of your nearest PCOX distributor. And see why terminal emulation doesn't have to be terminal any more. Call:

800-225-PCOX.
In California, call 415-424-0700.

CXI

CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex: 821945

PCOX and all PCOX products are trademarks of CXI, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. SAS/GRAPH is a trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. DISSPLA is a trademark of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. © 1986, CXI, Inc.

Turn any PC into a 3279 terminal or 3270 PC. Then run SAS/GRAPH™, GDDM and DISSPLA™ mainframe graphics packages.
COX
Graphics
CXI
PCOX
LAN Gateways
Add a gateway to your LAN for access to mainframe data. Or upgrade your current PCOX board with gateway software.
CXI
PCOX
5250 Series
Turn any PC into a local or remote 5250 terminal for your System/3X, and get up to seven concurrent host sessions.
CXI

ELECTRONIC IMAGING SYSTEMS

	Input										Output			
Company/ Model/ Price	Original Image Size	Scanner Resolution	Scanning Speed	Media Capacity	Document Storage	Number of Disk Sides On-Line	Number of Document Pages Stored On-Line	Systems Access Time	CPU	Display Resolution	Type of Printer	Speed	Interfaces	Special Features
Access Corp. 1811 Losantiville Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio 45237 **Model:** *Model 50* **Price:** *Less than $40,000*	35mm, A-E size	200 dot/in.	8 to 10 sec./page	2G bytes	Auto-changer (jukebox)	Unlimited	770,000 (A-size), 192,500 (E-size)	10 to 15 sec.	Hewlett-Packard 1000 "A" 900 series	1,024 pixels by 800 pixels	Laser, electrostatic plotter	Not available	RS-232, RS-422, Ethernet, small computer systems interface	Single-drive, 20-platter unit is field upgradable to dual-drive, 16-platter
Acctex Information Systems Corp. Suite 600 131 Steuart St. San Francisco, Calif. 94105 **Model:** *Find* **Price:** *$49,900*	8½- by 11-in. to 8½- by 17-in.	200 dot/in.	8 to 12 sec./page	2,000 to 4,000 pages	Single disk drive	One to eight	Unlimited	5 to 10 sec.	Nestar, Novell or IBM local-area networks	100 dot/in.	Laser	8 to 10 page/min	IBM's Systems Network Architecture; Ethernet, RS-232	IBM Personal Computer AT with LAN; DOS file image format
Alpharel 765 Flynn Road Camarillo, Calif. 93010 **Model:** *Digital Document Transmission System* *Price: $700,000 and up*	A-E size	200, 300 dot/in.	2 to 15 sec./page	1G byte/side	Auto-changer (jukebox)	200	15 million	15 sec.	IBM 4381	200 dot/in.	Laser, microfilm	20 page/min	Ethernet, Nestar, compatible with most LANs, proprietary LAN (Alpharel 1720)	Satellite link, electronic revision of documentation, error-free transmission over LAN lines or satellite, IBM compatible, high-speed compression and expansion
Aquidneck Data Corp. 170 Enterprise Center Middletown, R.I. 02840 **Model:** *Image and Document Management System* **Price:** *$60,000 to $250,000*	Up to 40 in. by 100 ft.	100 to 400 dot/in.	1 sec./page	1,000M bytes	Optical disk drive	One (two to four drives; first quarter)	40,000 to 50,000/side	2 sec.	Motorola 68010, Intel 8286, Intel 8086	100 dot/in.	Dot matrix, thermal, laser	28 page/min	RS-232, RS-242, IBM 3270, IBM 2480	Raster image editing, raster-to-vector conversion, computer-aided design software and file interchange with any IGES-compatible CAD software
Bell & Howell Co. Image Product Dept. 6800 McCormack Road Chicago, Ill. 60645 **Model:** *Flor 1000, Flor 2000* **Price:** *$65,000 to $150,000*	A and B	200, 300, 400 dot/in.	3 sec./page	1G byte/side	Single-multiple disk drive, auto-changer (jukebox)	Up to eight	350,000	3 sec.	Proprietary	200 dot/in.	Thermal transfer, laser	6, 12, 24 page/min	Standard serial and parallel	Full image editing capability, supports up to eight full-page displays, uses standard host data base for image search
CIE Systems, Inc. 2515 McCabe Way Irvine, Calif. 92713 **Model:** *Laser Optic Filing System* **Price:** *$120,000*	8½- by 11-in.; 8½- by 17-in.	200, 400 dot/in.	12 page/min	2.6G bytes	Disk drive, auto-changer (jukebox)	32	60,000	5 to 25 sec.	Hitachi microprocessor	220 dot/in.	Laser	12 page/min	RS-232C	Facsimile capability, eight remote workstations, optical library
Distributed Image Systems Corp. Suite B 8801 Reseda Blvd. Northridge, Calif. 91324 **Model:** *Digital document image file system* **Price:** *$35,000 and up*	A-E size	200, 240, 300, 400 dot/in.	3 to 15 sec./page	115M bytes to 2.4G bytes	Single disk drive, autochanger (jukebox)	Unlimited	Unlimited	5 sec.	IBM PC AT, IBM mainframe	Four million pixels	Laser	8 to 25 page/min	Parallel, RS-422, RS-232	Can interface with any LAN, fax-compatible, compression expansion, pan and scroll up to E-size, zoom factors of 1, 2 and 4
Filenet Corp. 3530 Hyland Ave. Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 **Model:** *Document-image processor* **Price:** *$328,000*	10- by 14-in.	200 or 400 dot/in.	12 to 17 page/min.	2.5G bytes	Auto-changer (jukebox)	3,264	85 million	15 sec. (unmounted drive), 5 sec. (mounted drive), 3.5 sec. (magnetic disk)	68,000 server-based subsystems interconnected by a LAN	Two million pixels	Laser	8 page/min	LAN	Works with company's Workflo management software, Interleaf text processor, forms generation, mainframe interface
Formative Technologies, Inc. 5001 Baum Blvd. Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213 **Model:** *First System* **Price:** *Available upon request*	A-E sizes	200 dot/in.	Less than 4 min/page (E-size)	105M bytes to 288M bytes	Single- or double-sided disk drive, mass storage devices	Not available	Not available	Not available	AM International, Sun	1,024 by 1,280 pixels	Electrostatic plotter	1 in./sec.	SNA, III from Triple-I	Software for scanning, calibrating and revising engineering drawings; integrated raster and vector editing

This chart includes information from vendors that responded to a survey conducted by the Association for Information and Image Management, based in Silver Spring, Md.

Chart compiled by Catherine Schlichte.

Product Spotlight/Image and Document Processing

	Input										Output			
Company/ Model/ Price	Original Image Size	Scanner Resolution	Scanning Speed	Media Capacity	Document Storage	Number of Disk Sides On-Line	Number of Document Pages Stored On-Line	Systems Access Time	CPU	Display Resolution	Type of Printer	Speed	Interfaces	Special Features
Infodetics Corp. 1360 S. Anahelm Blvd. Anahelm, Callf. 92805 **Model:** *Cadmac* **Price:** ***$300,000 to $15 million***	ANSI A-E and ISO A0-A4	200 to 400 dot/ in.	Variable	1G byte/ side	Single disk drive, auto-changer (jukebox)	Up to 400	20,000 to four million; up to 40 million	Less than 10 sec.	Data General, IBM or DEC	1,280 by 1,024 pixels	Electrostatic, laser, dot matrix	2 to 8 page/min	Manufacturing Automation Protocol, IEEE, Digital Data Network	Personal computer workstation, drawing management data base application, relational data base, system manages CAD files, scanned raster images, ASCII text
Integrated Automation, Inc. 1301 Harbor Bay Pkwy. Alameda, Callf. 94501 **Model:** *Docuvision* **Price:** ***$300,000 and up***	Any size document	200, 300, 400 dot/ in.	1 page/ sec.	Unlimited	Auto-changer (jukebox)	100/jukebox	Three million/ device	3 sec.	IBM, DEC, Data General	200, 300 dot/in.	Laser, electrostatic	12 to 40 copy/min	LAN, computer-aided design and manufacturing, satellite and microwave connection, RS-449, parallel	OCR, image enhancement, aperature card scanner, pan and zoom capabilities, full image editing capabilities, modular expansion, document security, relational data base for image management flexibility, raster-to-vector conversions
Integrated Software Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 27493 Denver, Colo. 80227 **Model:** *Digi-Store 500 System* **Price:** ***$18,950***	8½- by 11-in.	200 dot/ in.	30 sec./ page	200M bytes	Optical disk drive	One to 50	5,000	2 sec.	Intel 8086	1,280 by 800 pixels	Fax machine	2 page/ min	Can interface with most popular LANs	Not available
Integrated Software Systems **Model:** *Digi-Store 1000* **Price:** ***$29,950***	8½- by 11-in.	300 dot/ in.	4 to 6 page/min	400M bytes	Optical disk drive (jukebox first quarter)	One to 50	10,000	2 sec.	Intel 80286, 8086	1,280 by 1,650 pixels	Laser	6 to 8 page/min	Can interface with most popular LANs	Not available
Integrated Software Systems **Model:** *Digi-Store 2000* **Price:** ***$68,950***	11- by 17-in.	400 dot/ in.	2 sec./ page	400M bytes to 3.2G bytes	Optical disk drive	One to 50	80,000	2 sec.	Intel 80286	1,280 by1,650 pixels	Laser	2 sec./ page	Can interface with most popular LANs	Not available
Interfile Corp. 755 N. Mary Ave. Sunnyvale, Callf. 94086 **Model:** *2000 Systems* **Price:** ***$139,500***	8½- by 11-in., legal, A4	200 dot/ in.	2.5 sec./ page	1,000M byte/ side	Single disk drive	One to 16	50,000 to 800,000	2 sec.	Motorola 68010, 68000	100 to 200 dot/ in.	Laser	8 and 15 page/min	Ethernet/ SNA protocol	Interfaces to mainframe, one to 64 workstations, high-speed data base management system, banking and medical software applications
Laserdata, Inc. 10 Technology Drive Lowell, Mass. 01851 **Model:** *Laserview* **Price:** ***$43,000***	8½- by 11-in., 8½- by 14-in., 11- by 17-in.	300 dot/ in.	5 sec./ page	1.6G bytes	Optical disk drive	16	800,000	1 sec.	PC-compatible	300 by 150 dot/ in.	Laser	8 page/ min	Can interface with most LANs	MS-DOS, gray scale, simultaneous viewing and printing, decompression speed under 1 sec.
3M Co. Bldg. 220-10W 3M Center St. Paul, Minn. 55144 **Model:** *Docutron 2000* **Price:** ***$100,000 to $300,000***	11- by 17-in.	200, 400 dot/in.	3 sec./ page	3.6G bytes	Drives; autochanger (jukebox)	Eight	Six million	1 to 15 sec.	Toshiba microprocessor	200 dot/ in.	Laser	10 page/ min	Ethernet	Remote communications to groups and fax; DBMS software interfaceable to system
3M **Model:** *Docutron 9000* **Price:** ***$300,000 to $1 million***	E-size; 11- by 17-in.	200, 300 dot/in.	1 sec./ page	2.4G bytes	Auto-changer (jukebox)	64/jukebox	30 million to 40 million	0.2 to 12 sec.	DEC Microvax II	Variable	Laser	10 to 30 page/min	Ethernet	Communications switch for access to packet networks
TAB Products Co. 1400 Page Mill Road Palo Alto, Callf. 94304 **Model:** *Laser-Optic filing system* **Price:** ***$150,000***	10- by 14-in.	200, 400 dot/in.	12 document/min	2.6G bytes	Single disk drive; auto-changer (jukebox)	128	Four million with jukebox	3 to 5 sec.	Intel 16-bit microprocessor	1,728 by 2,368 pixels	Laser	10 page/ min	RS-232, supports most popular LANs	Optional remote workstations, image edit, facsimile, mouse
Talus Corp. 16780 Lark Ave. Los Gatos, Callf. 95030 **Model:** *Image Management System* **Price:** ***$39,100***	5- by 3-in. to 10-in. by 30-ft	200 dot/ in.	1 vertical in./sec.	200M bytes to 1G byte	Single disk drive	Two	4,000 (5¼-in.); 15,000 (12-in.)	5 to 15 sec.	IBM PC XT, IBM PC AT, AT&T Personal Computer 6300, IBM compatibles	1,000 by 1,000 pixels	Laser	30 sec./ page	Nestar, Ethernet	Indexing and retrieval software

Announcing what IBM didn't.

A 3270 plug compatible control unit with ASCII host support. NOW.

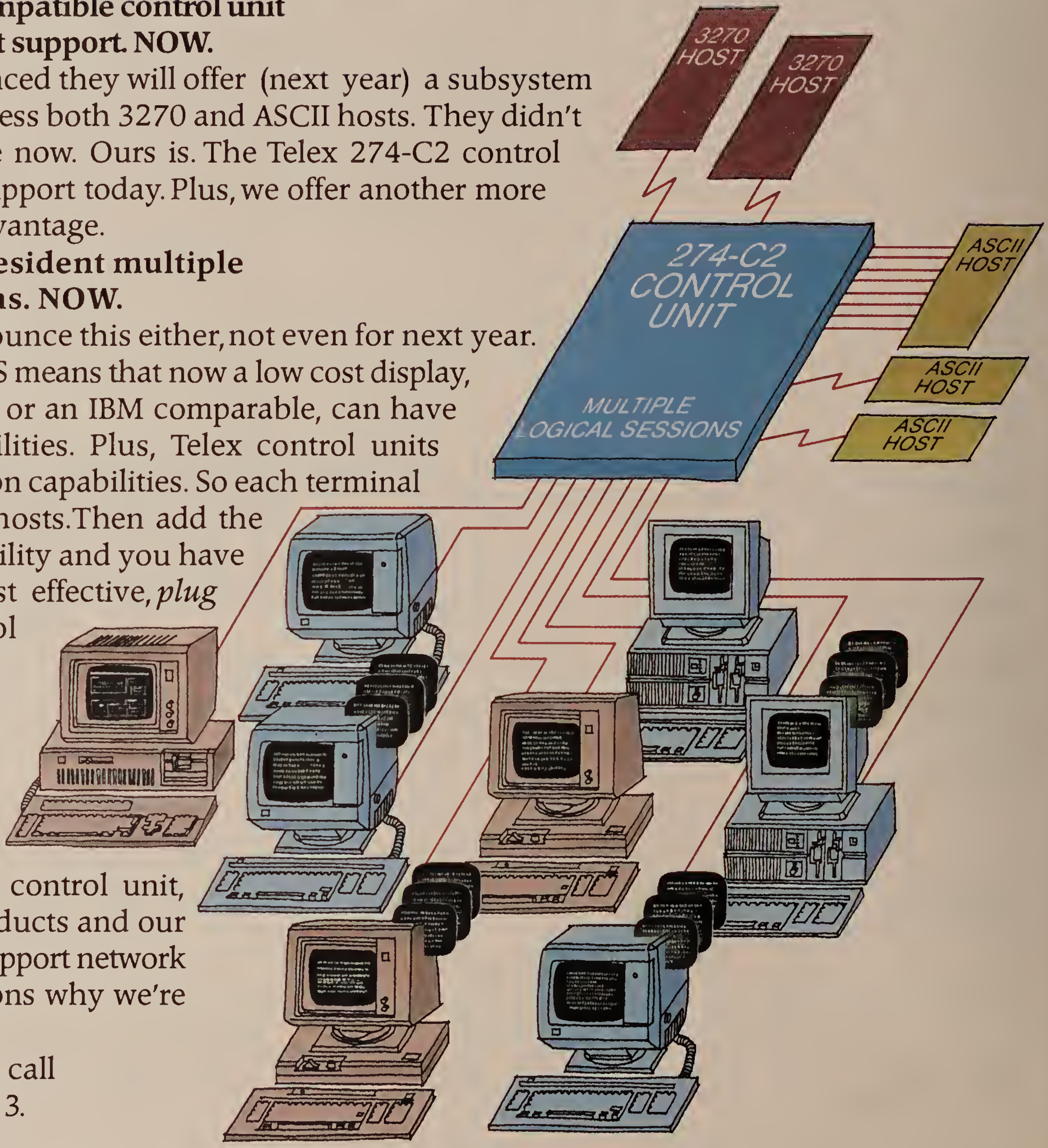
Recently, IBM announced they will offer (next year) a subsystem control unit that will access both 3270 and ASCII hosts. They didn't announce it is available now. Ours is. The Telex 274-C2 control unit offers ASCII host support today. Plus, we offer another more significant advantage.

Control unit resident multiple logical sessions. NOW.

IBM didn't announce this either, not even for next year. Control unit resident MLS means that now a low cost display, whether it's a Telex 078 or an IBM comparable, can have multiple session capabilities. Plus, Telex control units offer dual communication capabilities. So each terminal can reside on multiple hosts. Then add the 3270 or ASCII connectability and you have the most functional, cost effective, *plug compatible* 3270 control unit available. Today. Or tomorrow.

If you want solutions today, call Telex today. Waiting could be unnecessarily expensive. The innovative 274-C2 control unit, our full line of 3270 products and our worldwide service and support network are just part of the reasons why we're the #1 3270 alternative.

For more information call 1-800-331-2623 Ext. 3113.



The #1
3270 Alternative.

TELEX

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

MIS can stimulate change in corporate view of AI

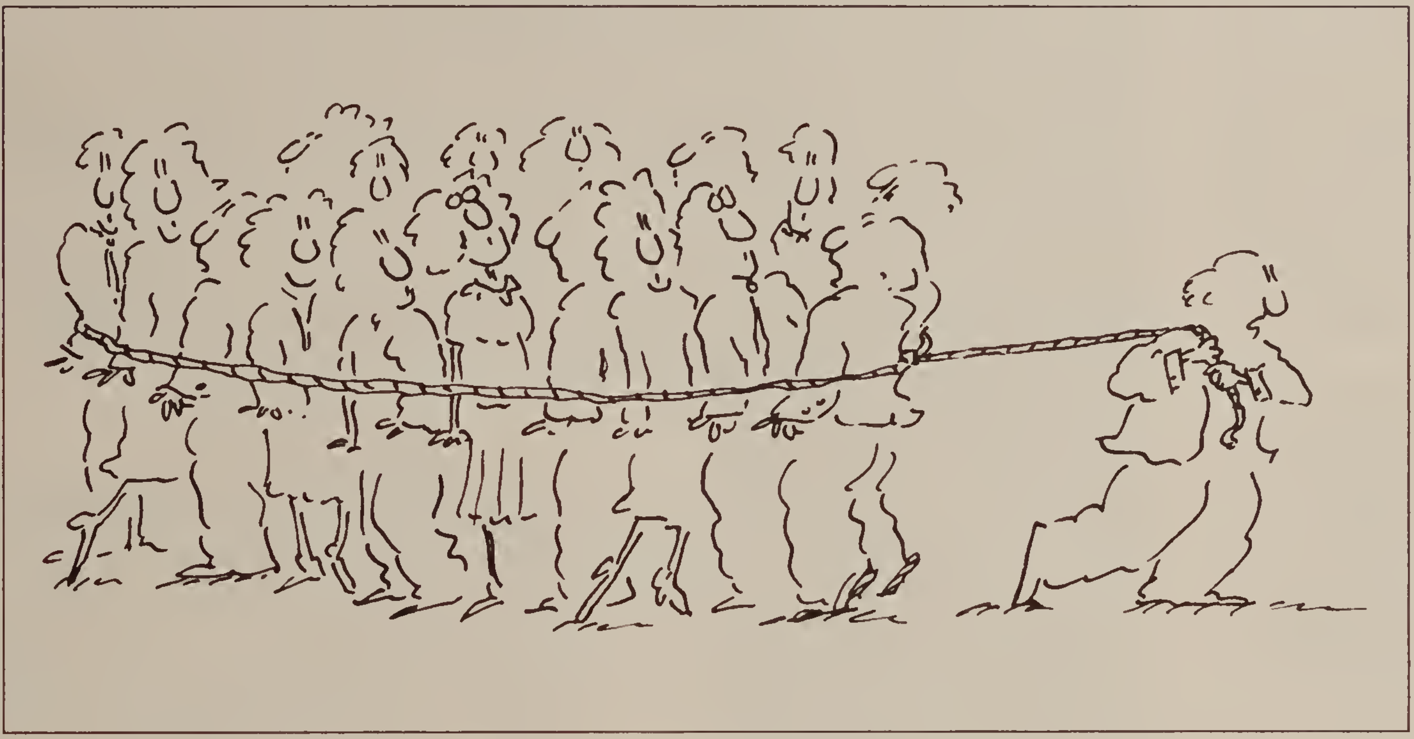


ILLUSTRATION BY CHRIS DEMAREST

Corporate budgets still snub AI development • MIS should spearhead trend toward AI technology acceptance • Curiosity breeds knowledge managers

By HENRY ERIC FIRDMAN

"Artificial Intelligence: It's Here!" So the cover of the July 9, 1984, issue of *Business Week* magazine proclaimed. Two years and dozens of similar overoptimistic media announcements later, AI is not here yet, in spite of an increasing number of successful applications and a growing consensus that AI has a tremendous long-term potential.

So what is happening? On the surface, everything is fine. AI research finds no shortage of funding: The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), a research and development arm of the Pentagon, alone spends about $60 million annually on AI. Various market research firms predict that by 1990 the AI market will grow to between $1 billion and $10 billion. There are many — perhaps even too many — expert system development tools, and there is no shortage of education and training offerings. A few successful practical expert systems and other AI-based products have even been developed.

The problems become apparent when looking a little bit deeper at the same bright news. While the U.S. government (especially DARPA and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration) spends a lot of money on AI research and development, these funds go to a relatively small number of big defense contractors and start-up AI companies.

The fact is, too little AI development is funded from corporate budgets, implying that the average U.S. corporation does not believe in the commercial opportunities of AI technology or cannot afford launching an internal AI shop without a clearly visible and feasible cost-effective product in mind.

Industry of specific tools

A broad choice of AI hardware and software development tools provides further evidence that AI has been growing as an industry of specific tools and services rather than a variety of off-the-shelf commercial applications that appeal to corporations. The number of expert system development tools is so great and differences between them so elusive that prospective customers who have not done their homework have practically no chance of making the right choice.

Many customers understand that and solve the problem by ignoring it: They do not purchase AI development tools; instead they attend AI conferences to kick the tires of fancy LISP machines and knowledge representation environments presented at the exhibitions.

Most AI market forecasts are too optimistic and are based on a number of wrong assumptions. The most common one is that the AI market is demand-driven — so far, it is technology-driven.

Additionally, many market researchers overdefine AI, including with it fields that have nothing to do with artificial intelligence — like signal processing and industrial robotics — while others include machine vision and speech recognition systems as part of the market, even though

About the author

Firdman is president of Henry Firdman & Associates, a Lexington, Mass., consulting firm specializing in artificial intelligence and expert systems. He is also publisher of "AI Through the Looking Glass," a newsletter on the AI industry.

many of these systems utilize no AI.

It comes as no surprise, then, that successful practical applications are scarce and that most of them have been developed for in-house use by high-level AI professionals such as professors at Stanford and Carnegie-Mellon universities. The success of these academicians is hard to repeat, and, not surprisingly, the commercial market for AI applications almost does not exist.

There are two promising entrants to the commercial market: Planpower, a personal financial planner from Applied Expert Systems, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., and Financial Advisor, a corporate financial planner from Palladian Software, Inc., also in Cambridge. Both products, very impressive technically, are said to be the first expert systems for the broad commercial market; however, their broad commercial acceptance still remains to be seen.

Corporate acceptance

The picture that I have just drawn seems gloomily pessimistic. However, as one who defines a pessimist as a well-informed optimist, I see the bright side: Things can be improved if one understands the reasons for a gloomy situation.

The major underlying reason for the current situation in AI is the lack of corporate acceptance of artificial intelligence technology. I see the acceptance and subsequent incorporation of AI technology not only by Fortune 500 organizations but also by the average American company as the key to healthy AI industry growth. Certainly, this process can take various shapes and can be done at different costs, depending on company size, available financial and human resources and general commitment to high technology.

The AI technology acceptance process can best be described in the context of a triangle, the nodes of which represent three categories of people participating in it: corporate management, MIS managers and users. I avoid the term "end users," because potential users of AI technology may be very far from the "end."

The MIS manager should play a key role in the AI technology acceptance process; MIS managers meeting the challenge of an upcoming AI revolution will eventually become knowledge managers in charge of acquiring, storing, maintaining and using corporate knowledge and data.

Corporate managers' wants

My understanding of what corporate management, MIS managers and users expect from AI comes mainly from executive briefings, seminars and training courses I conducted for two years.

These meetings are one of the best possible sources of information, because they allow me to talk, both publicly and privately, with many corporate and MIS managers and users who were, perhaps for different reasons, genuinely interested in AI.

Corporate managers pursuing AI and expert systems want to be able to make the right decisions concerning the allocation of resources for AI projects.

They often say, "Now I know my guys are after a pie in the sky. I believe that we have better applications that can be developed at a lower cost." Some go even further: "Now I can make all kinds of decisions about AI," they say.

In addition, these managers also want to see whether their MIS managers can lead the AI technology acceptance process. Unfortunately, they realize the answer is

> ***The number of expert system development tools is so great and differences between them so elusive that prospective customers who have not done their homework stand practically no chance of making the right choice.***

IBM ASCII terminals:

The case in black and white.

Introducing a somewhat more colorful member of the family.

Meet the IBM 3164 ASCII Color Display Station.

It gives you eight foreground and eight background colors. On a 14" screen.

And because of its 8 x 16 character matrix, the 3164 gives you clear, crisp characters in color.

But is color any reason to buy IBM's 3164? It is, according to studies that indicate the use of color increases productivity, decreases errors and promotes user satisfaction.

Color, of course, is far from the sole reason for choosing the 3164. To appreciate the others, you should get to know the rest of our ASCII family.

Emulation. Another side of the family.

Our ASCII terminals are designed to fit into existing systems. Even if the systems aren't ours.

Emulation Capability	
3161	IBM 3101 Model 881 ADDS Viewpoint* Hazeltine 1500* Lear Siegler ADM-3A* Lear Siegler ADM-5* TeleVideo 910*
3163	IBM 3101 Model 881 DEC VT 52* DEC VT 100* TeleVideo 950*
3164	IBM 3101 Model 881

For example, our basic ASCII Display Station, the IBM 3161, emulates up to six terminals. And the advanced-function 3163 emulates a number of higher level ASCII data streams.

Features	3161	3163	3164
Screen size	12"	12"	14"
Lines x characters	25x80	25x80	25x80
Character matrix	8x16	8x16	8x16
Double-sized characters	No	Yes	Yes
Line drawing characters	24	24	24
Vertical scroll	Jump	Jump/ Smooth	Jump/ Smooth
Definable function keys	24	24	24
Windowing	No	Yes	Yes
Partitioning	Horiz.	Vert./ Horiz.	Vert./ Horiz.
Characters in buffer	1920	7680	7680

What's more, every one of our ASCII terminals can operate in its own function-rich native mode.

Our family is flexible.

Our unique plug-in cartridges allow for considerable flexibility in your operation. For example, simply by switching cartridges you can shift a terminal from one data stream to another.

And, in many countries cartridges are also available that go beyond emulation to let you operate your ASCII terminals in several foreign languages. Appropriate foreign language keyboards are also offered.

Enhanced ergonomics. Another family trait.

All our ASCII terminal keyboards have 102 keys. But that's not all they have in common. Every keyboard also has a low profile, gentle contour and typewriter touch.

And our keyboards have programmable function and editing keys so they can be custom-tailored to fit your application needs. The 3163 and 3164 models also have redefinable and recappable keys.

Superior ergonomic design isn't confined to the keyboard, however. All three displays tilt and swivel for maximum user satisfaction. And, of course, by making the display easy to read, we made it easier on the eyes. In addition to the 8 x 16 character matrix, we gave it an advanced non-glare etched screen, cursors, and character and field attributes like blink, reverse video, underscoring and dual intensity.

High standards. Competitive prices.

Quantity discounts are offered, too. And financing is available through the IBM Credit Corporation. Best of all, each terminal comes with the quality, service and support you'd expect from IBM.

Contact your IBM marketing representative, or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. KC/90, for the IBM Authorized Distributor nearest you. And we'll present more evidence in the case for IBM's ASCII terminals.

It may be all you need to color your view.

*ADDS Viewpoint is a trademark of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.; Hazeltine 1500 is a trademark of Hazeltine Corp.; Lear Siegler ADM-3A/ADM-5 are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc.; TeleVideo 910/950 are trademarks of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.; DEC VT 52/VT 100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

often no. Typically, corporate managers say, "My MIS manager has a lot of work to do. I need somebody else who is not so burdened and who has a fresh view."

Finally, corporate managers want to see whether AI can help solve their own strategic problems. Typically, even if these managers see an opportunity, they remain pessimistic because the technological problems that crop up on the way to solving their strategic problems seem to be overwhelming, and they do not have enough time or guts to face them. "Yes, it's a good opportunity — but maybe later," they say.

What users want

The users' objective is usually simpler. They have a problem in mind that they cannot solve using other approaches. They hope that AI can help.

They are typically interested in knowing more about available tools, because they are more technically oriented and because they know they are going to have to battle the company to get the hardware and software tools they need — or they think they need.

Users are often a little disappointed because the tools they like the most — for example, specialized workstations — are also the most expensive and they do not have much hope of getting them. Only a few users are happy to learn that they can get started on a basic personal-computer level.

What MIS managers want

It is much harder to present a typical MIS manager profile. I have observed at least three kinds of MIS managers, categorized according to their reasons for learning about AI.

Some want to gather enough knowledge to discuss AI fluently with corporate managers and users. These people are usually satisfied with whatever they get from the course.

Others have a specific bottleneck problem within their department that cannot be solved by conventional approaches. Typically, they behave like users, and their reaction to the course is the same, except that most of them are willing to use available hardware (especially IBM mainframes) rather than to purchase new systems.

The third group wants to understand their proper role in the artificial intelligence technology acceptance process. These people usually ask difficult questions concerning such controversial issues as the integration of expert systems into existing software, customization and maintenance of expert systems and the interrelations between experts, knowledge engineers and expert system designers.

> ***Users' objectives are usually simple. They have a problem in mind that they cannot solve using other approaches. They hope AI can help.***

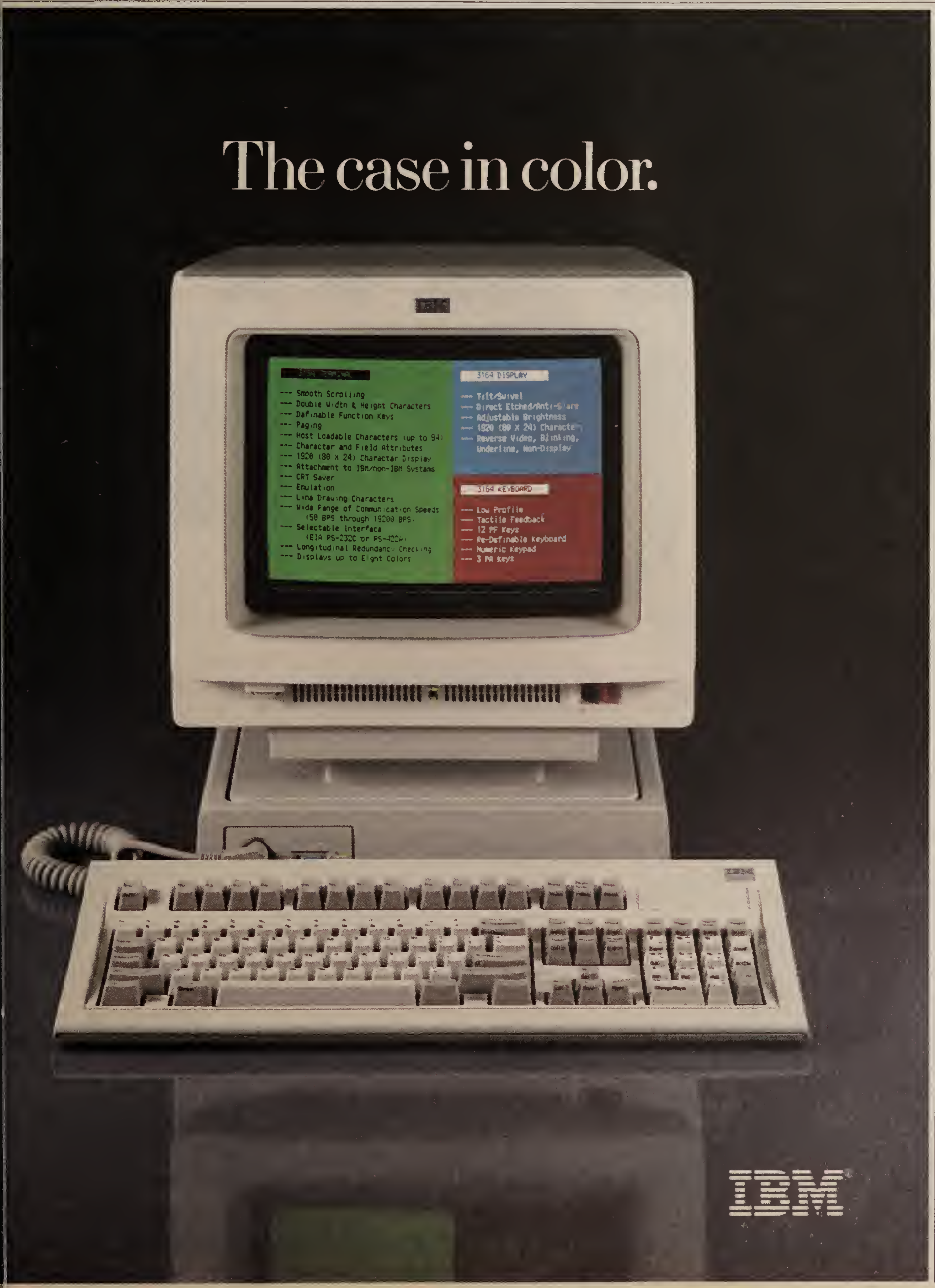
MIS managers can become a proactive rather than a reactive corporate force if they can recognize the needs of corporate managers and users early and act appropriately.

At the same time, MIS managers can relieve corporate managers of the frustration mentioned earlier and significantly improve their own image-earning reputations as corporate problem solvers at the strategic level.

Problems and solutions

The following are a few examples of strategic problems — and corresponding corporate managers' needs — for which AI technologies can be used to find solutions:

- Preservation of retiring expertise.
- Turnover reduction.
- Scheduling and planning.
- Enterprise simulation.
- Decision making.


The case in color.
3164 DISPLAY
--- Tilt/Swivel
--- Direct Etched/Anti-Glare
--- Adjustable Brightness
--- 1920 (80 X 24) Characters
--- Reverse Video, Blinking, Underline, Non-Display
3164 KEYBOARD
--- Low Profile
--- Tactile Feedback
--- 12 PF Keys
--- Re-Definable Keyboard
--- Numeric Keypad
--- 3 PA Keys
--- Smooth Scrolling
--- Double Width & Height Characters
--- Definable Function Keys
--- Paging
--- Host Loadable Characters (up to 94)
--- Character and Field Attributes
--- 1920 (80 X 24) Character Display
--- Attachment to IBM/non-IBM Systems
--- CRT Saver
--- Emulation
--- Line Drawing Characters
--- Wide Range of Communication Speeds (50 BPS through 19200 BPS)
--- Selectable Interface (EIA RS-232C or RS-422A)
--- Longitudinal Redundancy Checking
--- Displays up to Eight Colors
IBM

Series/1

- Custom Software & Systems
- RPS Specialists
- All types of communications Async • SNA • LU 6.2 • CM
- In-house Series/1 development laboratory

Applied Management, Inc.
1350 Piccard Drive, Suite 210
Rockville, Maryland 20850
301-670-4220

GET SMART

...ABOUT SELECTING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE.

Not SAS.® Not ISSCO.® No other package makes it easier to produce professional quality graphs and maps than SPSS Graphics.™

No other package provides an interactive system of menus, forms and commands that lets you make last-minute changes this fast. Plus no time is wasted paging through thick user manuals to learn the system.

No other package has data intelligence features that let you refine and manipulate data without leaving the system or re-entering the data. And getting your data into the system is easy – type it or read existing files, such as the SPSS-X™ data analysis file.

When you've got SPSS Graphics, it's like having a staff of designers and cartographers at your command. You'll be creating top-quality pie, bar, line and area charts. Two- and three-dimensional maps. Statistical charts. Text pages. Combining any number of images into a single display. Adding titles wherever you like.

SPSS Graphics runs on Digital VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ IBM VM/CMS™ or MVS/TSO,™ and Prime™ computers. What's more, it works with over 50 popular terminals, plotters and film recorders.

Mainframe quality and performance. PC-like convenience. That's what makes SPSS Graphics your smartest choice when selecting graphics software.
For details, contact our Marketing Department today!

CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS Graphics and SPSS-X are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. ISSCO is a registered trademark of Integrated Software System Inc. Digital VAX and MicroVAX II are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Prime is a trademark of Prime Computer Inc.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

AI: Extending technology

An artificial intelligence system comprises three major capabilities:

Knowledge acquisition. An AI system should be able to acquire new knowledge by communicating with the external world and by inferring from its own current knowledge. Inference methods can be general-purpose, like deduction, and domain-specific, like rules of thumb extracted from experts.

The acquired knowledge is stored in the medium called a knowledge base.

Goal-directed behavior. An AI system — given defined goals, adequate knowledge and a set of primitive goal achievement strategies — like actions or rules — should be able to achieve specific goals. To solve a problem, the system should build a plan as a configuration of primitive strategies and then execute this plan.

Skill acquisition. An AI system should be able to improve its performance in terms of scope, expertise and running time within the domain of its expertise, based on its knowledge and accumulated experience of goal-directed behavior. In a sense, an AI system should be able to learn from previous experience to improve its problem-solving performance.

Enhanced computing

Artificial intelligence, therefore, is not alien to conventional computer technology but rather is an extension of it.

In other words, the expression "to build AI into conventional software" is absolutely right, whereas the expression "to build AI *instead of* conventional software" is fundamentally wrong. AI is not replacing the existing technology — it is enhancing it.

Knowledge acquisition implies such constituent operations as knowledge entry; placing the knowledge chunk into the knowledge base; retrieving the knowledge chunk by querying the knowledge base; and keeping it consistent with regard to other related knowledge chunks, thus providing knowledge base integrity.

Just replace the word "knowledge" with "data," and you will see an analogy in today's data base management systems.

Goal-directed behavior is an extension of conventional programming. Generally, it includes planning and plan execution, with plans analogous to programs and their execution analogous to running the program.

Since AI systems search for solutions in order to build plans, each plan includes a number of alternative options. If an AI system has no idea which of several alternative plans is better, the plan is a result of an exhaustive search and generation of all possible ways to achieve the goal.

The greater the number of alternatives included, the more universal the plan. At the same time, the plan with more alternatives is harder — and more time-consuming — to build and execute. The exhaustive search causes a so-called "combinatorial explosion" and rapidly becomes impractical as the size of a problem grows.

Critical to AI is special knowledge, called heuristic or pragmatic knowledge, that directs plan generation to make that generation more efficient. Heuristic knowledge helps an AI system prune out the least promising options, thereby reducing planning to the choice of a few alternatives — ideally, to a choice of one.

A fundamental enhancement to conventional programming that can be provided by goal-directed behavior is plan repair, or runtime debugging of a plan, based on the results of plan execution. Obviously, conventional programs cannot be repaired in runtime.

More skills, better performance

Conventional programs cannot improve themselves. Since these programs are deterministic — having no alternative options to be reinforced or preferred — they can also hardly be improved by people, except for obvious things like loop cleanups.

On the contrary, the major function of skill acquisition in AI systems is to improve system performance in terms of the scope of problems the system is able to address, expertise measured as a percentage of the problem's particular cases solved successfully and running time required to solve the specific problem. In other words, an AI system will be able to solve a greater variety of problems and will solve each problem more effectively and efficiently as it acquires skills.

At this point, I am not aware of any commercial system that can automatically acquire skills, but the major methods for skill acquisition are fairly clear:

- Reduction of running time by eliminating or reducing the amount of search required to solve a specific problem. Reduction can be achieved through acquisition, reinforcement and adjustment of heuristic knowledge.
- Creation of new plans aimed at expanding the scope of problems solved, increasing the expertise in solving a problem or reducing the running time required to solve the problem.
- Addressing new problems based on the previous experience obtained from solving other problems, perhaps, in different problem domains. This kind of skill acquisition is called "inference by analogy."

Unfortunately, automated skill acquisition has not yet found its place in today's commercial systems. As a matter of fact, an important part of a knowledge engineer's job is to extract skills held by experts and incorporate these skills into an expert system. Expert systems that are capable of acquiring skills automatically will be able to evolve from novice through journeyman to expert. Today this capability is an exclusive privilege of human beings.

— **HENRY ERIC FIRDMAN**

Here are a few examples of users' needs and how an MIS manager can help:

Develop qualified knowledge engineers and expert system designers. People in these professions are scarce, and in-house training may be one of the most cost-effective solutions to the problem. An MIS manager can help in arranging appropriate training.

> ”
>
> ***MIS managers can become a proactive corporate force if they can recognize the needs of corporate managers and users early and act appropriately.***

Initiate AI projects. Since artificial intelligence projects are relatively expensive so far, a careful feasibility study should be conducted before any high-cost commitments are made.

An MIS manager can help in starting and conducting the feasibility study.

Obtain tools for approved AI projects. In the course of the feasibility study, cost-effective development tools have to be selected. An MIS manager can help in selecting tools based on the user's requirements and corporate policies for tool acquisition, such as hardware unification or corporate licenses on expert system development tools.

These policies are developed by the MIS department.

The AI technology acceptance process cannot be successful without well-defined and focused training. Corporate managers, MIS staff and users should go through training in AI and expert systems with different training objectives.

Corporate managers learn what can be done to incorporate AI technology in their organizations.

MIS staff members learn how to incorporate it and how to develop strategic corporate AI applications.

Users learn how to develop AI applications for their specific needs.

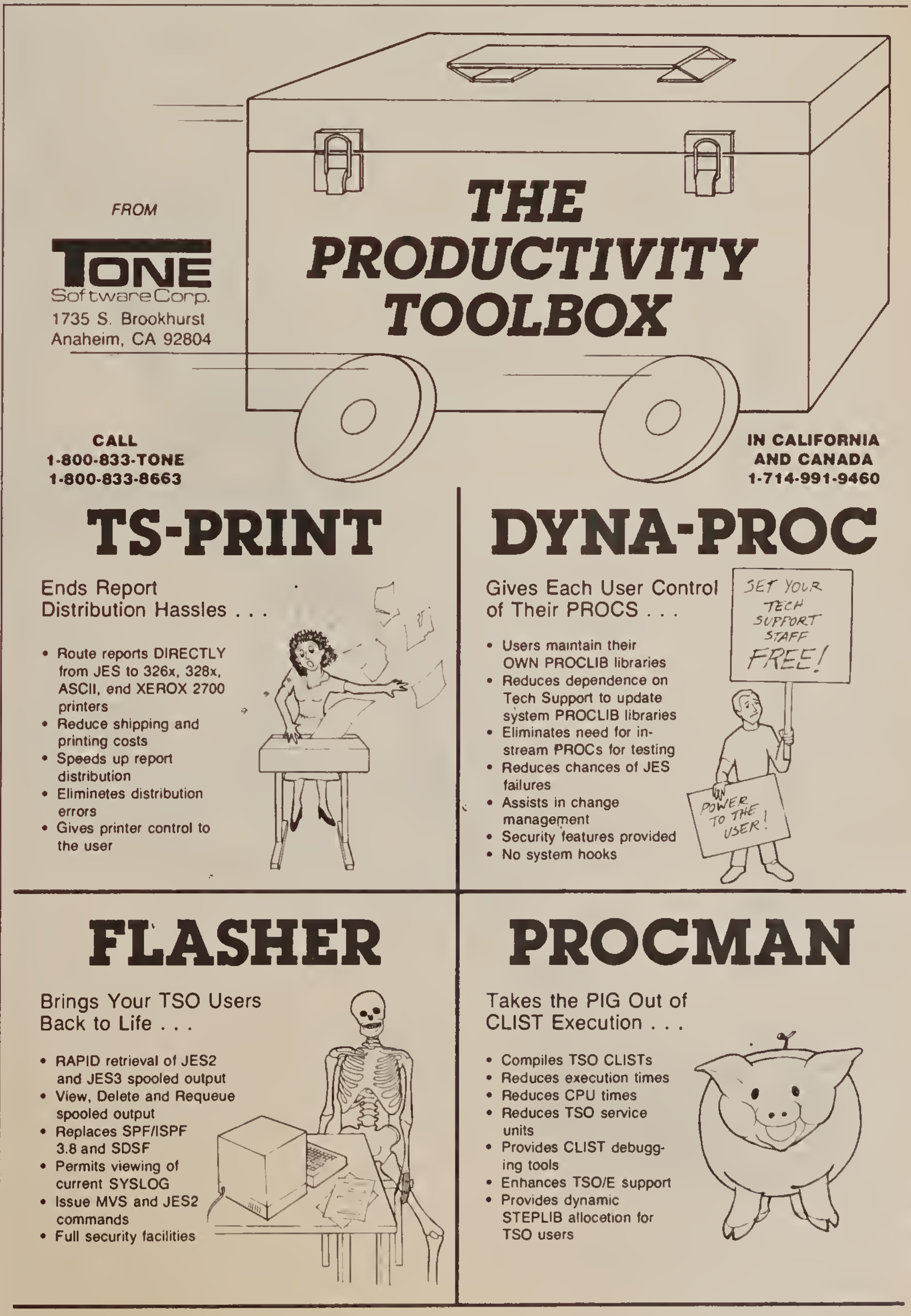
The MIS department can be a clearinghouse for comparative information about available hardware and software development tools.

The comparison should not be done solely on the basis of promotional literature. MIS people should see tools in action, perhaps even developing benchmarks and running them on different hardware and expert system development tools.

They can also get information from other companies about using these tools through information exchange and participation in users groups.

This activity is a prerequisite for formulating consistent policies concerning the use of development tools within the corporation.

The MIS staff can also collect


SET YOUR TECH SUPPORT STAFF FREE!
POWER TO THE USER!

FROM
TONE
SoftwareCorp.
1735 S. Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804

THE PRODUCTIVITY TOOLBOX

CALL
1-800-833-TONE
1-800-833-8663

IN CALIFORNIA
AND CANADA
1-714-991-9460

TS-PRINT

Ends Report Distribution Hassles . . .

- Route reports DIRECTLY from JES to 326x, 328x, ASCII, end XEROX 2700 printers
- Reduce shipping and printing costs
- Speeds up report distribution
- Eliminetes distribution errors
- Gives printer control to the user

DYNA-PROC

Gives Each User Control of Their PROCS . . .

- Users maintain their OWN PROCLIB libraries
- Reduces dependence on Tech Support to update system PROCLIB libraries
- Eliminates need for in-stream PROCs for testing
- Reduces chances of JES failures
- Assists in change management
- Security features provided
- No system hooks

FLASHER

Brings Your TSO Users Back to Life . . .

- RAPID retrieval of JES2 and JES3 spooled output
- View, Delete and Requeue spooled output
- Replaces SPF/ISPF 3.8 and SDSF
- Permits viewing of current SYSLOG
- Issue MVS and JES2 commands
- Full security facilities

PROCMAN

Takes the PIG Out of CLIST Execution . . .

- Compiles TSO CLISTs
- Reduces execution times
- Reduces CPU times
- Reduces TSO service units
- Provides CLIST debugging tools
- Enhances TSO/E support
- Provides dynamic STEPLIB allocetion for TSO users

> ”
>
> ***The name of the game is fostering AI technology, rather than pretending that it does not exist or avoiding any proactive steps to incorporate AI technology into the corporate culture.***

information about available commercial AI applications developed both for in-house use and as commercial products for the broad market.

As the AI market expands, MIS personnel will find more AI application packages that can be purchased and customized rather than completely developed in-house. Obviously, they can disseminate this information throughout the organization.

In addition, properly staffed and equipped MIS departments should be able to develop their own application packages if the need arises, instead of trying to take over users' applications.

MIS can concentrate on strategically important applications fulfilling corporate managers' needs.

Another important responsibility of an MIS department is integrating expert systems developed by both users and the MIS department into existing conventional software.

Also important is providing communications between expert systems running on personal computers or workstations with departmental or corporate data bases and application packages running on mainframes and minicomputers.

As an MIS department develops the capabilities discussed earlier, it will inevitably function as a consulting firm within the corporation. MIS staff personnel will consult with and train users on applications and tool selection and expert system development, delivery, maintenance and support.

An MIS manager can also maintain a list of available outside consultants, with areas of expertise, to provide information or training on the issues currently beyond MIS department expertise. As time goes by, the MIS department will develop expertise in these areas, allowing it to take over the outside consultants' jobs.

Knowledge managers

The name of the game is fostering AI technology, rather than pretending that it does not exist or avoiding any proactive steps to incorporate AI technology into the corporate culture.

I believe that those MIS managers who are curious about their role in the AI acceptance process will eventually make up a new breed of MIS managers.

These managers realize that data management as a corporate function becomes just a component of a new function: knowledge management. For this reason, I call them knowledge managers.

These MIS managers also realize that AI is, in fact, the third tide of the ongoing computer revolution — after personal computers and telecommunications — that can shake their current position in the corporation. They are eager to get adjusted to this revolution, to meet its challenges and eventually to become a part of it. They are not going to be just survivors of the revolution — they will be its winners. ■

CORRECTION

A sidebar to the August 11 story on E. F. Hutton & Co. incorrectly implicated its Branch Information Processing System (BIPS) in the U.S. Department of Justice investigation of how the brokerage firm maintained its checking accounts.

The investigation focused on branch manager cash management practices, not on the operation of any automated system. BIPS was installed two years after the alleged improprieties took place and was designed to ensure such instances could not reoccur.

Without the right connections, your computer system won't go the distance.

The bigger your computer system gets, the more connections you need. And without the right connections, you can end up with a lot of first-class devices that work together in a third-class way.

Luckily, there's a single source for all the right connections: KMW. So there's no need to get geared up to research and purchase imaging and data communications products from a host of different companies.

For almost a decade, KMW has pioneered solutions to data conversion problems. Our Auscom division is the industry leader in high-speed channel interfaces that link non-IBM® devices and networks to IBM mainframes, without changes to the host operating system.

KMW's innovative protocol converters allow local or remote attachment of serial and parallel asynchronous devices, via synchronous communications with your IBM mainframe.

Our graphic element processors offer a complete graphics subsystem for connecting monochrome or color raster hard copy devices. This drastically reduces host time necessary for raster conversion.

By taking advantage of our connections, you also reduce the need for support staff since we can provide you with ready-made data processing solutions. Our engineers can even design custom solutions.

So get the connections that will let your system go the distance. Call KMW today at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.

KMW
SYSTEMS
CORPORATION

For the right connections

Auscom is now a division of KMW Systems Corp.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE
Alan E. Brill

System bugs as time bombs

In previous columns, I have looked at the relationship between auditors and data processing managers. In this one, I would like to suggest a program to prevent some of the problems that an auditor might find.

Specifically, let us concentrate on the portion of the review that looks at application systems. When auditors review application systems, they look for what is called an internal control. This is a concept that says computer programs should be 100% predictable. That is, they should do what they are supposed to do, not do what they are not supposed to do, and provide the user with a way of positively verifying that they are working correctly.

In my experience, few installations have this principle built into their systems development standards. That is a pity, because a system without good internal controls is a time bomb. You do not really know if it has a bug that could cause your firm a problem, such as loss of money, loss of data or embarrassment. If the system does have a bug, you do not know when it will show up, and what's worse, without control reports, you may not even know it has failed.

Clearly, applications without proven internal controls have no place in a

See **SYSTEM** page 68

Brill is director of computer security services for the New York City Department of Investigation.

MIS exec turns mediator

'Diplomat' helps when MIS trouble stirs Quaker Oats

By Stanley Gibson

CHICAGO — Gary Reitz is one information executive who is finding it takes more than technical wizardry to get to the top. For Reitz, until last year a systems development manager, diplomatic savvy is more important now.

Quaker's Reitz

In his job as client services manager for Quaker Oats Co.'s Information Services department, Reitz acts as a go-between for the company's users and MIS, a role that requires the tact of a skilled negotiator.

"You have to ask a lot of questions and be diplomatic about how you ask them," says Reitz, who managed systems development at Quaker until 10 months ago. "I can be the eyes and ears of clients and the eyes and ears of the MIS department. It's a very difficult balance. It takes a certain personality and style."

Reitz is one of seven information services officers reporting to Ronald Brzezinski, vice-president of information systems for Quaker and the man who created Reitz's position.

"He's both the clients' 'man in Havana' and the MIS department's 'man in Havana,' " Brzezinski says. "His job is to keep dialogue going and foster a good teamwork approach. It takes a very polished and mature personality not to take sides."

Reitz's position was created after Quaker broke from its mold as a Burroughs Corp.-only user and became a multivendor shop. The company had two Burroughs B7900 systems, but it is now adding an IBM 3083 Model E. The plan is to run all the machines, but to do most new development on the IBM, Reitz says. Quaker drew up a three-year plan for the

See **MIS** page 69

Getting the specs on job seekers

By Peggy Watt

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Subjecting information center job applicants to the methodical sort of standards used to review equipment might cut down on employee turnover, according to one information center manager.

Skimping on the hiring process may require filling a job again sooner than an information center director wishes, according to Nancy Carole Grenard, manager of an information center at Purdue University and leader of an interviewing workshop at the Information Center Conference and Exposition held in Anaheim recently.

Before even posting the position, managers should be sure of what they want, Grenard suggested. They should review the job description and compare it with that of similar positions. It may be time to update responsibilities.

An information center director needs specific, obvious skills and experience, but some necessary attributes are less definable, Grenard said. She urged the interviewer to try anyway.

"How important is a DP background for the particular position?" Grenard asked. "I found some very good staff members from user areas, especially in positions in which they work with users," she added.

She usually specifies educational areas and degree requirements, though experi-

See **GETTING** page 72

INSIDE

Calendar: Shows, conferences, exhibits/**73**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The client wants solutions, not a spec sheet."
— **Thersey R. Howard, executive vice-president, Datacom, Inc., Woodbury, N.J.**

Companies put computers to work to spur sales, cut costs

Study notes advances in competitive edge

By David A. Ludlum

Sales representatives for the Wrangler clothing division of Blue Bell, Inc. enter orders with a portable computer that is on-line with a corporate mainframe, preventing the booking of orders for goods that are out of stock.

Using another on-line system tied to corporate mainframes, independent insurance agents representing The Travelers Cos. can send in policy specifications and then issue policies in their offices.

At Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., a corporate system used by sales representatives profiles prospective customers, providing leads such as the names of key executives and their participation in Honeywell seminars.

These are examples of the application of information systems to sales and marketing described in a study by The Conference Board, Inc. that found growing use of computers to spur sales and cut selling costs.

Several trends underlie the development, according to the study of 160 U.S. companies, including growing competitive pressures, customer demands, rising sales costs and advances in technology.

The sales systems are found in manufacturing and service industries and in consumer and industrial markets. They are used by field sales representatives and sales and marketing managers. Along with the tasks described above, they do jobs from analyzing customers and checking the status of orders to reporting selling expenses and making sales forecasts.

In addition to issuing policies, for example, the system Travelers sells to independent agents can rate and quote prices, find prospects for one type of coverage among customers already holding another type and communicate with Travelers by electronic mail.

The Conference Board estimated less than 10% of U.S. companies have computerized their sales efforts, but "leaders in this field may be gaining a significant competitive edge," said Louis A. Wallis, the researcher who authored the study.

Of 45 companies with active sales support systems, 60% reported "very favorable" or "favorable" results, and one-third said the systems have boosted sales representatives' earnings, according to the study.

Those conclusions, however, often were based on supposition rather than hard measures, such as a predicted return on investment, or on the assumption that increased sales or profitability resulted from the systems, Wallis noted.

Generally, Wallis said, companies that were surveyed judged systems on the basis of perceptions such as more professional behavior by sales representatives or positive feedback from customers.

One of the more detailed evaluations was from Honeywell, which found that after introducing its Focus 7 sales support system, shipments and sales force productivity rose by nearly one-third and sales force attrition fell by 40%.

The company attributed much of those gains to the system, which cost $2.5 million to develop and maintain for two years. It concluded that Focus 7 would pay for itself by reducing turnover by as few as 32 sales representatives.

The Wrangler Women's and Children's Apparel Division of Blue Bell, which must fill orders determined by changing fashions during brief selling seasons, launched its system chiefly to eliminate the taking of orders for goods that, unbeknownst to the sales force, were sold out. The division said its $400,000 system increased the number of deliverable orders by 10% and generated other

See **COMPUTERS** page 68

System bugs as time bombs

From page 67

commercial or governmental environment.

If you think about your training in systems development and the training of technical staff, you will likely find that nowhere in that training do data processing specialists receive a course on accounting principles.

Given that not everyone in your organization is trained in the principles of internal control, you can set standards that will go a long way toward the development of more effective systems.

Here are some specific suggestions:

- Every application consisting of multiple programs that sequentially process data should be written in such a way that the first program counts the records that it has successfully processed and forwarded for processing by another program. Other significant numbers (dollar amounts, for example) should also be counted.

Before finishing its work, the program should post its control totals to a file. The next program should read this file and recalculate the totals to ensure that the correct numbers of records and dollars were processed. This procedure should be continued for each program in the application system.

- Every system should produce a report that indicates it processed correctly — that all internal totals have balanced, for example — or that indicates the processing volumes for single-program applications.
- One of the most overlooked areas of systems development is error processing. Too often, in the press of deadlines, there is a feeling that it does not pay to spend too much time on areas of the program that will never be used. Of course when the program blows up at 3 a.m. on a Sunday, there are no instructions for operations. Can processing continue? If so, how? Who knows? Probably nobody, if the program did not have controls built into it that report the reason for failure.
- Require full documentation of internal controls. If the controls are not documented, they are not there. Require an explanation of how the program determines that everything is normal or, if an error is detected, how it is handled by the program.
- Test the controls. Plan a specific set of tests to check their operation. These tests should be planned and conducted by someone other than the programmer. Try to make it fail. Try hard.
- Do not accept, "But it is just a personal computer program" or "It is just a one-shot report" as an excuse to ignore controls. If you accept any excuses, soon everything will fall into an excuse category.

A personal computer program can fail as easily and as disastrously as a mainframe program. And the one-shot report that fails without letting anyone know will inevitably be the one that gives the chairman of the board embarrassingly wrong data.

- Provide training in internal control principles for your staff. There are short courses available through universities and seminar companies on internal control and electronic data processing auditing principles.

The more you and your staff know about internal control, the more it will become a natural part of your systems development life cycle.

If these suggestions sound like your company's standards, congratulations. You undoubtedly have few problems come audit time. If not, why not try adapting some of these ideas to your installation.

Beyond the payback of reduced aggravation at audit time, it is simply good business.

Computers spur sales, cut costs

From page 67

additional revenue, paying for itself in one year.

The most commonly cited advantages of the sales support systems studied were providing information to the field (cited by 80% of the companies), time and territory management of the sales force (58%), cutting the time between orders and shipments (56%) and increased sales volume per sales representatives (51%).

Some of the systems were developed in-house, and some were purchased from turnkey vendors. Those installed by vendors were generally more sophisticated and tended to be up and running faster, according to Wallis.

He said that in developing the systems, companies tended to pay close attention to what users wanted. "They got a great deal of input about what the system should do. They did go out of their way to get people's opinions."

But changing users' attitudes still has been an obstacle, Wallis noted. Many sales representatives at Wrangler were skeptical of their new system, according to his study. But when they found it might increase their earnings, they were sold, the Conference Board reported.

Even then, however, the productivity of Wrangler sales force fell off, because the unfamiliarity with the system cut down on the number of sales calls they made in a day. But the division expects productivity to rebound as sales representatives get more comfortable with the computers and can work in front of customers with them, according to the study.

EXECUTIVE REPORTS

Special Editorial Features

Every issue of Computerworld presents either a Product Spotlight or Executive Report. For advertisers, it's still not too late to take advantage of the hot topics.

Financial Modeling Packages for Micros (Product Spotlight, September 15) Examines how standalone spreadsheets are fast disappearing and being replaced by integrated programs or financial modeling packages. The main article looks at what users can do after outgrowing their spreadsheets, and presents the use of a financial modeling package as one solution. Closing date August 29.

Communication Standards (Executive Report, September 22) Focuses on electronic data exchange protocol (EDI), which allows for the direct computer to computer exchange of standard business forms. This report studies the value of EDI in the transmission of purchase orders, invoices and other important documents in various industries. Also, a look at how EDI is strengthening the trade relationships between customers and suppliers. Closing date September 5.

On-line Computing (Executive Report, September 29) Explores the fact that although on-line transaction processing (OLTP) has been around since the 1960s, the market is now heating up with IBM and some BUNCH companies battling a group of young companies for the bulk of the market. This report examines on-line computing with a look at the major players, the current state of the art, and what users want. Closing date September 12.

Hardware Roundup (Product Spotlight, October 6) Covers large and medium-scale computer systems. Specifically looks at the past year's product innovations, significant revisions and enhancements, and what major players in the mainframe and supermini categories have been doing. A sidebar looks at what's going on with the BUNCH companies. Closing date September 19.

And it doesn't stop there! Important and pertinent Executive Reports and Product Spotlights topics continue through October and November.

ISSUE	TOPIC	CLOSING DATE
October 13	Hardware Roundup/Small-scale Systems (Product Spotlight)	September 26
October 20	Hardware Roundup/Microcomputers (Product Spotlight)	October 3
October 27	Decision Support Systems (Executive Report)	October 10
November 3	*1000th Issue/40th Anniversary of the Computer*	October 10
November 10	PC Graphics Hardware (Product Spotlight)	October 24
November 12	*Computerworld Focus on Microcomputing *	October 3
November 17	Systems Integrators (Executive Report)	October 31
November 24	Vertical Markets (Executive Report)	November 7

Why not take advantage of these special opportunities to reach your customers? Executive Reports and Product Spotlights focus readers' attention — and that strengthens the power of your ads. Call Ed Mareckl, Computerworld's Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700 — or call your local Computerworld representative — to reserve space for your ad today.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350
Atlanta: (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 991-8366
San Francisco: (415) 421-7330 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHTS

MIS exec turns mediator

From page 67

new IBM equipment that includes an order processing system, an accounts receivable package, distribution systems and financial accounting, including accounts payable and fixed assets.

"It requires a whole new mentality," Reitz says of the new system. A big part of his job is to see that clients are aware of the opportunities the new technology can offer and help them plan for them.

In addition to a new way of thinking, the change could bring a lot of headaches, he acknowledges.

As go-between, Reitz also runs the risk of being blamed by both sides when things do not go right. "In taking the job, he took a gamble," Brzezinski admits.

> **"**
>
> ***'I have the invitation to talk to anyone within the organization I feel necessary. . . . It was a rare opportunity for personal development and the development of business skills.'***
>
> — Gary Reitz
> Quaker Oats Co.

But for Reitz, it is a gamble that may pay off in future corporate advancement.

"The reason I accepted it is because I have the ability to look into all aspects of Quaker's operations. I have the invitation to talk to anyone within the organization I feel necessary. I can learn more about the company and business plans. It was a rare opportunity for personal development and the development of business skills," he adds.

Broad exposure

Reitz says he would like to rise to chief information officer or a similarly high post and that to do so he must have broad exposure to the company.

It may become more common for managers to gain such exposure through the information systems department, he adds.

One of Reitz's duties is to help clients understand the costs of their information systems services.

With a chargeback system, a department that uses a service gets a bill from the information systems department, although no money is exchanged.

Reitz recalls one major client who was always quite vocal about the cost of computer chargebacks, claiming they were rising beyond his control every year.

In response, Reitz started itemizing chargeback bills that showed the user was spending more than necessary.

"It helps the manager understand the cost-benefit value of computer services," he says.

In another case, Reitz's communication skills were tested.

At a monthly discussion involving information systems personnel and a client group that had "always been a difficult group to work with," a heated discussion verged on direct confrontation.

But Reitz says he was able to defuse the situation by speaking to the participants individually after the meeting.

"In the past, you would have resorted to memo writing. Now, there is very little of that," Brzezinski claims. "It took six to nine months to build the confidence they had in Gary," he adds.

Reitz says he came to the job with no formal training in employee relations.

Formalizing responsibilities

"I was just given the job and told to develop some goals," he says, adding that he is still formalizing his responsibilities.

He aims to stay in the job for at least another year and, when he leaves, to offer a fully defined job for his replacement.

Although the position was created in response to the new IBM system, Reitz says it will be continued beyond the adjustment period and its focus may change.

Reitz says that whoever gets the job will have to have some of the communication skills that he possesses. "You just can't take a techie and put him in this job," he noted.

Yes, there is a low-cost multiplexer
that will stay that way.

Statistical multiplexers take data formerly transmitted over many phone lines and send it over just one. The right mux will save you plenty of time and money, even with as few as two terminals. The wrong one will cost you plenty, in downtime, service calls, and scrambled transmissions.

We make the right ones...a complete line of low-cost muxes for your minicomputer network. We're Codex, the Motorola company that introduced stat muxing technology ten years ago. We offer you virtually error-proof transmission, support for both asynchronous and synchronous protocols, expert help in setting up your system, literature you can actually understand, reliable service programs, and expandability from just a few terminals to several hundred.

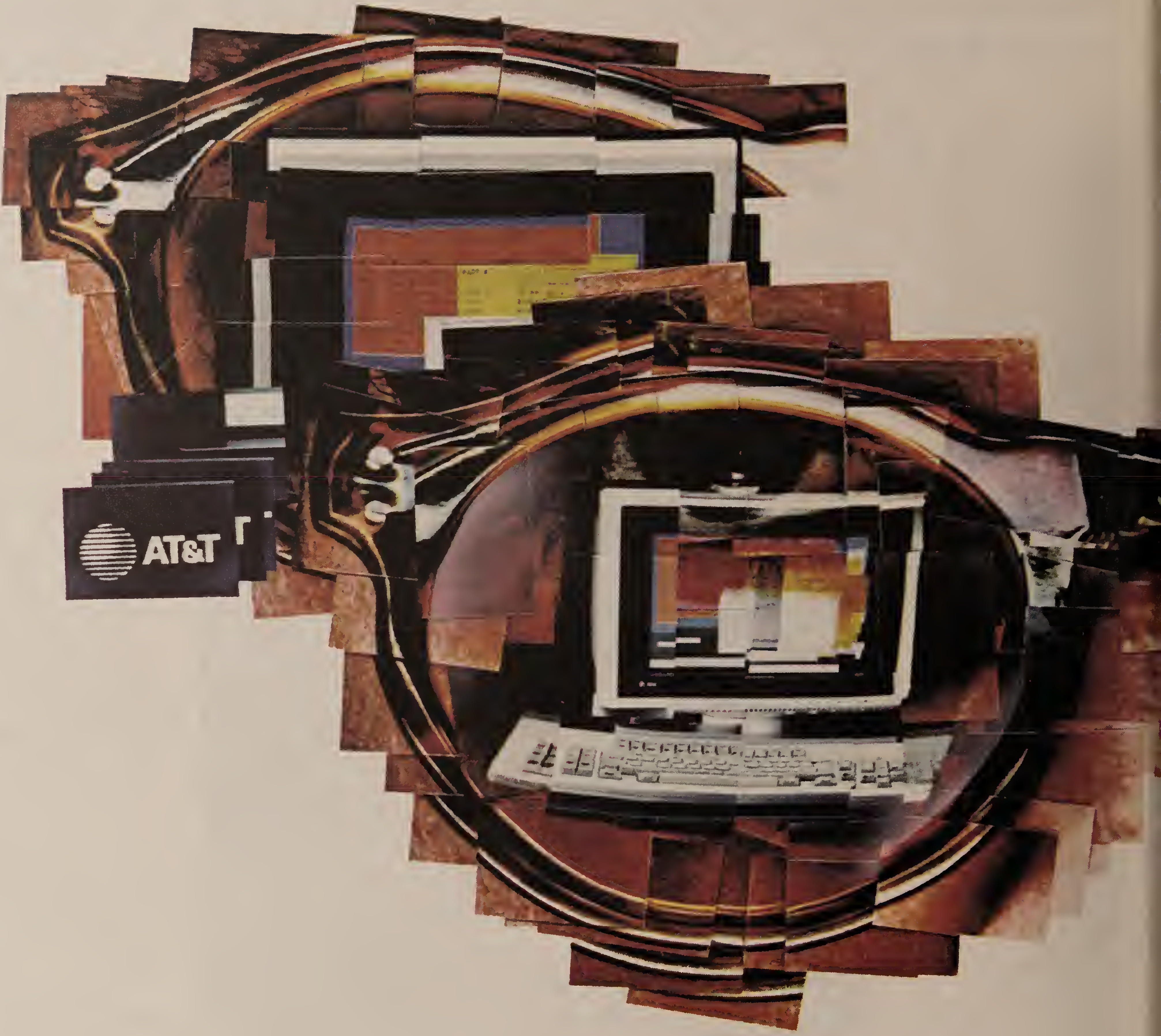
We help you keep accurate data flowing to and from your company's remote offices. Reliably, cost-efficiently, and with a minimum of fuss. Who says so? Our customers, and independent industry surveys rating us first in technology, service, literature, price/performance ratio, and brand preference.

For more information about our complete line of economical stat muxes, call **1-800-426-1212, ext. 245.** Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-45, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex
MOTOROLA

Visit the Codex booth at TCA (September 23-25); CMA (October 8-10); and Info (October 6-9).

© Copyright 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.



TAKE A LONG HARD LOOK AT THE OT

Consider the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. For the first time, you have a real choice in 3270 Systems. From a company every bit as solid as Big Blue.

Which means, for a start, that complete 3270 compatibility in both SNA/SDLC and BSC protocols is a given.

A HOST OF HOSTS.

The AT&T 6500 will tie together data and applications from up to three synchronous and 16 asynchronous hosts. Not to mention allowing PCs to work as terminals.

What's more, you can switch back and forth between synchronous and asynchronous hosts with the touch of a single keystroke.

WINDOWS WORTH LOOKING INTO.

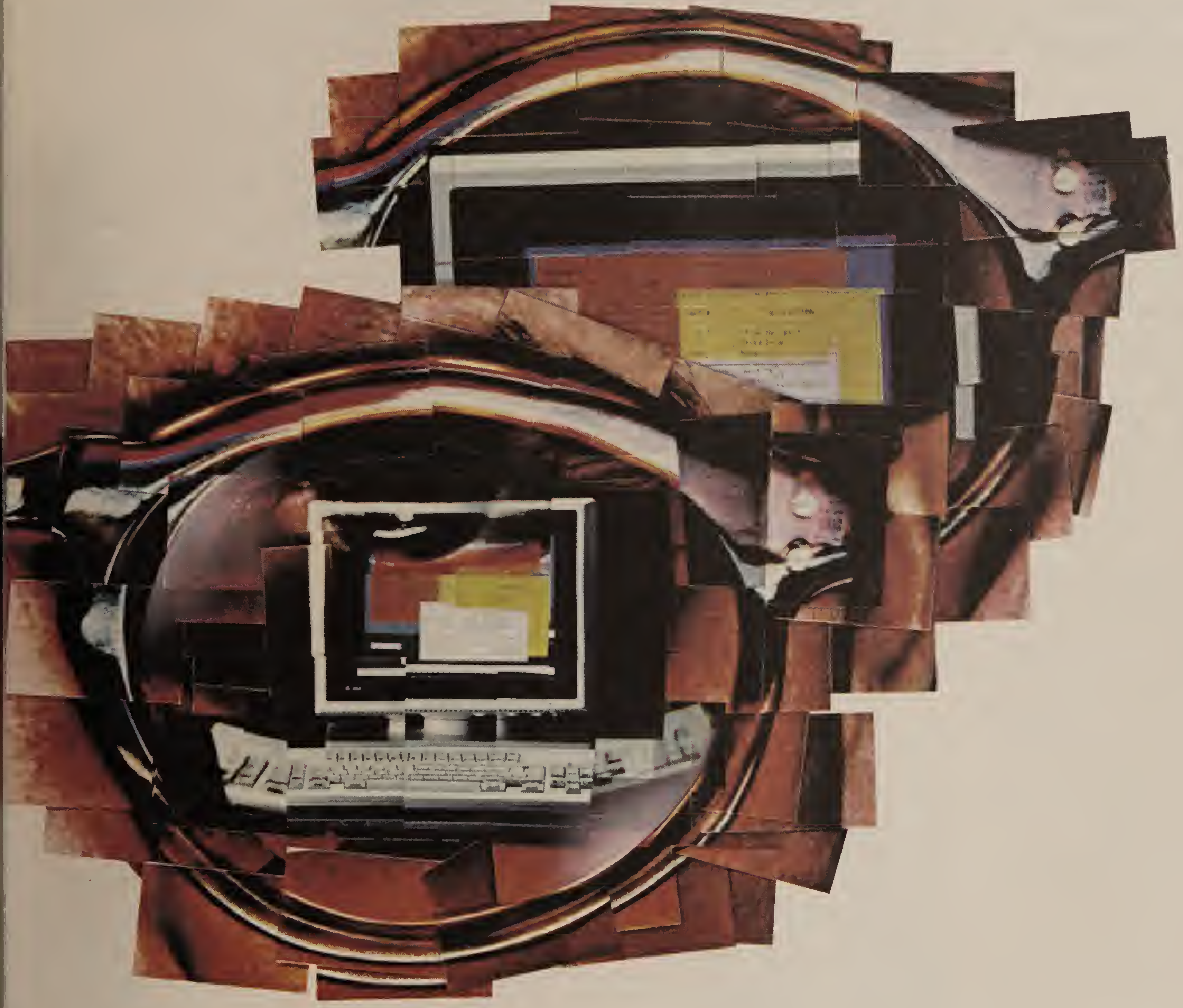
The 6500 lets you create up to four windows at the same time—into both synchronous and asynchronous hosts—and freely pass information among various databases.

For example, an inside salesperson taking an order could access: the customer's credit status in one host; relevant inventory information from another host at a completely different location; and the order form to fulfill the request from yet another host at another location.

All, on a single screen.

That kind of power means big productivity gains with no outlay for costly systems and applications development.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1986 AT&T Information Systems



HER THREE INITIALS IN THE 3270 WORLD.

PEACE OF MIND.

The 6500 incorporates AT&T's experience with three previous generations of 3270 equipment. As well as the kind of service that smaller companies just can't provide.

And we make the pieces fit. Modular architecture assures you of smooth system evolution: upgrading doesn't even require a new communications controller, and you can easily reconfigure your system with almost no disruption.

That's what you'd expect from the company that makes "The Computers With The Future Built In."

MORE PEACE OF MIND.

Even with performance that matches or surpasses comparable IBM*equipment, the AT&T 6500 looks a lot better on your balance sheet.

So before you decide on 3270 compatibles, call on your AT&T Account Executive, or simply dial 1 800 247-1212.

We'll make sure you get a lot more to look at.

AT&T
The right choice.

Getting specs on job seekers

From page 67

ence alone is acceptable for some positions. Once she spells out the musts, Grenard said, she assigns numerical values to various qualifications. As the applications roll in, she rates each applicant according to the set values.

"Read the resume for content, not style," she said. "Don't judge an applicant by how much money was spent on a resume."

The key points she looks for are achievement, direction and how previous positions match or lead to the prospective one. She tries to identify a hard worker by noting those whose skills and experiences in a job go beyond what the title implies.

Grenard said to watch out for one who emphasizes education instead of experience and for too many qualifiers (such as "familiar with"), which might be signs of stretching to match the qualifications.

Whittling down applicants to interviewees is only the beginning. Grenard offered a lengthy list of questions from which she chooses 15 to 20 to ask the applicant. She said she saves a few toughies for follow-up interviews with the top contenders. As every job hopeful suspects, each question is aimed at prompting a specific, hidden or not-so-hidden message. Among the questions Grenard poses are the following:

- Can you describe for me a typical day in your present job? (A way of verifying information offered on the resume, Grenard said.)
- Describe a problem you faced in the past and how you solved it. (This is to examine the applicant's thought process.)
- What did you do differently from others in that position and why? (This tells about the applicant's willingness to conform to accepted procedures and about his initiative.)
- Describe your most satisfying or dissatisfying educational experience. (This is to provide clues about the individual's depth of experience; Grenard advised managers to be wary of one who says everything is easy.)
- What are some of the things that you found difficult to do in positions you have held? (This helps identify one unsuited to the tasks at hand. "Be very wary of anyone who considers users to be interlopers who are not to be trusted," Grenard warned.)
- What do you consider to be the best advice you could give to someone who is not computer literate but wishes to be? ("Try to find out how much sympathy they have for the novice user," Grenard advised.)
- Can you tell me a little bit about how you go about making important decisions? ("The ability to vary strategy is one of the most important in effectiveness," Grenard said.)
- What do you know about our company? (This may reveal an applicant's resourcefulness.)
- Describe the best supervisor you ever had. ("If they say 'none,' I'd be willing to bet they'd say that about you, too," Grenard said.)

Grenard suggested a one-to-one interview, calling sessions with multiple interviewers too stressful.

The interviewer must conscientiously avoid asking questions about categories banned by laws against discrimination, Grenard said. Among those are questions on race, national origin, marital and family status, age, handicaps and even some questions about residence.

"There is a catch-22 to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission regulations," she noted. The corporate personnel department may be asked to prove it has considered and hired applicants of various races and creeds, as required by the commission, but the company is also prohibited from requesting information to categorize applicants as members of such groups. Her solution is to have the personnel department send a form asking for such information and stating that it is strictly for records to satisfy commission guidelines.

> ”
>
> *One study found that 24% of all job applicants give invalid job titles, 10% misrepresent their former job responsibilities and 22% list an inaccurate salary figure.*

Look beyond the canned references often handed over at the time of the interview, Grenard added. She suggested promptly calling interviewees' former supervisors, subordinates and coworkers. "Probe a while," she said. "Get beyond the surface comments. What were these person's frustrations? Achievements? And would the supervisor rehire him or her?"

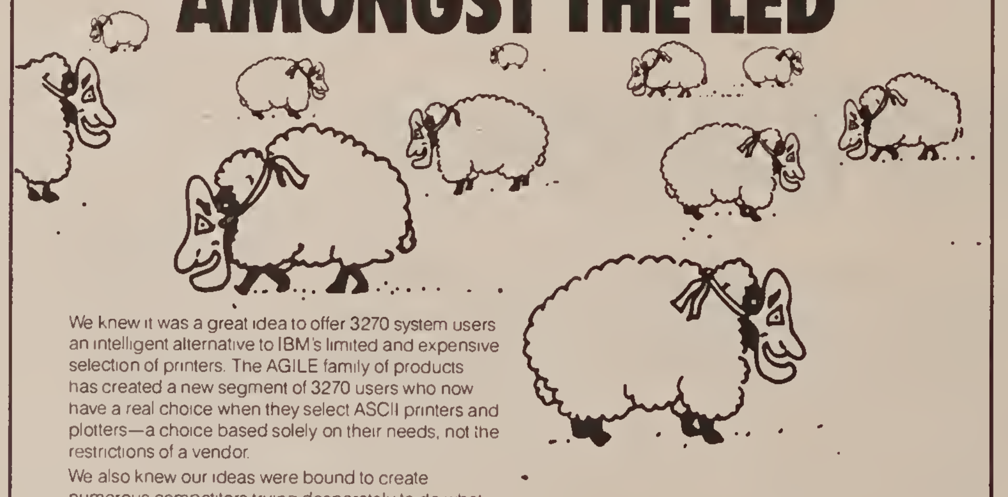
Checking with former supervisors also identifies early any exaggerated or even fraudulent qualifications the applicant may claim. Grenard cited a study that found 24% of all job applicants give invalid job titles, 10% misrepresent their former job responsibilities and 22% list an inaccurate salary figure.

The wrap-up includes reviewing the documentation, interviewing the finalists, making the choice and exending the offer. But it does not end there — Grenard said the professional interviewer extends regrets to the runners-up promptly. She also suggested saving the documentation for at least three years.

"Don't say when you turn someone down that someone else was better qualified because that's hard to back up in court," she said. "Say someone else was a better match.

"Can you still get a dud? Of course," she added. "This isn't really so different than what we go through with hardware and software evaluation, and you still sometimes end up with a product that's not a good fit in your environment."

HOW TO SPOT THE LEADER AMONGST THE LED



We knew it was a great idea to offer 3270 system users an intelligent alternative to IBM's limited and expensive selection of printers. The AGILE family of products has created a new segment of 3270 users who now have a real choice when they select ASCII printers and plotters—a choice based solely on their needs, not the restrictions of a vendor.

We also knew our ideas were bound to create numerous competitors trying desperately to do what we do

However, as a printer/plotter protocol converter, the engineering and design excellence of the AGILE 6287 is difficult to impersonate. The 6287 supports full-feature emulation of most IBM 3270 printer applications, including APL. It provides built-in diagnostics, internal power supply, and fan cooling. The 6287 is backed by a full two-year warranty, and AGILE's commitment to individual service and reliable customer support

Freedom and economy — for plotters, laser printers, dot matrix, daisy wheel or high speed printers, the reasons to choose the AGILE 6287 are obvious.

Call us today for more information on the AGILE family of products. In the meantime we'll pass the word to our competition

The masquerade is over

AGILE
4041 Pike Lane, Concord, California 94520
(415) 825-9220 Outside California (800) 538-1634

CONNECT ASCII PRINTERS & PLOTTERS TO IBM 3270 CONTROLLERS

Guide seeks CIM input

By Rosemary Hamilton

Guide International Corp., the association of IBM large system users, has begun recruiting computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) professionals to help launch a CIM program for its members, according to the group's president.

"We want to bring in more people involved with CIM. We traditionally have not addressed this area," said John Nack, Guide's president. "It's one of the things that we've not done as well as we could have."

The association has received a high-level commitment from IBM to help develop a CIM program, Nack said.

The organization also has commitments from a few large manufacturing concerns that will send some of their people to Guide meetings to help with the effort, he said.

"Right now, it's the chicken-and-the-egg syndrome," Nack noted. "We don't have the program to attract CIM people, and we don't have the CIM people within Guide to develop a program."

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
WESTERN DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, Plaintiff, v. THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, et al., Defendants.	In Equity No. 6802 NOTICE OF MOTION TO TERMINATE FINAL DECREE Judge Walter H. Rice

TAKE NOTICE that NCR Corporation ("NCR"), formerly known as The National Cash Register Company, a defendant in this action, has filed a motion for an order terminating as to all defendants the "Final Decree" in this action, which was entered on February 1, 1916. The plaintiff, the United States of America, has consented to the entry of such an order, but has reserved the right to withdraw its consent for at least seventy (70) days after the publication of this notice.

The complaint in this action, which was filed in 1911, alleged that NCR and 28 individual defendants were engaged in a conspiracy to restrain trade, an attempt to monopolize and a successful monopolization of the cash register industry through a variety of anticompetitive practices, including corporate espionage and below-cost pricing. The Final Decree enjoins NCR and 17 individuals from, among other things:

(1) persuading a purchaser of a competitor's cash register to break his contract;

(2) espionage upon a competitor for the purpose of obtaining the names or addresses of purchasers or prospective purchasers or other information and using such information to dissuade any persons from purchasing a cash register from the competitor;

(3) inducing any employee of any competitor to disclose the business secrets of the competitor;

(4) inducing any employee of a competitor to leave the service of such competitor or inducing a dealer in competitive cash registers to cease to deal in such competitor's cash registers and to employ such employee or dealer;

(5) selling any cash register manufactured by a competitor or any cash register made to resemble a competing cash register when sold not for the purpose of earning profits therefrom but for the dominant purpose of preventing sales of such competing cash registers; or selling any cash register at a price fixed with reference not to the cost of manufacture but solely with reference to the price of said competing cash register, for the purpose of driving from business the manufacturer of the competing cash register;

(6) selling any secondhand cash register of NCR for the purpose not of realizing therefrom as much as practicable but for the dominant purpose of driving a competitor from business;

(7) having employees whose principal duty is to prevent competitors from selling cash registers or following the salesmen or dealers of a competitor for the purpose of interfering with the competitor's sales efforts or identifying its prospective customers;

(8) making any statement reflecting upon the solvency or responsibility of any competitor or upon the efficiency of any competing cash register when such statement is either a misrepresentation or is made for the mere purpose, not of directly promoting the sale of NCR cash registers, but of preventing the sale of competing cash registers;

(9) intimidating competitors or prospective investors in competitors with certain types of product comparisons or statements of purported losses suffered by the competitors in their efforts to compete with NCR;

(10) intimidating prospective purchasers of competing cash registers with suit for patent infringement;

(11) maintaining an ostensible competitor corporation that is secretly controlled by the defendants;

(12) acquiring ownership of any part of the business of any competitor in cash registers; NCR may, however, petition the Court to permit such acquisition.

Interested persons may submit comments concerning this matter by sending them to John A. Weedon, Chief, Cleveland Field Office, Antitrust Division, United States Department of Justice, 995 Celebrezze Federal Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44199 (telephone: 216-522-4070). Such comments must be received by the Division within sixty (60) days.

Copies of the complaint, Final Decree, motion papers, all comments submitted and all further papers filed with the Court will be available for inspection at the Legal Procedure Unit of the Antitrust Division, Room 7233, United States Department of Justice, Tenth Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20530 (telephone: 202-633-2481), and at the Office of the Clerk of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Western Division, 200 West Second Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402. Copies of any of these materials may be obtained from the Legal Procedure Unit upon request and payment of the copying fee set by Department of Justice regulations.

CALENDAR

AUG. 31-SEPT. 6

Fourth Annual Office Automation Society International Conference. Chicago, Sept. 2-6 — Contact: OASI, Suite B, 15269 Mimosa Trail, Dumfries, Va. 22026.

Project Management Systems. Minneapolis, Sept. 3-5 — Contact: The American Institute, Carnegie Building, 55 Main St., Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Sept. 22-24 in Boston, Sept. 29 to Oct. 1 in Philadelphia and Oct. 22-24 in Cincinnati.

Federal Computer Conference. Washington, D.C., Sept. 3-5 — Contact: Federal Computer Conference, Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

Telemarketing/West. Los Angeles, Sept. 3-5 — Contact: The Telemarketing Foundation, Inc., P.O. Box 829, Arnold, Md. 21012.

The Desktop Publishing Conference. San Francisco, Sept. 3-6 — Contact: Seybold Seminars, 6922 Wildfire Road, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

National Canadian Systems 3X Users Show. Toronto, Sept. 4-5 — Contact: The Producers, 360 Merrimack St., Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

SEPTEMBER 7-13

1986 Electronic Printer Conference. Boston, Sept. 7-10 — Contact: CAP International, Inc., One Snow Road, Marshfield, Mass. 02050.

System 1022/1032 Users Conference. Burlington, Mass., Sept. 7-10 — Contact: Software House, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Planning for Network Integration. Nashville, Sept. 7-10 — Contact: Southeastern Telecommunication Association, P.O. Box 901, Richmond, Va. 23207.

How to Design and Implement Bar Code Systems. Detroit, Sept. 8-9 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Entity Modeling: Techniques and Application. Washington, D.C., Sept. 8-10 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

Technical Update Conference — 86. Anaheim, Calif., Sept. 8-10 — Contact: Security Pacific Audit Services, Suite 208, 11565 Laurel Canyon Blvd., San Fernando, Calif. 91340.

NCC-Telecommunications Conference. Philadelphia, Sept. 8-10 — Contact: American Federation of Information Processing Societies, 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

Quality Assurance Institute's Seminars on Quality Data Processing. Toronto, Sept. 8-12 — Contact: QAI, 9222 Bay Point Drive, Orlando, Fla. 32819. Also being held Sept. 15-19 in Chicago.

Tutorial Week Boston '86. Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 8-12 — Contact: Director of Tutorials, IEEE Computer Society, 1730 Massachusetts Ave., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Writing Procedures, Policies and Documentation. Austin, Texas, Sept. 8-12 — Contact: Information Mapping, Inc., 275 Wyman St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

43rd FID Conference and Congress. Montreal, Sept. 8-18 — Contact: Local Organizing Committee, FID Conference and Congress, C.P. 1144, Succursale Place Desjardins, Montreal, Que., Canada H5B 1B3.

National Capital Datapoint User Group Meeting. Arlington, Va., Sept. 9 — Contact: OSP/WHS/DCOAR, Room 1C730, The Pentagon, Washington, D.C. 20301.

Computing in the 21st Century. Bloomington, Minn., Sept. 9-10 — Contact: Charles Babbage Institute, University of Minnesota, 103 Walter Library, 117 Pleasant St. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55455.

Satellite Communications Users Conference 86. Las Vegas, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: SCUC, 6530 S. Yosemite St., Englewood, Colo. 80111.

Midcon/86. Dallas, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: Midcon, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

1986 Intelligent Buildings Conference and Exposition. Atlanta, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: Bryson Associates, 162 Tower Place, 3340 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30026.

Corporate Electronic Publishing Systems IV: A Conference and Show. Boston, Sept. 9-11 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Real-Time Operating Systems: A Hands-On Workshop. San Diego, Sept. 9-12 — Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3614, 5800 Hannum Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231. Also being held Oct. 28-31 in Boston and Nov. 11-14 in Palo Alto, Calif.

Southwest Idaho Chapter of the Data Processing Management Association's Annual Computer Show. Boise, Idaho, Sept. 10-11 — Contact: Publicity Chairman, Southwest ICDPMA, Boise State University, College of Business, 1910 University Drive, Boise, Idaho 83725.

Devlin Associates, Inc. Tenth Annual Disaster Recovery Planning Conference. Atlantic City, Sept. 10-12 — Contact: Devlin Associates, 430 Exton Commons, Exton, Pa. 19341.

Token-Ring Network & Application Program Interfaces. Palo Alto, Calif., Sept. 11-12 — Contact: Communications Solutions, Inc., 992 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road, San Jose, Calif. 95129. Also being held Sept. 25-26 in New York.

Dataquest, Inc. Conference. San Diego, Sept. 11-12 — Contact: Computer Storage Industry Service, 1290 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

See **CALENDAR** page 74

"Computerworld tops its MIS/DP competition hands down. And it doesn't stop there."

Nora Feldman Gildea
Director of Marketing
IDEAssociates, Inc.
Billerica, MA

IDEAssociates, developer and marketer of IBM PC peripherals and a company with 500% growth during its last fiscal year, first started using Computerworld to reach a select audience (MIS/DP). Nora Feldman Gildea, Director of Marketing, soon found that Computerworld attracted much more than just MIS/DP professionals.

"We immediately broadened our advertising objectives. The responses are coming from Computerworld readers in all six of our audiences: the PC end user, the business manager, the retailer, the OEM and VAR sides of the market, and, of course, the MIS/DP executive."

As Nora confirms, *"The numbers are in. Computerworld tops its MIS/DP competition hands down."*

Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Nora.

Call your local Computerworld sales representative, or Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700, for all the facts.

IDEAssociates is a registered trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 991-8366 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

CALENDAR from page 73

Optical Storage and Retrieval. Hyannis, Mass., Sept. 11-12 — Contact: International Optical Telecommunications, 720 Main St., Hyannis, Mass. 02601.

SEPTEMBER 14-20

CADRE — An Applied Data Research Users Conference. Nashville, Sept. 14-18 — Contact: Director of Client Relations, ADR, Rt. 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Bypass: The Second Wave. New York, Sept. 16 — Contact: Conference Registrar, The Eastern Management Group, Four Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

Comda/Candex. Montreal, Sept. 18-19 — Contact: Candex Conference, Inc., 47 Lakeshore Road E., Mississauga, Ont., Canada L5G 4L7.

SEPTEMBER 21-27

National Retail Merchants Association's 28th Annual Retail Information Systems Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Sept. 21-24 — Contact: Director of Retail Standards and Technology, NRMA, 100 W. 31 St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

PSMJ CADD Managers Roundtable. Hyannis, Mass., Sept. 21-26 — Contact: PSMJ Roundtables, 10 Midland Ave., Newton, Mass. 02158.

Eighth Annual Lasers in Graphics/Electronic Publishing in the 80's Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Sept. 21-29 — Contact: Lasers in Graphics, Suite 1, 1855 E. Vista Way, Vista, Calif. 92084.

"C" Programming with Style and Discipline. Milwaukee, Sept. 22-24 — Contact: Center for Continuing Engineering Education, College of Engineering & Applied Science, University of Wisconsin — Milwaukee, 929 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53203.

Space Tech '86. Orlando, Fla., Sept. 22-25 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers Public Relations, Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Lasers in Automotive Manufacturing. Detroit, Sept. 23-24 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

International Videotex Industry Exposition and Conference. New York, Sept. 23-25 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, P.O. Box 3833, Cahners Plaza, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Computer-Aided Publishing '86 Exposition and Conference. Washington, D.C., Sept. 23-25 — Contact: CAP Association, Suite 200, 90 W. Montgomery Ave., Rockville, Md. 20850.

EDI Training Session. Arlington, Va., Sept. 25-26 — Contact: TDCC, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

The Fourth Annual NCR Users Eastern America Conference. Atlantic City, Sept. 25-26 — Contact: ECUO Treasurer/Convention Publicity Chairman, c/o AOR, Inc., P.O. Box 429, Willow Grove, Pa. 19090.

Robot Applications for Automotive Manufacturing. Detroit, Sept. 25-26 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

The Association for Women in Computing's Fifth Annual Conference. St. Louis, Sept. 26-28 — Contact: AWC Conference '86, 407 Hillmoor Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20901.

SEPT. 28-OCT. 4

The Institute on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems. Chicago, Sept. 29 to Oct. 3 — Contact: Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167.

Video Expo New York. New York, Sept. 29 to Oct. 4 — Contact: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 701 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

OCTOBER 5-11

Computer and Communications Security '86. New York, Oct. 7-9 — Contact: Show Manager, Cahners Exposition Group, Box 5060, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60017.

OCTOBER 12-18

National Office Automation Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 14-16 — Contact: NOAC, P.O. Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

OCTOBER 19-25

Infomatics '86. Toronto, Oct. 20-23 — Contact: International Information Management Congress, P.O. Box 34404, Bethesda, Md. 20817.

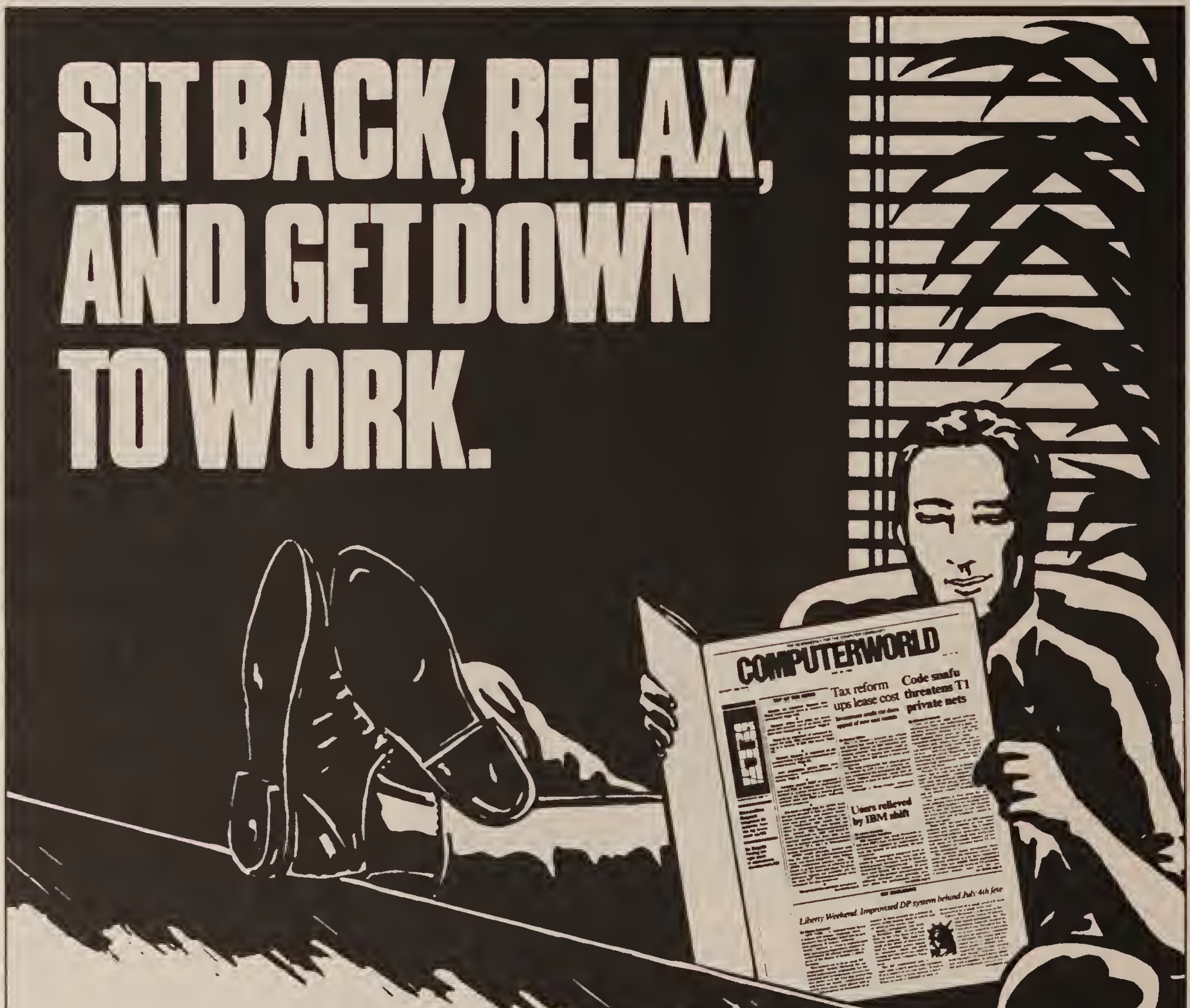
Software Configuration Management and Software Quality Assurance. Santa Maria, Calif., Oct. 22-24 — Contact: Software Certification Institute, P.O. Box 2328, Santa Maria, Calif. 93455.

Annual Human Resources Conference. New York, Oct. 23-24 — Contact: The Conference Board, Inc., P.O. Box 4026, Church Street Station, New York, N.Y. 10249.

OCT. 26-NOV. 1

IFMA '86. Chicago, Oct. 26-29 — Contact: International Facility Management Association, Suite 1410, Summit Tower, 11 Greenway Plaza, Houston, Texas 77046.

Computer Dealers and Lessors Association, Inc. Annual Meeting. Colorado Springs, Oct. 30 to Nov. 1 — Contact: CDLA, 1212 Potomac St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.


SIT BACK, RELAX, AND GET DOWN TO WORK.
COMPUTERWORLD
Tax reform ups lease cost
Code snafu threatens T1 private nets
Users relieved by IBM shift

It's Monday morning. Your colleagues are gearing up for another week. As the hum of activity rises, you sit back, put your feet up, and relax.

And get down to work. With your own issue of COMPUTERWORLD.

Since you got off the routing slip and started your own subscription, you've been on top of every development affecting computer users today.

You've noticed your confidence rising, now that you're getting news when it's hot — not days or weeks old.

Your peers trust the opinions you've formed from COMPUTERWORLD's product and industry analyses. As a result of what you read in COMPUTERWORLD's Communications section, you came up with the right networking solution in an important meeting. You find yourself one step ahead of your boss in hardware purchase planning. Your knowledge of the latest software developments has led some colleagues to look to you for leadership.

It feels great to be in control. You've got a competitive edge on the week ahead.

To make all this come true, just fill out and mail the subscription card or call toll-free:

1-800-544-3712*.

We'll send you COMPUTERWORLD for the low introductory rate of just $38.95 for 51 weekly issues. A mere 76¢ a week. Including 10 FREE issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS, each an in-depth analysis on a timely topic such as UNIX™, Communications, Microcomputing, Software, and much more. Plus, as an added bonus you'll receive two supplementary issues — CW Extra. One is devoted exclusively to Digital Equipment Corporation, and the other to IBM. Both coming this Fall!

* In PA call collect (215) 768-0388.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

COMPUTERWORLD
It's indispensable!

NEW PRODUCTS

Tool builds graphics on Microvax II

Sherill-Lubinski of Corte Madera, Calif., has ported its Object-Oriented Graphical Modeling System to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II.

The modeling system reportedly provides more than 40 different classes of objects for constructing graphics systems. The package allow users to create, modify, animate, store, retrieve and combine objects and pictures.

According to the vendor, a parametric instancing of models or submodels has been added. This feature preserves object-class control while allowing variation of parameters across objects in the class.

Four components

The Object-Oriented Graphical Modeling System consists of four components: a graphical modeling function, which is a system function library containing an extensive set of C language functions for hierarchical graphics modeling, display and interaction; a graphical modeling language interpreter for controlling and animating models created; an object-oriented environment that is a hierarchical framework said to organize functions and provide run-time support; and a graphics editor-builder called Draw, a high-level mouse- and icon-driven graphics editor/composer.

In addition to its ability to create complex pictures, Draw maintains a graphics data base of lines, rectangles, circles and other objects that can be organized as groups, symbols or projects and then associated with various types of viewing objects, the vendor stated. Draw can be invoked to redesign and reconfigure itself for any given application.

According to the vendor, the modeling system was designed specifically to embed in existing user applications. Its subassemblies and functions reportedly integrate easily into user code with minimal intrusion.

The price for the Draw binary module is $2,500; the complete system in binary version costs $4,500. According to the vendor, source code licenses are also available.

Stratus enhances VOS

Benchmarks reveal higher throughput, less waiting

Stratus Computer, Inc. of Marlboro, Mass., has announced Release 5.1 of the company's proprietary virtual operating system (VOS) for the Stratus FT250, XA400 and XA600 continuous processing systems.

Using the company's on-line transaction processing benchmark called TP-1, XA600 systems running Release 5.1 are said to show an increase in processing throughput while maintaining an average 2-sec. response time.

Enhancements to VOS in Release 5.1 are said to be in the areas of disk I/O management, such as increased disk cache manager capacity, which allows more disk I/O operation/sec.; improved locking algorithms, which speed cache management and cut application waiting time for locked files or records; increased disk cache size up to 60M bytes; and more available buffer resource space, which allows VOS to manage more processes, open files and attached devices.

VOS is said to be a virtual memory system designed for multiprogramming, multiple processors and networking in a fault-tolerant environment. VOS allocates system resources such as memory, CPUs and peripherals to each user as needed.

VOS Release 5.1 will be distributed Sept. 1 to Stratus customers with maintenance agreements at no cost, according to a company spokesman.

With Release 5.1, the company announced it is also providing results through the use of an on-line transaction processing benchmark called ET-1. ET-1 reportedly simulates a simple debit/credit transaction with minimal processing. A single-module XA600 system running Release 5.1 under ET-1 demonstrated 15 transaction/sec., the vendor stated.

Referee tends RAM programs

Referee, a utility program said to manage random-access memory (RAM)-resident software, has been introduced by Persoft, Inc. of Madison, Wis.

Referee is said to aid in preventing malfunctions and data loss that can occur when RAM-resident programs, such as desktop organizers, spelling checkers and keyboard enhancers compete with each other and with application programs for the computer's internal resources.

With Referee, users are reportedly able to activate or deactivate loaded memory-resident programs, either automatically or manually, to avoid combining programs that may vie for similar resources. Referee costs $69.95.

Referee also allows users to team up only those RAM-resident programs that are appropriate with a particular appplication program by establishing in advance which memory-resident programs should be activated with a particular program.

A user can also manually alter, either at the DOS prompt or with the memory-resident option of Referee, which RAM-resident programs are active. With this option, a user running an integrated program such as Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony can manually activate a RAM-resident printing utility program in the spreadsheet portion of the program and have only a desktop organizer active in other portions of the program.

Referee can also unload RAM-resident programs from memory even if they do not have a specific unload feature. It shows the user which programs are active or inactive, as well as the amount of memory each program is using.

Referee can either be implemented as a stand-alone program or as a memory-resident program. In either case, a memory core must be loaded.

Referee runs under Version 2.0 or later of the IBM PC-DOS operating system. The central portion of the program is said to require about 25K bytes of memory and the additional memory-resident portion of the program requires another 12K bytes for nongraphics displays and 24K bytes for graphics displays.

INSIDE

Software
& Services/**78**

Microcomputers/**78**

Communications/**79**

Systems
& Peripherals/**80**

PCs develop object-based images with Smalltalk language

Digitalk, Inc. of Los Angeles has released Smalltalk/V, an implementation of the company's object-oriented programming language, said to transform an IBM Personal Computer or compatible into a graphical programming environment similar to that found on dedicated artificial intelligence workstations. Smalltalk/V costs $99.

Smalltalk/V reportedly features bit-mapped graphics, windows, mouse support, a built-in Prolog compiler, object-swapping virtual memory and a source-level debugger.

According to the vendor, the Smalltalk/V environment is modeless, allowing users access to all features at all times. Multiple windows can be open on the screen at one time, each with a different activity, giving programmers the ability to rapidly construct, test, debug and re-execute code without the need for time-consuming compile and link sessions.

Graphics capabilities

Smalltalk/V's graphics abilities include bit and forms editor for the creation of graphic icons and fonts, as well as Turtle graphics, which are said to simplify the manipulation and animation of graphic objects.

Each graphic object can be linked to other graphic objects through the Smalltalk message-passing paradigm, making possible the construction of complex simulations in which objects on the screen can modify each other's behavior. Smalltalk's built-in Prolog compiler is said to introduce users to logic programming and permits the integration of object-based and rule-based programming techniques.

According to Digitalk, the program's sophisticated source-level debugger greatly speeds program development. It includes the ability to examine and change local variables and then resume the program or restart the execution of a specific method. All Smalltalk source code is included, except compiler, with browser windows said to promote easy access and modification.

Other features of Smalltalk/V include an automatic change log that records every modification of the environment and permits its reconstruction in case of error; a directory-and-file browser system that gives a graphic representation of the organization of IBM PC-DOS files and directories, enabling them to be easily modified and organized; access to other languages and DOS functions; and a DOS command shell.

An optional communications interface permits communication with AT&T Unix System V and University of California at Berkley Unix 4.2 and other systems via RS-232 for $49.

Smalltalk/V is not copy protected and requires 512K bytes of random-access memory on the IBM PC, Personal Computer AT and compatibles. It also requires a Microsoft Corp. or compatible mouse and IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Hercules Computer Technology or AT&T graphics controller. Digitalk's original, nongraphic Smalltalk implementation, Methods, has been reduced in price from $250 to $79.

NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first and only dot matrix that can use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter.® Which means for the first time in computer history you can produce important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing without sacrificing speed or graphics capability.

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

Dear Mr. Black:

Actual line printed with a Pinwriter P5XL printer.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more typefaces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network

C&C Computers and Communications

The chevrons and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney and Smith Inc., used with permission

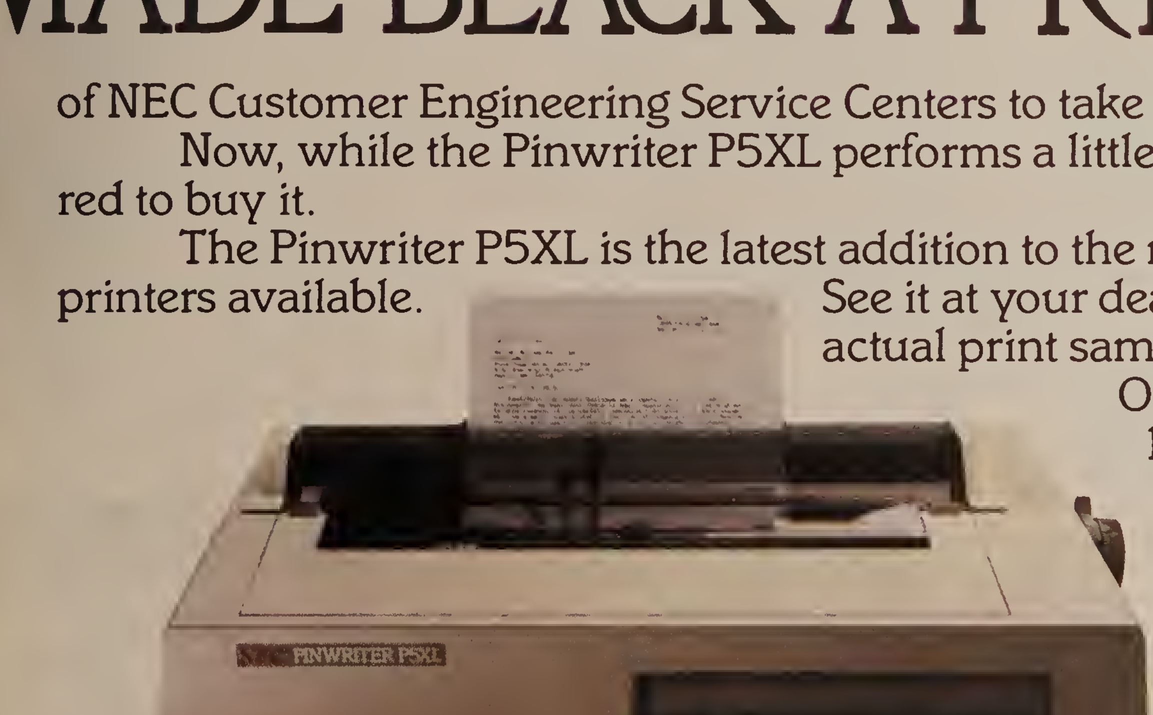
© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.

MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

of NEC Customer Engineering Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available.



See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610,
1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS/SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Systems software

C.D.S. Computer Corp. has announced its **User Security Authorization System** to provide an added level of security for users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers with the VMS operating environment.

Features of the User Security Authorization System include issuance of an additional password, elimination of the VMS prompt and the ability to restrict users to a specific terminal.

For dial-up users, the system reportedly provides an optional disconnect and dial-back to predetermined numbers and verification of answerbacks from terminals or personal computer-based emulators.

The User Security Authorization System costs $4,500.

C.D.S. Computer, Suite 205, 21243 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364.

Applications packages

Britz Publishing, Inc. has announced **Art System Release 2.0** of its accounts receivable software for the IBM System/34 and System/36 family of computers.

Art System Release 2.0 is said to be an open item, batch method, accounts receivable system that includes such functions as data entry, invoice printing, accounts receivable ledger, aging reports and transaction history.

Art System Release 2.0 has a one-time charge of $99.

Britz Publishing, 1814 Capital Towers, Jackson, Miss. 39201.

■

Daly & Wolcott, Inc. has introduced the **Shipped Order History** system, an enhancement of its Mapics II Order Entry & Invoicing for the IBM System/38.

The Shipped Order History system reportedly saves a shipment history for each order and sequences it by customer and item, a feature not available to Mapics II users. The package also features alpha-search to help users find customer numbers and provides the following inquiry screens: open order summary, open orders by item, customer open order detail and shipment history.

The Shipped Order History system costs $1,200 on the System/38.

Daly & Wolcott, P.O. Box 1509, East Greenwich, R.I. 02818.

■

Target Systems Corp. has announced its **Target-Sales** software for all Digital Equipment Corp. VAX VMS computers.

Target-Sales reportedly can be used to facilitate account management, lead tracking and follow-up scheduling.

According to the vendor, account profiles, call sheets, letters, labels, aged reports and Rolodex cards can be created based on several demographic selections.

Unlimited ongoing dialogue can be captured with Target-Sales, allowing large sales departments to maintain a close relationship with current customers.

Target-Sales is priced at $995.

Target Systems, 33 Boston Post Road W., Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

Utilities

Corinthian Software Sales, Inc. has released **Sourceplus**, a VM source library system.

Sourceplus reportedly controls source, job control language and other data, provides security and flexibility and condenses direct-access storage device (DASD) by 70%. According to the vendor, Sourceplus also handles standard and user-defined "Includes" and operates with DOS and/or OS guests or in pure VM.

Sourceplus is priced at $4,500.

Corinthian Software Sales, Suite C-250, 3260 Powers Ferry Road, Marietta, Ga. 30067.

MICROS

Software applications packages

Southern Computer Systems, Inc. has released **Keyentry III Plus**, an extension to its Keyentry III data entry system for the IBM Personal Computer.

Keyentry III Plus provides the following additions to Keyentry III: a data entry language that can be com-

PEACE BREAKS OUT IN THE MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME CONFLICT.

TANGRAM ANNOUNCES ARBITER.™

The Micro/Mainframe Cooperative Processing Software Solution.

If the microcomputer revolution has you manning the data center barricades, it's time to install Arbiter,™ and declare peace.

Much more than a micro-to-mainframe "link," Arbiter is a Co-operative Processing Subsystem. It operates as a VTAM application, capable of supporting hundreds of PCs without interfering with the performance of your essential development and production subsystems. It is fully compatible with SNA, with a carefully planned growth path into IBM's® LU6.2.

Arbiter interfaces directly with VTAM and executes in its own address space, where it presents none of the performance or integrity exposure problems associated with CICS- or TSO-based link products.

Because Arbiter is a VTAM application, there are fewer layers of software between the PC user and the information, saving processor overhead. Arbiter's advanced data compression scheme also saves valuable network resources.

As a subsystem, Arbiter fully supports RACF and other popular security packages. It also feeds data into IBM's SMF–data you can use to tune Arbiter. Or use for network capacity planning, usage accounting and auditing.

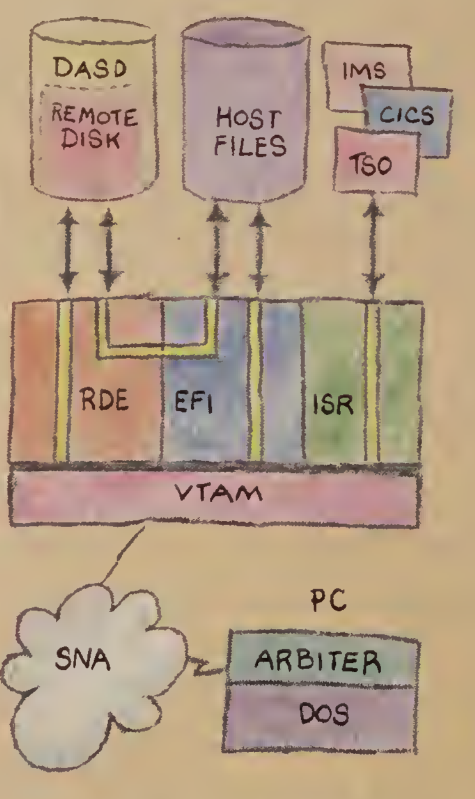
Instead of time-consuming file transfers and data reformatting, Arbiter allows the PC user to access corporate data via remote disks–already formatted for Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE II® or III,® or other popular software in formats like WKS, DIF® or CSV. Remote disks are accessed exactly like the disks attached to the PC.

Arbiter enables your information center to extract data from any host-formatted file structure (e.g., IMS, DB2 or VSAM) using its existing tools, whether they're COBOL, Pascal, PL/I, SAS® or FOCUS.®

Arbiter is licensed for a fixed fee based on the mainframe processor. PC licenses entail no additional charge and there is no limit to the number of PCs that can be attached to the licensed mainframe.

Introductory pricing is currently in effect for a limited time period.

Now's the time to give peace a chance in your data center by calling Tangram today at **(919)481-4444.** You can declare an immediate truce by trying Arbiter yourself at your installation, with no obligation.



Arbiter has three components. The Remote Disk Environment (RDE) provides a seamless interface to remote disks on the host, which may be accessed by PC users or host application programs. The External File Interface (EFI) transfers data to and from files on the host and the remote disks. The Interactive Session Relay (ISR) allows "power users" to connect a PC to another mainframe subsystem–for example, TSO or CICS–without disconnecting from Arbiter.

TANGRAM SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Tangram Systems Corporation
118 MacKenan Drive, Suite 100
P.O. Box 5069
Cary, NC 27511-1999
(919) 481-4444

Arbiter is a trademark of Tangram Systems Corporation. IBM, Lotus and 1-2-3, dBASE, dBASE II and III, SAS and FOCUS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate, SAS Institute, and Information Builders, Inc., respectively.

©Copyright 1986. Tangram Systems Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

bined with Keyentry III's parameter-based job definitions to provide almost unlimited entry, processing and verification flexibility; and the screen painter for Keyentry III applications that require custom screens.

Keyentry III Plus carries a price of $895.

Southern Computer Systems, 2732 Seventh Ave. S., Birmingham, Ala. 35233.

Software enhancements

Software Studios, Inc. has enhanced its **PC-Desk** personal productivity program for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

The new version features a to-do list; a client billing log, telephone log and expense log; a telephone directory; a word processor featuring automatic right margin justification, boldface, underlining and color support; and an installation program.

Other new features include printed documentation.

PC-Desk costs $125.

Software Studios, Suite 104, 8516 Sugarbush, Annandale, Va. 22003.

■

Excalibur Sources, Inc. has released **Version 2.0** of its **Exsell** automated sales prospecting system.

Exsell Version 2.0 includes features such as call activity reporting, simultaneous updating of multiple prospect records, advanced search capabilites using key words or phrases, search-and-phone functions and a counter that shows how many prospects meet the same criteria.

The system works on IBM Personal Computers or compatibles with 128K bytes of random-access memory, two disk drives or a hard disk and a modem for autodialing.

Exsell Version 2.0 costs $395.

Excalibur Sources, P.O. Box 467220, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Communications

Elgar Corp. has introduced **Failsafe LAN**, a software program said to allow communication between local-area network (LAN) systems and Elgar's standby battery power systems.

According to the vendor, in the event of a power failure, Failsafe LAN is automatically activated to close application programs, secure system files, initialize printers and execute external processes such as parking hard disks. Failsafe LAN is random-access memory-resident.

Failsafe LAN is bundled with Elgar's battery backup system and ranges in price from $765 to $1,295.

Elgar, 9250 Brown Deer Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

■

Computer Peripherals, Inc. has introduced the **Little Dictator**, an enhancement board said to allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to be controlled by voice commands.

According to the vendor, the board can be programmed to respond to as many as 500 commands and to recognize up to 64 voice patterns. The user can store menus, submenus and menu extensions of up to 50 commands per menu.

The Little Dictator is priced at $599, including a microphone.

Computer Peripherals, 2635 Lavery Court, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Advanced Matrix Technology has enhanced its all-in-one line of Office Printers and introduced a **triple-bin cut-sheet feeder** for stationery, forms and envelopes.

The enhancement allows first-line printing, permitting return addresses to be printed in the upper left corner of envelopes and on the first line of forms or other formatted documents.

The sheet feeder's three bins are said to accommodate up to 220 sheets of 20-lb paper plus 50 standard envelopes.

Prices for the all-in-one Office Printers start at $1,645, and the triple-bin cut-sheet feeder costs $710.

Advanced Matrix Technology, 1157 Tourmaline Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

COMMUNICATIONS

Controllers

Xylogics, Inc. has introduced the **Xylogics 780**, a VME communications controller said to feature a full 32-bit, instead of a 16-bit, data path.

The Xylogics 780 is said to be able to connect 16 ports to a multiuser Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-based host computer. It supports 16 full-duplex asynchronous ports at 9.6K bit/sec. or eight ports at 19.2K bit/sec. on a single board, according to the vendor. The controller features a real-time multitasking executive and includes a comprehensive set of self-test and in-service diagnostics.

The Xylogics 780 costs $2,495.

Xylogics, 144 Middlesex Tnpk., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Multiplexers/Modems

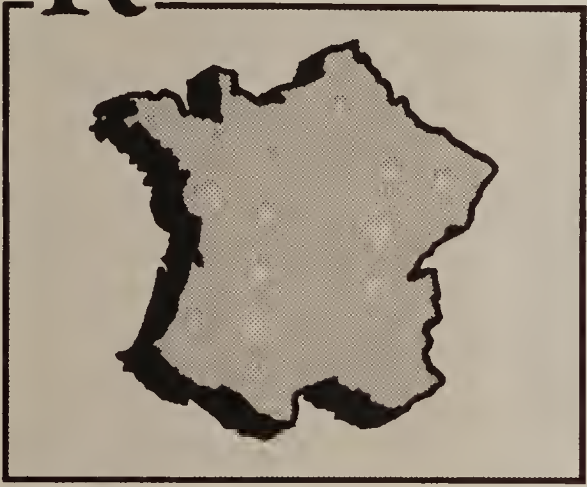
Fibermux Corp. has announced the **FX6401**, a 48-channel multiplexer for use with both single and multimode fiber-optic cables.

The FX6401 reportedly supports user speeds from 300 bit/sec. to 2M bit/sec. and supports all commonly used interfaces, including RS-232, RS-449 and V.35. There are three models available: for single-mode fiber, the FX6401/SM; for multimode fiber, the FX6401/H; and the FX6401/L. Integrated test sets are said to continually monitor end-to-end system performance and initiate switch-over to standby common logic and module and standby fiber.

The prices for the FX6401 range from $3,500 to $20,000 per unit.

Fibermux, 21630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

REACH OVER 150,000 FRENCH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.



Advertise in CW Communications' French publications and sell your products to the second largest market in Western Europe.

Each week 25,000 MIS/DP executives read *Le Monde Informatique* to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

Each month *InfoPC* reaches 20,000 IBM PC users and potential buyers.

Distributique is read each month by 8,500 computer distributors and retailing professionals.

Over 32,000 Apple computer users turn to *Golden* magazine each month for the latest information on Apple and Apple compatible computer products.

Theoreme is our newest publication in the French market. Each month, *Theoreme* reaches 65,000 computer users in the academic sector.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in France, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
an International Data Group company
Frank Cutitta, Managing Director
CW International Mktg. Services
French Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Le Monde Informatique*
☐ *Distributique*
☐ *Theoreme*
☐ *Info PC*
☐ *Golden*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in France"
Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Leemah Datacom Security Corp. has added the **Traqnet 1032 B** and the **Traqnet 2128 B** access control systems for modems to its Traqnet B series.

The Traqnet 1032 B 32-port model is priced at $275 per line card. It comes in a rack-mount unit, which is priced at $1,500, and an expansion unit, which is priced at $750.

As many as 16 line cards can be installed in the rack-mount version, according to a Leeman Datacom Security spokesman.

The Traqnet 2128 B is priced at $375 per line card. The rack-mount unit is priced at $2,890 and is said to be capable of protecting up to 32 lines.

The 32-line expansion unit costs from $785.

Leemah Datacom Security, 3948 Trust Way, Hayward, Calif. 94545.

Data Race, Inc. has announced **Race-AF**, an enhancement to its Race full-duplex, dial-up modem.

Added features include alternate AT&T Bell Laboratories 212A or 103/113-compatible originate and answer modes and an expanded IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible dial-up command set. Race-AF also has the following features: automatic hang-up after a preset duration of no activity, such as breaks, meetings or interruptions; automatic redial of the last number dialed; and automatic speed translation of received characters to the terminal.

Race-AF is available in two versions: Race-AF I, a single-channel full-duplex modem, and Race-AF II, a full-duplex modem with a second independent printer channel that grants remote users both terminal interaction and printer output simultaneously over one dial-up connection.

Race-AF I costs $1,645, and Race-AF II costs $1,845.

Data Race, 5839 Sebastian Place, San Antonio, Texas 78249.

Test equipment

Telecommunications Techniques Corp. has introduced the **Fireberd 6000 communications analyzer.**

The Fireberd 6000, said to aid in evaluating digital networks, operates from 50 bit/sec. to 15M bit/sec.

Fireberd 6000 includes analysis features such as a clock slip detector, frequency counters and an inverted clock detector, according to the vendor.

Utilizing a frequency synthesizer, the Fireberd 6000 is said to operate at programmable rates for synchronous, asynchronous and recovered clock applications.

According to the vendor, the 6000 offers advanced jitter generation and measurement capabilities including spectral analysis with multiple jitter masks and automatic frequency sweeps.

The Fireberd 6000 costs $7,995.

Telecommunications Techniques, P.O. Box 6027, 444 N. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, Md. 20877.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Processors

HVE Engineering, Inc. has released the **Synergist Multibus/VMEbus** real-time translator.

The Synergist Multibus/VMEbus permits resource sharing between two computer systems having different bus architectures without incurring power or speed penalties or requiring additional software, hardware or intermediate controllers, the vendor said.

The Synergist Multibus/VMEbus is reportedly able to support 20- or 24-bit Intel Corp. Multibus addressing and 24-bit Motorola, Inc. VMEbus addressing.

Full-parallel, four-level, user-selectable VMEbus priority is possible with two modes of operation, according to the vendor.

Other features include user-defeatable automatic byte swapping and buffered address.

Synergist Multibus/VMEbus costs $1,495.

HVE Engineering, 1684 Dell Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

Data storage

Interphase Corp. has introduced its **V/SMD 4200 Cheetah** storage module drive disk controller.

The V/SMD 4200 Cheetah reportedly boosts direct memory access throughput to 30M bit/sec. and above.

The increased bus throughput is said to be made possible by the Interphase BUSpacket Interface, which features virtual buffer architecture and zero-latency reads and writes.

The BUSpacket Interface also features AT&T System V Unix-optimized intelligent caching with 128K bytes of multitrack cache memory, according to the vendor.

The V/SMD 4200 Cheetah costs $3,350.

Interphase, 2925 Merrell Road, Dallas, Texas 75229.

Printers/Plotters

Toshiba America, Inc. has released its **P341E** dot matrix printer.

The P341E is a 24-pin wide-carriage printer said to operate at 216 char./sec. It is capable of producing correspondence-quality printing at 72 char./sec.

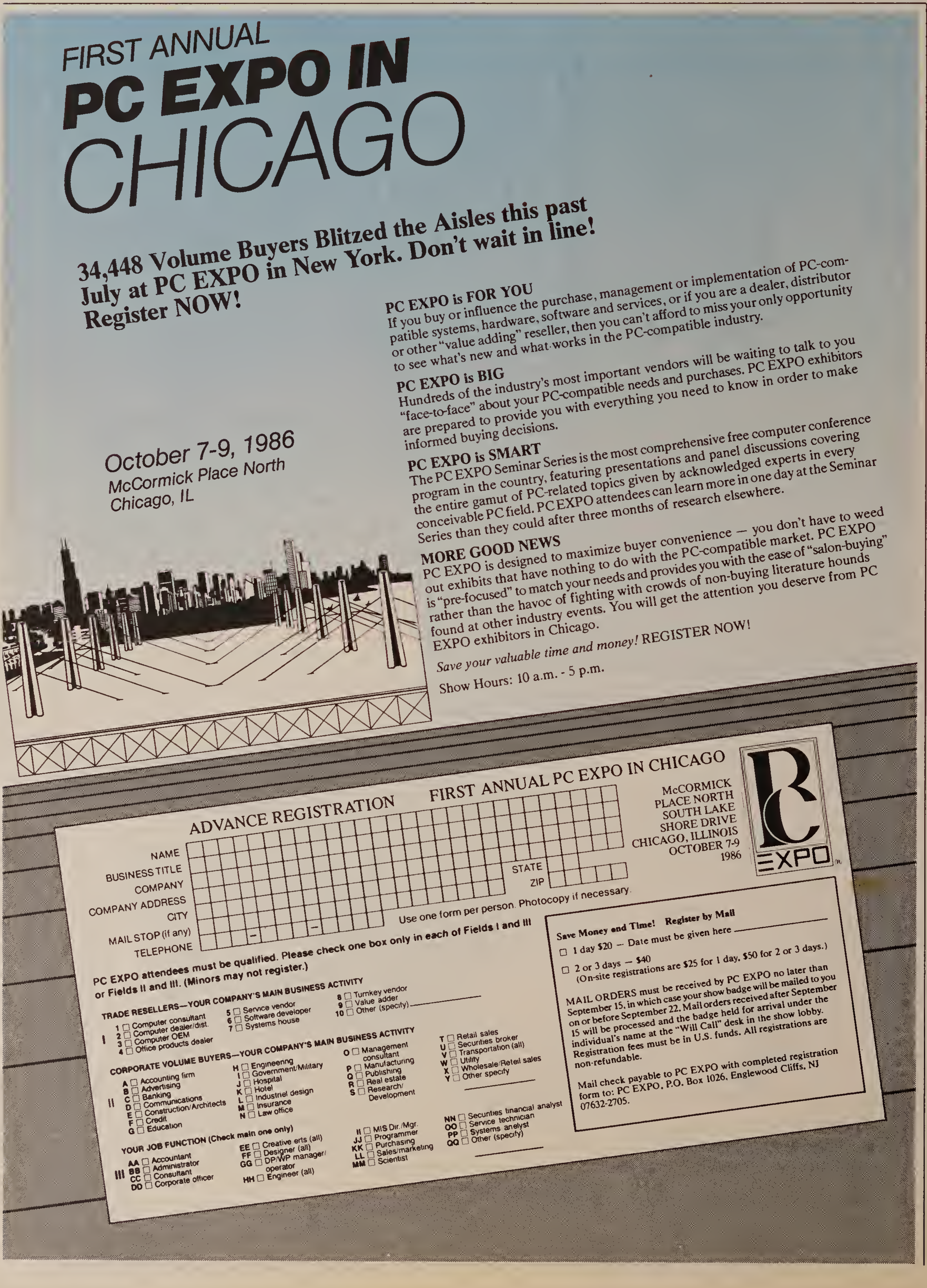
The printer is sold with a serial and parallel interface and is designed to use Toshiba's mechanical sheet feeder as well as its unidirectional tractor.

The P341E printer is similar to the P341 except for paper handling accessories, according to the vendor.

The P341E is priced at $999.

The unidirectional tractor costs $99.

Toshiba America, Information Systems Division, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, Calif. 92680.


FIRST ANNUAL
PC EXPO IN
CHICAGO

34,448 Volume Buyers Blitzed the Aisles this past July at PC EXPO in New York. Don't wait in line! Register NOW!

October 7-9, 1986
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL

PC EXPO is FOR YOU
If you buy or influence the purchase, management or implementation of PC-compatible systems, hardware, software and services, or if you are a dealer, distributor or other "value adding" reseller, then you can't afford to miss your only opportunity to see what's new and what works in the PC-compatible industry.

PC EXPO is BIG
Hundreds of the industry's most important vendors will be waiting to talk to you "face-to-face" about your PC-compatible needs and purchases. PC EXPO exhibitors are prepared to provide you with everything you need to know in order to make informed buying decisions.

PC EXPO is SMART
The PC EXPO Seminar Series is the most comprehensive free computer conference program in the country, featuring presentations and panel discussions covering the entire gamut of PC-related topics given by acknowledged experts in every conceivable PC field. PC EXPO attendees can learn more in one day at the Seminar Series than they could after three months of research elsewhere.

MORE GOOD NEWS
PC EXPO is designed to maximize buyer convenience — you don't have to weed out exhibits that have nothing to do with the PC-compatible market. PC EXPO is "pre-focused" to match your needs and provides you with the ease of "salon-buying" rather than the havoc of fighting with crowds of non-buying literature hounds found at other industry events. You will get the attention you deserve from PC EXPO exhibitors in Chicago.

Save your valuable time and money! REGISTER NOW!

Show Hours: 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

ADVANCE REGISTRATION FIRST ANNUAL PC EXPO IN CHICAGO

McCORMICK
PLACE NORTH
SOUTH LAKE
SHORE DRIVE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
OCTOBER 7-9
1986

PC EXPO

NAME
BUSINESS TITLE
COMPANY
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
MAIL STOP (if any)
TELEPHONE

Use one form per person. Photocopy if necessary.

PC EXPO attendees must be qualified. Please check one box only in each of Fields I and III or Fields II and III. (Minors may not register.)

TRADE RESELLERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY
I
1 ☐ Computer consultant
2 ☐ Computer dealer/dist.
3 ☐ Computer OEM
4 ☐ Office products dealer
5 ☐ Service vendor
6 ☐ Software developer
7 ☐ Systems house
8 ☐ Turnkey vendor
9 ☐ Value adder
10 ☐ Other (specify)

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY
II
A ☐ Accounting firm
B ☐ Advertising
C ☐ Banking
D ☐ Communications
E ☐ Construction/Architects
F ☐ Credit
G ☐ Education
H ☐ Engineering
I ☐ Government/Military
J ☐ Hospital
K ☐ Hotel
L ☐ Industrial design
M ☐ Insurance
N ☐ Law office
O ☐ Management consultant
P ☐ Manufacturing
Q ☐ Publishing
R ☐ Real estate
S ☐ Research/Development
T ☐ Retail sales
U ☐ Securities broker
V ☐ Transportation (all)
W ☐ Utility
X ☐ Wholesale/Retail sales
Y ☐ Other specify

YOUR JOB FUNCTION (Check main one only)
III
AA ☐ Accountant
BB ☐ Administrator
CC ☐ Consultant
DD ☐ Corporate officer
EE ☐ Creative arts (all)
FF ☐ Designer (all)
GG ☐ DP/WP manager/operator
HH ☐ Engineer (all)
II ☐ MIS Dir./Mgr.
JJ ☐ Programmer
KK ☐ Purchasing
LL ☐ Sales/marketing
MM ☐ Scientist
NN ☐ Securities financial analyst
OO ☐ Service technician
PP ☐ Systems analyst
QQ ☐ Other (specify)

Save Money and Time! Register by Mail
☐ 1 day $20 — Date must be given here
☐ 2 or 3 days — $40
(On-site registrations are $25 for 1 day, $50 for 2 or 3 days.)

MAIL ORDERS must be received by PC EXPO no later than September 15, in which case your show badge will be mailed to you on or before September 22. Mail orders received after September 15 will be processed and the badge held for arrival under the individual's name at the "Will Call" desk in the show lobby. Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. All registrations are non-refundable.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to: PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-2705.

FRINGE BENEFITS!

Collect a big bonus when you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD — 10 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS! Each issue deals in-depth with a timely topic: UNIX™, communications, office automation, microcomputing, manufacturing, and more.

COMPUTERWORLD: up to the-minute news. COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS: down-to-earth analysis. Get both!

To subscribe, complete the attached order form and mail in this postage-paid envelope. Or call 1-800-544-3712* for faster service.

*In PA call collect 215 768 0388

COMPUTERWORLD
FOCUS
SOFTWARE IN THE FAST LANE
SPECIAL SECTION: SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE
COMPUTERWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

Merger activity to reconfigure European telecom market

Rising R&D costs spur consolidation

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — The proposed combination of ITT's telecommunications business with a consortium of European companies is the first in what analysts expect to be a wave of merger activity that will restructure Europe's telecom market.

Last month, ITT proposed to sell its telecommunications and office automation equipment unit for $1.8 billion to the European consortium led by France's state-owned Compagnie Generale d'Electricite (CGE) [CW, July 7]. The French government recently said it would not oppose the merger, which will form the world's second largest telecom equipment vendor after AT&T.

The ITT-CGE marriage reflects the chaotic state of the telecommunications business, an industry beset by escalating development costs, confusion over industry standards such as Integrated Services Digital Network and decelerating growth rates. Such problems have created an environment conducive to consolidation, analysts have suggested.

The dozen or so companies currently locking horns in European telecommunications may be reformed into two or three competing consortia, according to Fritz Ringling, director of communications research at the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

"What you have now is companies jockeying for position to join alternate groups," Ringling says. "It's necessary since no one company besides AT&T or Siemens AG can afford to develop the next-generation product."

> ***'No one company besides AT&T or Siemens AG can afford to develop the next-generation product.'***
>
> — Fritz Ringling
> Gartner Group, Inc.

Opposing the ITT-CGE group, Ringling says, will be a second European consortium, possibly headed by Siemens AG of West Germany, and an existing joint venture between AT&T and N. V. Philips of the Netherlands.

Siemens is rumored to be the leading candidate to acquire Compagnie Generale des Constructions Telephonique (CGCT), the central office switch operation said to be offered for sale by the French government. If Siemens successfully takes over CGCT, Ringling suggests, Siemens would be joined by at least one UK company, probably Plessey PLC, or Italtel, the Italian telephone company.

"The governments recognized some time ago, and now the professionals are beginning to understand, that there has to be a reduction in the number of companies in the marketplace," Ringling says. "Companies can't develop products only for the national market but must export to recoup their investment."

Because it is dominated by a non-European interest, the AT&T-Philips venture will not be a significant factor in the European telecommunications market, according to Ringling. "AT&T-Philips will probably get some business in Britain and parts of Holland and Belgium but will be strongest in Philips' traditional markets in the Middle East, South America and Africa," he notes.

Meanwhile, the CGE alliance may prove to be the only way ITT can continue to participate in the telecommunications industry.

ITT's decision indicated the firm was no longer willing to make the heavy investment required to stay competitive in a very capital-intensive business, analysts said at the time the deal with CGE was disclosed. The announcement followed ITT's development difficulties and escalating costs associated with its System 12 telephone switch.

ITT will retain a 30% stake in the joint venture, enabling it to reduce mounting internal debt by transferring approximately $1 billion of its $2.6 billion in debt to the new entity.

"ITT management felt that to retain a substantial part of a big telecommunications company was the way to go," says Kenneth Bosomworth of market researcher International Resource Development, Inc. in Norwalk, Conn.

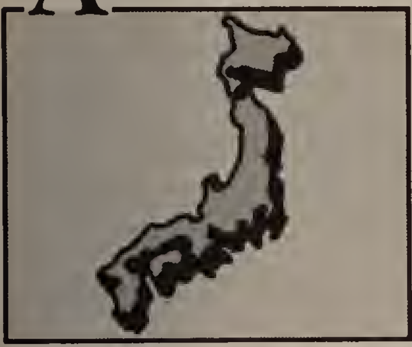
"This way, if things go well, it will get to share in the profits, but if things don't, it won't be a big deal at the bottom line," Bosomworth adds.

The same rationalization very likely is being considered at most of the leading European telecommunications firms as well, analysts conclude.

West German electronics and computer groups Bosch AG and Nixdorf AG, however, recently said they are unlikely to participate in the new ITT-CGE joint venture.

Claudia Marwede-Dengg of the Computerworld International News Service contributed to this report.

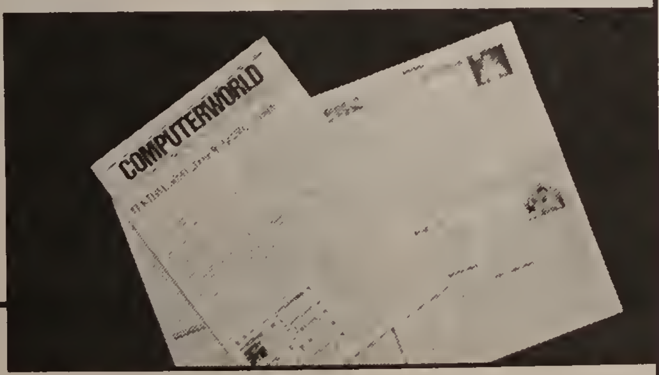
ADVERTISE IN COMPUTERWORLD JAPAN—JAPAN'S LEADING COMPUTER PUBLICATION.



Here's your chance to advertise your products in Japan's leading computer news publication — *Computerworld Japan*. Your ads in *Computerworld Japan* will reach the MIS/DP directors and key technical staff at virtually all the major computer-using sites in Japan.

Modeled after its' sister publication in the U.S., *Computerworld, Computerworld Japan* covers the latest developments in the Japanese computer industry. Each week, over 35,000 readers turn to *Computerworld Japan* for information on new products and services, current applications, industry trends and international events.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Japan, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, including frequency discounts, translation services and billing in U.S. currency, complete the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Japan*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Japan"

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

IBM Europe strategy praised

By Amiel Kornel
Computerworld International News Service

PARIS — IBM Europe's reorganization [CW, Aug. 4] will seek to place greater emphasis on vertical markets and emerging opportunities in telecommunications in order to enhance revenue.

Units in each country will acquire greater responsibility for mapping out local strategies, and the Paris-based European headquarters will provide horizontal support through four newly created services.

The reorganization will officially take place Sept. 1.

Initial user response to the restructuring plans appears to be favorable.

Pierre Amy, head of the IBM users group at the French banking giant Credit Agricole, says he applauds the move to delegate greater authority to Big Blue's French subsidiary.

"My IBM contacts were quite quickly powerless when faced with the big structures of IBM Europe," Amy says. "As a client, this reorganization should bring me something because the administrative yoke of IBM Europe was too heavy."

The moves, not unlike restructuring efforts carried out at other multinational companies operating in Europe, come as increasingly demanding overseas clients command an ever greater share of U.S. firms' corporate revenue.

While IBM revenue grew only 9% worldwide to $50 billion in 1985, European revenue climbed 17% to about $13 billion.

• ADVERTISEMENT • ADVERTISEMENT •

Directories List 46,000 DP Users

Each directory of computer installations lists 10,000-16,000 computer users covering the NY Metro Area (NY, NJ & CT), the Mid-Atlantic States (PA, VA, MD, DC, WV & DE), and the New England area (MA, ME, NH, RI & VT) Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (languages, databases, etc.), consultants used, future plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An index provides quick access to 133 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Price: NY-$700, MA-$395, and NE-$395. Call (212) 683-0606. Computer Management Research, Inc. 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010.

Power has never

looked this good.

Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

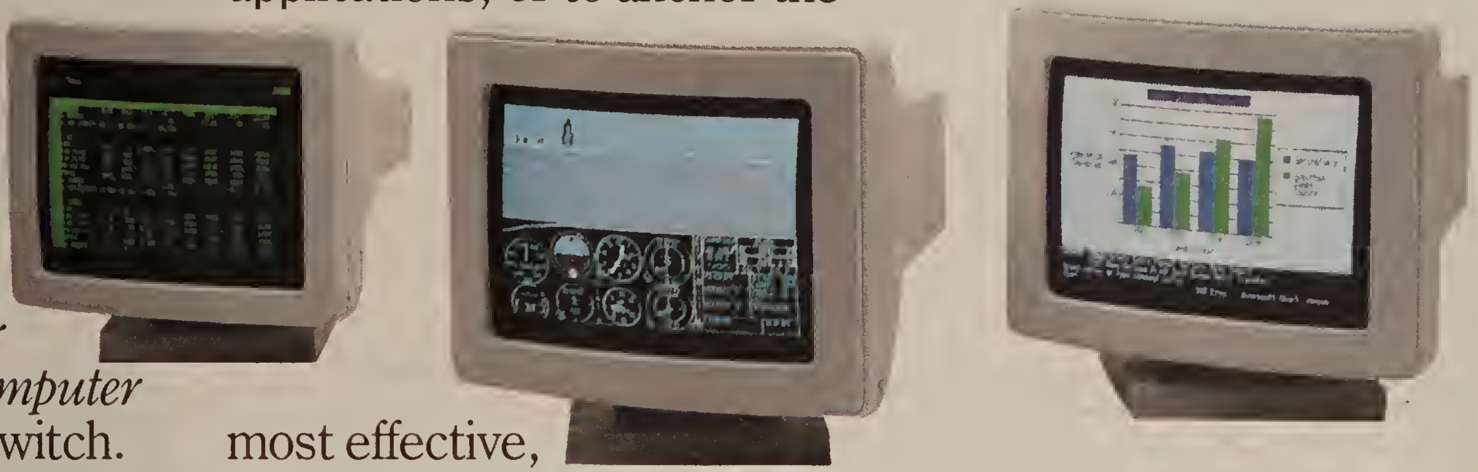
Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle—*up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT*—with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left).

With the new WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and eight expansion slots give you everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.

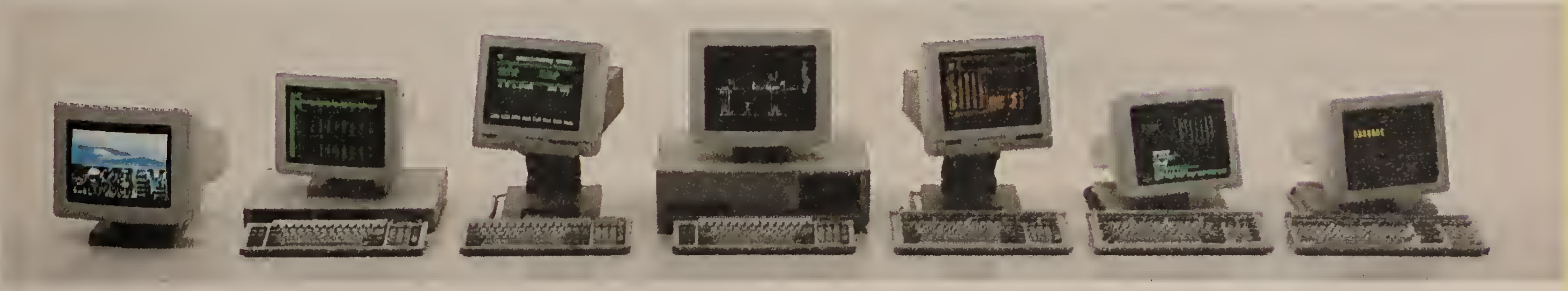


And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.
C-8/25/86

Name Title

Company Phone

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-640, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1986 Wyse Technology.

**Dataquest 1985 terminal shipment update.*

Speculation over Micropro resignations points to finances

Successors seek to reverse losses

By Maura McEnaney

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Turmoil at Micropro International Corp. moved from the bottom line into the board room recently when the company announced the resignations of President and Chief Executive Officer H. Glen Haney and two key vice-presidents.

Last week, Micropro appointed Leon Williams, 41, to succeed Haney as president and CEO Sept. 15. Williams had been senior vice-president of systems planning and technology at McGraw-Hill's Business and Financial Information Cos.

Haney had been with Micropro for three years, succeeding Micropro founder Seymour Rubenstein. Observers speculated that the resignation may have been forced by the firm's financial backers, who were unhappy over Micropro's poor earnings results. Included among the financiers was venture capitalist Frederick Adler.

Haney will be a consultant to Adler's venture capital firm, Adler & Co. Current Adler & Co. member Gari Grimm has been named Micropro general manager.

Resigning from Micropro were Peter S. Kent, vice-president of finance and administration, and Frank Frost, vice-president of world sales.

While the resignations indicate significant changes at Micropro, analysts are not convinced that the move will help the fortunes of the microcomputer word processing software company, which has recently been plagued by declining sales and climbing losses [CW, June 30].

"It's like rearranging the deck chairs on the Titanic," said Harvey H. Bundy III, an analyst with William Blair & Co. in Chicago.

Once the leader in word processing with its Wordstar program, Micropro began losing market share about two years ago. In the third quarter ended May 31, Micropro lost $2.4 million.

The company attributed much of the loss to the bankruptcy of distributor First Software Corp., which owed Micropro $1.4 million. So far this year, Micropro has lost $900,000 on $27.7 million in revenue.

"I'm not sure Haney wasn't a scapegoat for problems beyond his control," said analyst Robert Lefkowits of Infocorp in Cupertino, Calif.

Just as the company began concentrating on improving its word processing packages, the market shifted and now requires diversity in the product line, Lefkowits said.

Despite the declining sales, Micropro is far from sinking, Lefkowits added. He noted that a new version of Wordstar, anticipated in September, could continue to beef up revenue at Micropro.

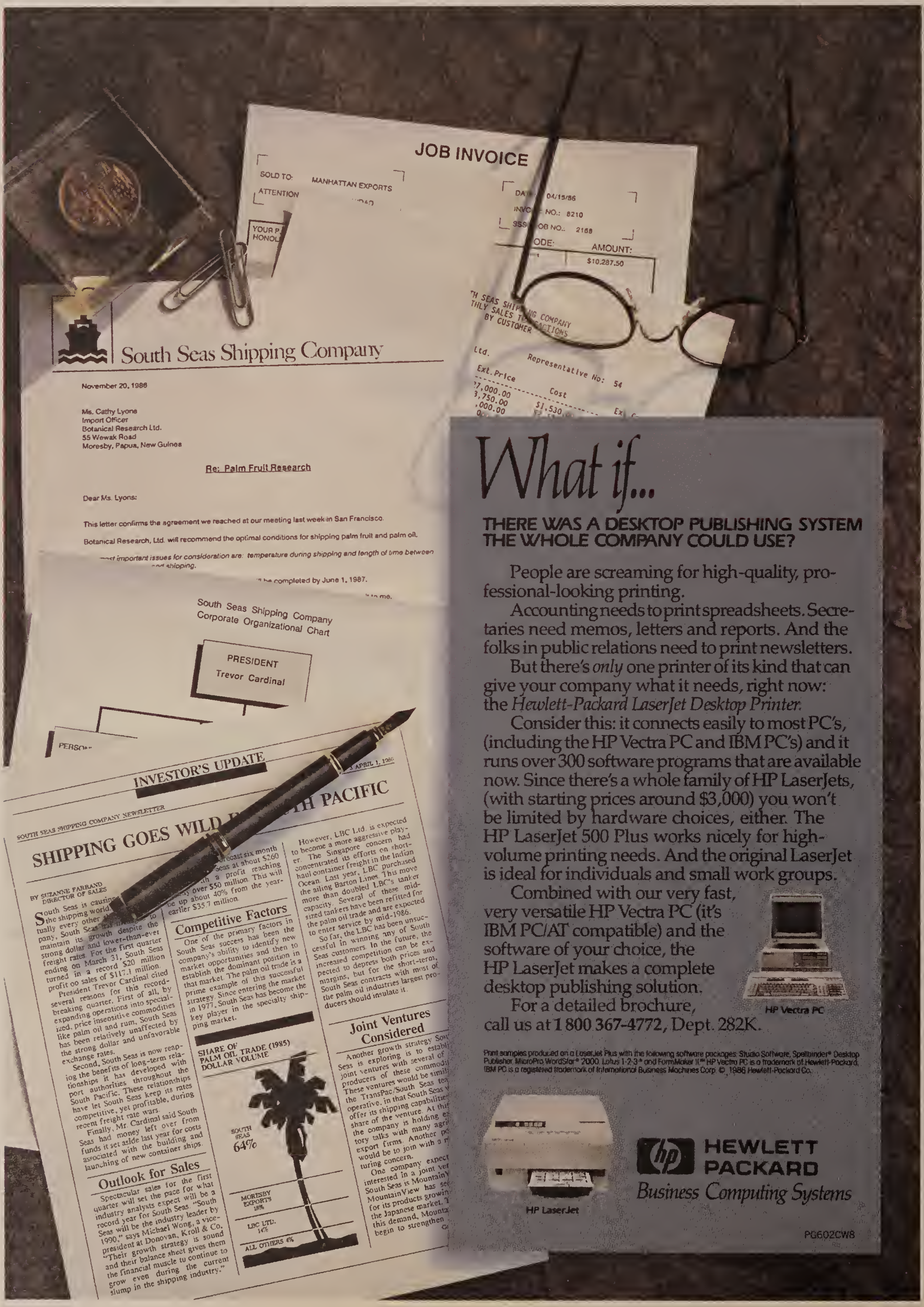
"They're still a $30 million company," he said. "With 1.5 million users, they should be able to get at least 10% to upgrade. I'd love to run a little company that can make $10 million just by sneezing."

NET buys Comdesign

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Reflecting the continued consolidation of the T-1 multiplexer market, T-1 vendor Network Equipment Technologies Co. (NET) recently agreed to acquire Comdesign, Inc.

Comdesign, based in Santa Barbara, Calif., manufactures products for the low-speed data communications market. NET will acquire Comdesign in a stock transaction of undisclosed value.

NET is expected to integrate some Comdesign products with its network management system and resell them, and Comdesign will remarket T-1 products jointly developed with NET.



What if...

THERE WAS A DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM THE WHOLE COMPANY COULD USE?

People are screaming for high-quality, professional-looking printing.

Accounting needs to print spreadsheets. Secretaries need memos, letters and reports. And the folks in public relations need to print newsletters.

But there's *only* one printer of its kind that can give your company what it needs, right now: the *Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Desktop Printer.*

Consider this: it connects easily to most PC's, (including the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's) and it runs over 300 software programs that are available now. Since there's a whole family of HP LaserJets, (with starting prices around $3,000) you won't be limited by hardware choices, either. The HP LaserJet 500 Plus works nicely for high-volume printing needs. And the original LaserJet is ideal for individuals and small work groups.

Combined with our very fast, very versatile HP Vectra PC (it's IBM PC/AT compatible) and the software of your choice, the HP LaserJet makes a complete desktop publishing solution.

For a detailed brochure, call us at 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282K.

Print samples produced on a LaserJet Plus with the following software packages: Studio Software, Spellbinder* Desktop Publisher, MicroPro WordStar* 2000, Lotus 1-2-3* and FormMaker II.™ HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

PG602CW8

EXECUTIVE CORNER

Frank L. Chisholm, 38, has joined Soft-Switch, Inc. as the new president and chief operating officer, replacing **N. D'Arcy Roche**, who has left the company. Chisholm, formerly executive vice-president at Cullinet Software, Inc., will be responsible for Soft-Switch's day-to-day operations. He will report to **Michael D. Zisman**, founder, chairman and chief executive officer.

■

Edward M. Esber Jr. has been elected chairman of Ashton-Tate. He will continue as president and chief executive officer. The company's shareholders also elected three new members to the board: **James Castle**, 49; **F. William Graham**, 48; and **Henry Alan Sweetbaun**, 48. These additions bring the total membership of the board to eight.

■

On-Line Software International, Inc. has announced the appointment of **Howard P. Sorgen** to both president and the newly created position of chief operating officer. **Jack M. Berdy**, company founder, will remain chairman and chief executive officer. Previously, Sorgen was executive vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co.

■

Delbert W. Yocam has been appointed to the position of executive vice-president and chief operating officer at Apple Computer, Inc. Yocam joined Apple in 1979. Most recently, he was executive vice-president and group executive of product operations. Previously, he held the position of executive vice-president and general manager of the Apple II group, which developed, engineered, manufactured and marketed all Apple II products.

■

Bob Obuch has been named executive vice-president and chief operating officer in charge of North American operations at Digital Research, Inc.

In this newly created position, Obuch will oversee the departments of engineering, marketing and sales.

■

ITT Corp. has announced the appointment of **D. Mark Fowler** as president and general manager of ITT's Business Systems Group. Fowler was most recently senior vice-president of product management and development for the Information Systems Division. In 1983, Fowler founded and became chairman and president of Zaisan, Inc., a manufacturer of integrated voice/data workstations.

■

Jerome L. Dreyer, president of ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, has resigned from the association's staff. Dreyer, who has served as ADAPSO's chief staff officer since 1967, will act as a consultant in the transition of staff management. The ADAPSO executive committee has named **Luanne James**, chairman of Argonaut Information Systems, to act as ADAPSO's interim executive director.

■

Thomas H. O'Donnell has been appointed to the newly created position of chief operating officer at General Computer Corp. O'Donnell, who spent 17 years with IBM, joined General Computer in February as vice-president of marketing.

■

Gigabit Logic, Inc. has announced the appointment of **John D. Heightley** as the company's new president and chief executive officer. **Heinrich Krabbe**, former president, will remain chairman of the board.

■

Robert A. DiNanno has been appointed to the new position of vice-president of operations at Encore Computer Corp. DiNanno will be responsible for the company's manufacturing and new product programs. Previously, DiNanno served as vice-president of manufacturing at Adage, Inc.

■

Andrew C. Knowles III has been promoted to chairman of Prime Computer, Inc.'s computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) and workstations group, as the company restructures its executive positions in CAD/CAM. **Robert A. Fischer**, formerly chairman of McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Group, will serve as group president and chief executive officer.

■

Two veteran aerospace executives have been promoted at Martin Marietta Corp.: **Dan A. Peterson** to senior vice-president for information systems and **Gareth D. Flora** to succeed Peterson as vice-president for business development.

■

Businessland, Inc. has announced the appointments of two senior vice-presidents to its corporate and field operations. **James A. Heisch** has been promoted to senior vice-president of finance and will remain the company's chief financial officer. **Luther J. Nussbaum** has been promoted to senior vice-president of marketing and operations.

■

Egil Juliussen, formerly president and chairman of Future Computing, Inc., has joined Isaacson, Inc. as chairman and chief executive officer.

Isaacson was formed in December 1985 by **Portia Isaacson**, who is president, and **Dale Dukes**, vice-president.

■

Robert P. Gardner has been promoted to president and chief executive officer of Enmasse Computer Corp. Most recently, Gardner was executive vice-president at Enmasse; prior to that, he served as a managing partner of Bedminister Capital Group, a high-technology venture group.

■

David Larson has been named vice-president and chief financial officer at Baron Data Systems Co., which is a leading supplier of computer systems for the legal and medical markets.

IBM lets its defenses down

From page 110

architecture in the world. But we also intend to focus on linking the SNA networks with others."

What other networks? Lautenbach said that IBM will support Integrated Services Digital Network and provide links between SNA and Telenet from GTE Telenet Communications Corp., Tymnet from McDonnell Douglas Network Systems, Inc. and other similar networks.

What is the reason that IBM may be opening up to the world? In a word, it is its growth — or lack thereof if the firm does not open up.

The recent comments by the senior IBM executives suggest that they are finally coming around to correcting the flaws in some of their product strategies from the early 1980s. One of these was the assumption of a continuous 50% or more growth in million instructions per second (MIPS) demand, fueled by high Personal Computer shipment volumes.

"The PCs will help drive up the MIPS demand," predicted "Buck" Rodgers, then IBM's senior vice-president of marketing, at a March 1984 meeting for financial analysts in Boca Raton, Fla. He predicted the 50% MIPS growth rates would continue in 1984 and 1985.

As we know now, that didn't happen. Where did Rodgers and IBM go wrong? They failed to realize that, without the communications networks and software in place, all those millions of PCs were like telephone sets with only the intercom and calculator features on them.

In other words, as hard as the corporate PC users tried, they could not easily talk to each other. Such an environment was more likely to reduce the demand for switching equipment, or mainframes in IBM's case, rather than add to it.

Lautenbach said at the San Jose meeting that IBM is opening up its communications strategy because the company thinks such a move would help the growth of MIPS demand. Later, Akers expanded on this by saying, "The more devices, ours and theirs [IBM competitors], that we can have connected to our systems, the better it is for our business."

Complementing IBM's recent openness is its new systems integration marketing strategy. To the customer, IBM presents itself as a consultant that understands the customer's business and can "put it all together."

The effort seems to be paying off. At General Motors Corp.'s Buick Division, IBM and GM have jointly developed the software to computerize the dealer's service departments — based on IBM equipment, of course.

American Airlines and IBM have joined up to develop a new system for American's travel agents. And the beat goes on.

Interestingly, there is not much new to IBM's "new" marketing strategy. IBM is still the same old friendly supplier that was selling solutions while its competition was selling products. The result was a level of account control that often left IBM competitors baffled. The only difference from the past is that IBM is now including communications products among its solutions.

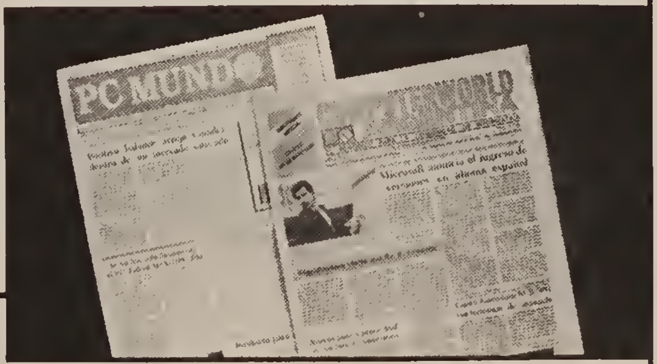
REACH ARGENTINA'S GROWING COMPUTER MARKET.

Argentina is the second largest computer market in South America and the third largest in Latin America. In 1983, there were 24,200 computers installed, valued at $421 million (U.S.).

Computerworld Argentina is the publication Argentine computer professionals rely on for all the latest local and international developments in hardware, software, services and office automation. Published twice a month, and modeled after its sister publication in the U.S., *Computerworld*, *Computerworld Argentina* circulates to more than 6,000 MIS/DP professionals throughout Argentina.

PC Mundo is published every two months as a supplement to *Computerworld Argentina*. It is targeted at PC and micro users.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Argentina, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC

Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Argentina* ☐ *PC Mundo*
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Argentina"
☐ Your other foreign publications

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Software developers must take steps to protect own secrets

OUTSIDE LINES
L. J. Kutten

It is generally accepted under U.S. law that anyone can examine and analyze any product obtained without restriction on the open market in order to discover how it works. This is known as reverse engineering, and it is a practice approved by the U.S. Supreme Court.

With software, this right to reverse-engineer means there is very little or no trade secret protection in software unless the software is sold with restrictions. Accordingly, a developer that wants to retain a trade secret in commercially distributed software must take steps to protect it. Typical protective steps include the following:

- Use of a license agreement under which the licensee obtains only a limited right to use the software and no rights to disassemble or decompile the software.
- Contractually prohibiting the making of archival copies, prohibiting further resale or distribution of the software and requiring disposal of all copies.
- Distributing the software in object code only, with a contractual provision saying the user will not attempt to reverse-engineer the software.
- Placing proprietary notices on the software media and on the opening screen of the software.
- Using coded software that disappears or becomes nonfunctional if not updated.
- Limiting the amount of documentation transferred with the package.
- Requiring the licensee to notify the licensor of any circumstances that would indicate an unauthorized disclosure or use.

If the trade secret software involves patentable subject matter, the owner has the option of using either trade secrecy or patent law to protect the software, but not both.

If patent protection is sought, then trade secret protection is lost to the extent the secret is revealed in the patent. That portion not disclosed can retain its trade secret status.

If patent protection is chosen, the applicant must disclose "the best mode" of working the patent. This does not mean that the actual computer program or trade secret must be revealed, but that sufficient information must be presented to allow the invention to be worked by others at the end of the patent monopoly.

Unlike most license agreements, a contract between a software developer and the U.S. government or a government agency is controlled by federal procurement regulations, not the terms of the contract.

It is very possible that an unknowing trade secret owner could sign a government contract containing a "Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software" clause that grants the government unlimited rights to the software.

Kutten is a member of the Missouri and Illinois bars. His book, Protecting Computer Software: Law and Forms, *will be published later this year by Kluwer Law Book Co.*

"Computerworld's the bible of the industry."

Dick Leonard
Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager
Software International
Andover, MA

Software International, a General Electric company and creator of mainframe applications software, has installed more than 5,000 financial software packages.

Dick Leonard, Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager, wanted to make sure their recently published white paper entitled "Setting Standards in Mainframe Applications Software" reached the entire "computer market." He chose Computerworld.

The results? "Nine insertions generated over 3,000 leads. From presidents, programmers, consultants, MIS/DP directors — all kinds of people from every type of business and industry in the Fortune 2000. Surprising by any measure."

Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Dick.

Call your local Computerworld sales representative, or Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700, for all the facts.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 991-8366 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Used computer mart sees growth

From page 110

Inc., a Fairfield, Conn., broker of used Sperry Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. hardware. "We had an instance recently where a Fortune 500 company in our area laid off 200 people and at the same time was purchasing an awful lot of equipment from us," he recalls.

Beyond saving money, corporations are increasingly attracted to used equipment because they are assured of compatibility with existing products or networks, vendors say.

"Most people have a significant investment in software and consequently don't want to risk having any problems when they bring in new equipment," says Sonny Monosson, president of American Used Computer Co., a supplier of Digital Equipment Corp. and AT&T systems and peripherals in Boston. "Sure, there are people who want to be on the leading edge, but there are many who don't care and accept used computers."

A recent study commissioned by Monosson estimated the domestic market for used computers at about $4.5 billion. Unlike other suppliers, Monosson says he believes that regardless of economic conditions, market opportunities for used equipment are omnipresent.

One thing that has changed over the years is that customers have become more sophisticated when it comes to buying used computer equipment. "Large corporations and government institutions are finally realizing that 'used' doesn't mean anything more than the equipment is broken in," Monosson explains.

ON OCTOBER 8, WE FOCUS ON OFFICE AUTOMATION

It doesn't take a lot of insight to recognize that office automation has changed radically over the last 15 years. Typewriters are rapidly becoming obsolete. Telecopiers are being replaced by modems. Laser technology is finding its way into the front office.

In October's Computerworld Focus, we'll offer information on planning, product selection, technology alternatives and system implementation plans from expert users and industry analysts.

We'll look into the future to see what's in store. And we won't just look at products, but vendors, too. Complete with inside information on their evolving product paths.

Then we'll zero in on the information center.

Within the automated office the concept of the information center is paying dividends. In October, our special section will examine the IC's changing role, and the new ways MIS/DP professionals and end users are working together toward the productivity increase goal. We'll talk with an info-center manager for a firsthand view of the new functions the IC is providing. And finally, we'll profile some major IC sites, their functions and technologies.

Reach the people you really want.

The people we'll reach are the people you want most. 128,000 paid Computerworld subscribers. Plus thousands of pass-along readers. And thousands more attending Info '86.

So if office automation is your business, you can reach your audience effectively — and efficiently in the October 8 issue of Focus.

But hurry, closing is August 29.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, Computerworld Focus, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local Computerworld sales representative.

Issue: October 8 - Closing: August 29

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in focus.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

SALES OFFICES: **Boston:** (617) 879-0700/**New York:** (201) 967-1350/**Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758/**Chicago:** (312) 827-4433/**Dallas:** (214) 991-8366/
San Francisco: (415) 421-7330/**Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

WITHOUT THE DATAPHONE II SYSTEM,

WE KEEP YOU UP AND RUNNING.

2248 Analog Switched Network Modem

Behind the frantic scenes of a typical trading floor, a family's at work, keeping everything under control.

The DATAPHONE® II System family from AT&T is a series of integrated data communications products designed to keep a computer network up and running. By constantly monitoring and measuring it, the DATAPHONE II Network Management System enables the network to handle the tremendous flow of buy and sell orders.

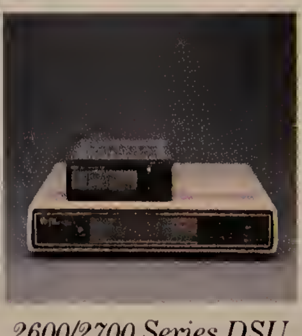
2024T/2048T Modems

With millions of dollars traded every minute, consider what a half-hour of downtime would add up to. And what the same amount of downtime would cost *your* company.

Little wonder why having reliable data communications equipment is so critical.

BRAINS RUN IN THE FAMILY.

Each member of the DATAPHONE II System family has vast ability. There are *Analog Modems* for point-to-point or multi-point applications. *Data Service Units* provide digital data transmission at a range of speeds along with the capability to handle added diagnostic tasks through our network management system. *Multiplexers*, an important part of network management, channel a number of low-speed lines into one efficient high-speed link.



2600/2700 Series DSU

DATAPHONE II *Network Management Systems* are the nerve centers of the family, permitting you to monitor and manage your network and keep

THIS PLACE WOULD BE CHAOS.

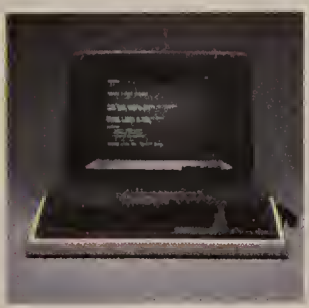
724 T-MUX

your system up and running. Finally, AT&T's *Maintenance Operation Control Centers* (MOCC) provide remote monitoring and testing of your network—and dispatch our service staff should the need arise.

By enabling each component to interact synergistically, the DATAPHONE II System takes your mind off computer networks and puts it back on business.

WE MAKE THE PIECES FIT.

The fact that AT&T is a leader in data communications equipment should come as no surprise. After all, we built, manage and service the largest network in the world. We know firsthand the benefits of an integrated system.



System Controller

And why a whole system, rather than stand-alone pieces, is what keeps your network up and running.

For more information about the DATAPHONE II System, call your AT&T Account Executive, or call 1 800 247-1212.

It can have a calming effect on your workplace.

©1986 AT&T

AT&T

The right choice.

BUY - SELL - SWAP

TOLL FREE 1-800-528-0358
ASK FOR KELLI EXT. 8806

Greyhound Capital Corporation
A subsidiary of The Greyhound Corporation

© 1986 Greyhound Capital Corporation

Sales Offices in:
Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco.

CDLA

MEMBER AEL

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL

BEST PRICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST DELIVERY

WHETHER YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE

PRINTERS AND CRT'S

SYSTEM 36 PROCESSORS AND DISK UPGRADES

LARGE INVENTORY

S/34 AND S/38

LEASE FINANCING

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL™
ONE SOURCE SOLUTION
2120 Forum Parkway, Bedford, TX 76021 Phone 817-267-2841
1-800-LEAS-PAK (In Texas: 1-800-722-7811)

THE COMPUTER LEASING HOT LINE:
800-243-5307

(In CT. call 203-661-4200)

You don't have to wait. Call us now for the best rates going on IBM systems . . . from 4381's to 3090's and everything in between. Ask for Thomas McShane.

Randolph

Randolph Computer Corporation
CDLA
Subsidiary of Bank of Boston • 537 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830

SERIES/1

ECONOCOM
USA

IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE

NEW OR USED

ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3098 or 901-767-9130

SAVE!
USED IBM
S/36

XL datacomp INC.

Model B-23

Available Immediately

IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

Call Bill Quinn 312/371-5523

Rentals Month To Month
Terminals 3193, 3178
Terminal Controller 3174 1L and 1R
Call For Rates

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

3704
3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612/944-9161
Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

FOR SALE

2 Eastman Kodak Oracle Microfilmers 16mm

Accommodates 215-foot rolls of thin based film. Reduces up to 11 by 14" in size.

Call Rick
at IDG
(617) 875-5000
(ext 452)

Want To Buy Or Sublease
3081K 32x16
By October 15, 1986

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE*
SUMMER SALE
200 MB. DISK UPGRADES FOR 36's
128 MB. DISK UPGRADES FOR 34's
MEMORY IN ALL INCREMENTS BUY, SELL, OR TRADE - ALL IBM SYSTEMS
TOP PRICES PAID FOR 3370 DISK DRIVES
Call and schedule your upgrades now!
A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE . . .
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!
800 - 858 -1142
*Division of QUALITY ASSOCIATES INC. • IN CA (714) 630-7965
1140 N. Kraemer Blvd • Anaheim, CA 92806

Comm. Controllers
3705-M83
3704-A2
Sale Or Lease

4381
4341
Sale/Lease

Printers
4245 4248 3203
3800 3262 3287
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3274
3803 3276
Display Stations
3278 3178
3279 3179

DASD
3380 3375
3370 3350
Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES
3420 3430
3410 3480
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment
Computer Marketing Inc.
P.O. BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293
Established 1969
CDLA

MOTOROLA 6600
(Like New)
UNIX Operating System

Equipment included System 6600 Processor, (2) 1MB Memory Boards, (2) 512K Memory Expansion Boards, (3) Memory Connectors, (15) Workstations, Expansion Cabinet, 37MB Fixed Disk Drive, Printer, S6600 Base Enclosure.

Airtex Industries, Inc.
(612) 522-3643
William Slayton/Chris Petersen

Sale Or Lease
3890-B04
Loaded With Features
Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

IBM.
HARDWARE
BUY•SELL•LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS
AMCOM
CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-835-4737 800-328-7723

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components
call:713
445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060
Digital
Computer
Resale

no

NO DELAYS
NO INSTALLATION PROBLEMS
NO WORRIES
NO MIDDLEMEN
NO GUESSING
NO DISAPPOINTMENTS

WE BUY · SELL · LEASE
34 · 36 · 38 · SERIES 1 · 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES
SOFTWARE & DATA COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTING

CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879

CB
COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"
ascd

★Buy ★Sell ★Lease ★Rent
IBM. Displaywriters
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36
Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED
WANG
WPS • OIS • VS Equipment
All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract
Authorized Wang
Used Equipment Dealer
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
7-POINTS SALES OFFICE
214-432-3810 Member: CDLA-NOMDA

IBM 3420
TAPE SALE!
IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY
ON ALL MODELS
SPECIAL SALE/
LEASE RATES
CALL PETER BLACK
(313) 254-2850

For Sale or Lease
3830-2 CONTROLLERS
3350 DISK DRIVES
3274-D31 CONTROLLERS
3278-2 DISPLAYS
8K0731 KB
3276-12 CONTROLLERS
For 24 Mon se
308 ocessor
LEASED!
WANT TO BUY
IBM 3800 LASER PRINTER
Contact Barbara
(313) 254-2850

DEC®-DG
SALE/LEASE
VAX-PDP-11
DISK TAPE
TERMINALS
JULY OFF LEASE
DEC 11/785 - XA-AE
DG MV8000-II
MV4000
AUGUST OFF LEASE
DG MV10000
Call Bill Miller
(313) 254-2850

"100 BILLION BYTES FOR 80% LESS"
CONSIDER. . . COST OF STORING 100 BILLION BYTES

Compare:	IBM 3850	IBM 3380E
TYPICAL DISCOUNT	80%	20%
SOURCE	VARGO	IBM
INCLUDES CONTROLLERS	YES	YES
PRICE	$300,000	$1,700,000
TYPICAL LEASE 2 YR. WITH MAINT.	$20,000	$55,000

Call Mike Vargo (313) 254-2850
3850 AVAILABLE NOW

CDLA
dda
Vargo
48945 Van Dyke, Utica, MI 48087
(313) 254-2850

Inflation Fighters
Quality & Savings
Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.
2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.50 ea.
600' Reel $3.75 ea.
All Tapes with Hanging Seals
E-Z II's. . . add 50¢
Order 200 tapes — *FREE* E-Z II's
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

IBM SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES
SYSTEM 36
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 34
PC, XT, AT
4300/3080
DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS S/23
BUY, SELL, LEASE **612/894-2200** BUY, SELL, LEASE
ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS.
Valley Computer
& Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Avenue, Burnsville, MN 55337

Here's Everything You Always Wanted From Data General. But Couldn't Get.

We buy, sell and swap Data General gear of all kinds—processors, peripherals, storage, communications, etc.

But we're also authorized distributors for higher-performance DG-compatible equipment like Spectralogic controllers and C. Itoh and NEC printers, as well as for CDC, Fujitsu, Zetaco, MICOM, FACIT, Data Products and Kennedy.

We've got field service at a fraction of DG's prices. And depot service with immediate replacement of defective parts. As well as custom software on request.

Call or write Hanson Data Systems
60 Brigham St., Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 481-3901
Outside Mass. (800) 225-9215
HANSON
DATA SYSTEMS INC
Data General's Only Single-Source Second Source.

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE
36
4300
38
SERIES 1
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES
18377 Beach Blvd Suite 323 • Huntington Beach CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

Sell IBM
S/1 34
38 UPGRADES
Lowest Prices
36
Call Collect
404-475-7507
DATAMARC
785 Branch Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30201
We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's

For Sale
3081K 32x24 CPU
Available Immediately
Serial # Upon Request
Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

PERKIN ELMER

FOR SALE

Perkin Elmer 3230 Computer System. The system includes OS-32 Rev 6.1 with Fortran VII. A full set of hardware and software documentation is available. For further details call, John Harbidge, Florida Institute of Technology, (305) 768-8000, ext. 7442.

MODEMS

CODEX

At Unbelievable Prices
All Models
CS48FP ....$1,250.
Ocean Computers
Chuck 213-306-9343
Or 1-800-331-8283

DEC

DEC SUMMER SIZZLERS

11/44 CPU Set KD11Z	$3,900
HSC5X-CA	$5,700
KU785 WCS	$3,700
MF20-M	$4,400
MS630-BA	$1,500
MS630-BB	$2,100
MS750-CA	$1,200
MSV11-QC	$1,250
MS11-LD	$375
MSV11-PL	$540
VAX 730 CPU KIT	$4,400
VAX 750 CPU KIT	$8,900
VAX 4MB MS780-JD	$3,400
VAX 4MB MS86-BA	$8,600

QEI, Inc. **(617) 275-6800**
(800)-331-6140 **(504) 641-6140**

DEC VAX 11/785 XA-AE

VMS Lic., 16MBS National Memory, TEU77 Tape Subsystem, Eagle 474 MB Disk, SC780 VMaster Disk Controller, CS11 48 channel MUX, 3Com ethernet interface, LA120 console. DEC Maintained.

$139,500.00

DEC VAX 11/750 XA-AF

Ultrix/VMS Lic., 4MBS MOS memory, TU80-1600 BPI tape subsystem, Eagle 474MB disk, SC750 disk controller, CS21-F 32 port MUX, 3Com ethernet interface, LA120 console. DEC Maintained.

$38,500.00
Immediate Delivery
HIGHLAND DIGITAL
Call Scott at (415) 941-2282

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory
Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406

DEC FINANCING
8000's and MV's
Super Rates
All Terms and Structures
TSS FINANCIAL
Jeff Sturm (415) 283-2915

We want to
BUY
DEC 11/70
Call Virginia
(617) 437-1100

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory?
Check our DEC memory prices first!

1124-AA	DLV11-J	MS11-PB
1173 sys.	DZ11-DP	MSV11-PL
BC26V-50	H9642-AP	MS750-CA
DHU11-AP	H9642-AS	MSV1-JC

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-5666 (800)645-3109

DEC

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital
Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

FOR SALE - NEW PDP 11/73
1 MEG Disk Drive,
LN03 AA Laser Printer, (2) VT220,
(1) VT100, PLUS, Micro/RSX FSM-11,
COBOL-81, A to Z.
List Price New-$34,090
Will Sell-$23,950 or best offer.
Contact Bob Stiles
(603) 886-4937

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED
PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

5 PRIME 9955 SYSTEMS

Loads of Memory, Peripherals, Controllers, Communications, Terminals, Port Selectors, Multiplexers, Modems.

Prime equipment certified maintainable
Available September/October
1st Solutions, Inc.
Don Shifris
(602) 957-0999

PRIME 675 mb disks
$12,950 (overstocked)
NEW (same as 4491)
SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY
ASSOCIATES
Sales & Service Nationwide
(713) 440-8340
(800) 553-5124

TSI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.

BUY ● SELL ● LEASE ● RENT
NATIONAL 800-222-DISK
FLORIDA 800-421-4135
Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

IBM

* TALK CHEAP TO MAINFRAMES *
ATTACH PC./ASYNCH
LOCAL OR REMOTE
Replace 3274 SNA/SDLC
... At 20% Of Cost!
(Synchronous Modems
Also Available At A Steal!)
DGC Inc.,
1450 Preston Forest Square,
Dallas, TX 75230 (214) 991-4044

SERIES 1
BUY SELL LEASE
Newport Leasing, Inc.
Call Don
(714) 770-2122

3180
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products
800/328-2669 415/326-7333

IBM

34-36-38
Systems,
Peripherals & Upgrades
Guaranteed Quality Service
Special Reduced Prices
New and Used Equipment
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.
800-828-4227
In VA (703) 642-1950

S/38
Mod 5, Mod 8, Mod 18
Immediate Availability
Must Sell Or Lease
Source Data Products
800/328-2669 415/326-7333
Call Bob Losey

4361, 4381
All Models Available
Call Russ Schneider
800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

IBM SERIES 1
EQUIPMENT

Model 4953 w/Diskette drive attachment, Model 4955 w/mag tape drive attachment (Model 4969), 2 printers Model 4974, 2 CRTs Model 4979

Covered by IBM maintenance since installation date. Call (914) 986-1101, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., ask for Brenda

FOR SALE
3880-003's
3380-AA4's & B04's
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

SALE/LEASE
S/36
Model B Or C
With Or Without Peripherals
Call Louis Felder (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM S/1

UCS 969 Tape Drive	$1,500
IBM Printronix Attach. Card	$1,000

Never Used
Available Immediately
Call Rick Warner
Marriott Corp.
(301) 897-7350

MODEMS
3864-1
Other IBM Units Available
Call Kathy
(408) 866-5640
Hawkes Bay Computer

SALE/LEASE
S/38
5381-6G1 Processor
5382-FQ1 Processor
5382-9YA Processor
3370-A12 Disk
3430-A1 Tape & Ctl.
3430-B1 Tape
Call Ron Gibb (914) 238-9631

S/36
Rentals Available
(713) 627-7117
(212) 279-4467

DISKCO MARKETING CORP.
BUY & SELL
Displaywriters
34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's
Call **1-800-325-4443**
in Texas **806-797-1823**
4910 Frankfort Ave.
Lubbock, TX 79424

Want To Buy
System 38
System 36
(713) 627-7117

IBM

SALE/LEASE
5256-3
PRINTERS
Refurbished
Available Now
Call Bill Hegan (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

HEWLETT PACKARD

FOR SALE

7978A	$15,500
7978B (New)	$20,000
HP150A with 9121D	$1250
1 Meg 6X HP Memory	$5500
2382A with Extended Keyboard (Like New)	$450

WINDEMERE
SYSTEMS CORP.
1-800-638-8795
1-800-874-0999

HP3000
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
ADCC Special
ADCC (4 Ports) For S/4X
$800
With Purchase Of
2 Or More Terminals
Immediate Delivery
Subject to Availability
Guaranteed to Qualify
for HP Maintenance
ConAm Corporation
(800) 643-4954 (213) 829-2277

HP 3000 ● 1000
9000 *and now* **250**
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

WANG

THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT
RIGHT NOW
AT THE RIGHT PRICE
ICA..THE RIGHT CHOICE
founded 1981 by ex-Wang employees
(404)977-4388 or (800)241-3159

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Authorized
Wang Used Equipment Dealers
Buy and Sell
Guaranteed For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

VS * OIS * PC
AUTHORIZED WANG
EQUIPMENT DEALER
CALL OR WRITE TODAY
(617) 547-1113 ● (800) 447-1156
E.L.I. SYSTEMS inc.
139-145 HAMPSHIRE STREET
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

WANG

WANG 620 mb disks
$12,950 (overstocked)
NEW (same as 2265V-3)
SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY
ASSOCIATES
Sales & Service Nationwide
(713) 440-8340
(800) 553-5124

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT
MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
- Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery - Low Prices

** Lease Special - Immed. Delivery **
MSU 9104/9604 256 Mb Disk In Cab
w/Cabling $370.75/Mo
617-393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
Boudreau Computer Services
Since 1974
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

LEVEL 6 AND DPS6 USERS
NEW AND RENEWED ORIGINAL
Systems - Peripherals - CRT's
Memory - Controllers - Cables
Guaranteed Honeywell Maintenance
Large software staff
C.D. Systems Inc.
1-800-331-2310

DATA GENERAL

MV10000 16Mb	Call
MV8000 9600 Series 2Mb	$19,500
MV8000 9300 Series 2Mb	$18,500
MV8000-II AOS/VS+++	$49,000
MV4000 2Mb AOS/VS	$19,000
IAC-16 With Cable	$4,400
IAC-8 With Cable	$2,900

(Unbeatable Prices On Memory)
MV10000 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb Memory
MV4000 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb Memory
MV8000 512Kb, 1Mb, 2Mb Memory

6026 800/1600 Tape S/S	$5,500
4374 1200 LPM Printer	$13,500
6161 147Mb Disk S/S (New)	$9,800
6160 73Mb Disk S/S (New)	$6,900
6236 354Mb Disk S/S	$16,500
6237 1.06Gb Disk S/S	$45,000
C-350, Nova-4C And Nova-3D	Offer

International Computing
(612) 935-8112

NEW D.G. C.R.T.'s

D214	595.	D411	895.
D215	675.	D461	1125.

Lowest prices on all MV-2000s,
DESKTOPS, MEMORY BOARDS
& MULTIPLEXERS.
ALPHA-KENCO, INC.
1-800-44-KENCO
New York State: 718-633-2800
Formerly Kenco Data Systems

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
for the SALE, LEASE,
PURCHASE & SERVICE OF
DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT
CALL
(516) 467-2500 (415) 848-9835
(NEW YORK) (CALIFORNIA)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY
MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

MISC.

NEW & USED
RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

AT&T-3B2-310

MAU, 102 MB disk, floppy, ¼ inch tape, 6 ports, 1 parallel port, modem port monitor. $19,700.

Immediate delivery
Call Gerri Rogers
(609) 722-0700 (215) 922-6776

PYRAMID-90X

90X, 2 MB, 16 ports, 450 MB drives, 1600 BPI streamer tape, manuals (1½ yrs. young). $68,500.

Immediate delivery
Call Gerri Rogers
(609) 722-0700 (215) 922-6776

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $160.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date:__________
Classification:__________
Name:__________
Title:__________
Company:__________
Address:__________
Telephone:__________

Send this form to:
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700 **800-343-6474**

TIME & SERVICES

DATA CENTER SERVICES

- ★ MILLENNIUM
- ★ OS/MVS/SP
- ★ VM/370
- ★ DOS/VSE/SCP
- ★ CMS
- ★ NOMAD2
- ★ TSO/SPF
- ★ CICS
- ★ IMS/DBDC
- ★ RJE
- ★ TELENET ACCESS

Info Center Products
Access By Micros

EXCELLENT SERVICE LEVELS
COMPETITIVE RATES
VOLUME DISCOUNTS

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

MIDWEST:	EAST COAST:
312/981-5260	215/398-3600 212/432-1151

MILLENNIUM is a registered trademark of McCormack & Dodge

NOMAD2 is a trademark of D&B COMPUTING SERVICES INC

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety
Information System

Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

COMPUTER TIME RENTAL

IBM 4331
DOS/VSE - ICCF
All Shifts Available
3370 Disk, 3420 Tape
800/1600 Density
1403-N1,
2540 Reader/Punch

Reasonable Rates

Contact: Al Palmo

Restamatic Data Services
(212) 997-1439

VAX TIME

MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES AVAILABLE
ELECTRONIC MAIL CAPABILITIES
ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT
MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE

CHOOSE THE BEST PLAN FOR YOU
A @ 5¢ CPU SEC & $2 CONNECT HR or
B @ $12 00 PER CONNECT HR or
C @ $800 00/MONTH & 10 MB DISK

NO CPU CHARGES ON PLAN B & C

AVAILABLE
NATIONWIDE
VIA TELENET

medcom Information Systems Inc

Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

Researching
all your
options
will show
you
that your best
source
is
COMPUTERWORLD

BIDS & PROPOSALS

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

The Parking Violations Bureau of the New York City Department of Transportation is soliciting proposals for the operation and maintenance of a new data processing system (the "STAR System").

A copy of the Request for Proposals can be purchased for $25.00 (cash or certified check) from the Contract Purchase Section of the New York City Department of Transportation, Room 1017, 40 Worth Street, New York, New York 10013, Monday to Friday, between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m.

Proposer's Conferences are scheduled at the Parking Violations Bureau, 770 Broadway (at East 9th Street), 15th floor, New York, New York at 11:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 19, 1986, Tuesday, August 26, 1986 and Tuesday, September 2, 1986.

Proposals are scheduled to be submitted to the Contract Purchase Section of the New York City Department of Transportation, Room 1017, 40 Worth Street, New York, New York 10013, on September 22, 1986, no later than 11:00 a.m.

DIGITAL VAX 11/750 Computer System - Consists of the following: 11/750 processor with 7 meg ms750-ca memory, fp750 floating point accelerator, h7112-a battery backup, tu58 console tape drive, massbus adapter, total of 16 EIA ports (dz11-a plus dz11-b), and 32 current loop 20ma ports (dz11-f plus 2 dz11-n's), tu77-af tape drives, all components approximately 3 years old, always under Digital Maintenance Agreement, includes VMS license. System will be available late September 1986. Please submit sealed bids to: "Digital Bids", Kansas City Kansas Community College, 7250 State Ave., Kansas City, Kansas 66112.

Bids must be received by September 8, 1986. Kansas City Kansas Community College reserves the right to reject any or all bids. Technical questions may be directed to Richard W. McMillin (913) 334-1100 Ext. 157.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT D.A.S. BUREAU OF PURCHASES REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS REFERENCE: RFP R630

Department of Income Maintenance
Medicaid Management Information System
(MMIS)
Design, Implementation & Operation

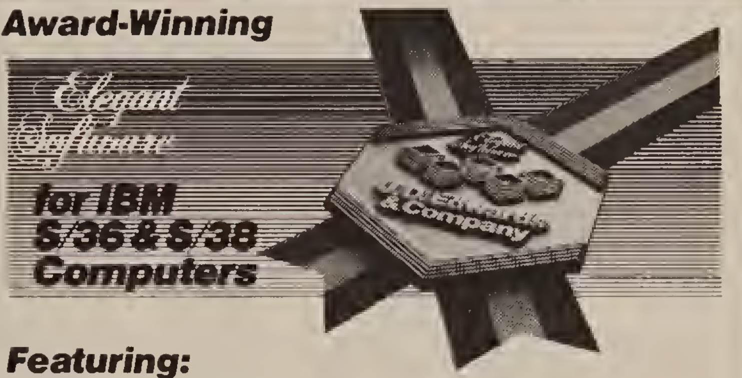
Anticipated Issue Date: August 29, 1986

Interested vendors must contact:
Gordon L. Partridge, Director
State of Connecticut
Resources & Facilities Planning
340 Capitol Avenue, 1st Floor
Hartford, Connecticut 06106
(203) 566-3304

John W Otterbein
Deputy Commissioner

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Award-Winning



Featuring:

- *Built-in Flexibility*
- *Broad In Business Scope*
- *Guaranteed Business Results*
- *Simplified Operation at Reduced Cost*

General Accounting	*Job Cost Accounting*
Accounts Payable	*Payroll/Personnel*
Accounts Receivable	*Inventory Management*
Equipment & Fixed Assets	*Order Processing*
Financial Reporting	*Sales Analysis*
Planning & Budgeting	*Oil & Gas Accounting*

J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 S. Syracuse / Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

IBM Value Added Remarketer

New York — 201/ 729 8884
Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118
Chicago — 312/ 571 6687

THIS
SPACE
FOR
HIRE.

[Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.]

SOFTWARE WANTED

SOFTWARE INFORMATION WANTED

Let's promote your product! We need information about good software packages.

Reply to:
Volta Info Systems,
Box 560, Clark., GA 30021,
404/642-4926

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DP CONSULTANTS

Project Managers Senior P/As Programmers

Contracting assignments and offices in many major cities for:

- ACP/PARS
- HONEY DPS/GCOS
- CICS
- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS ADS/O
- NATURAL/ADABASE
- HP3000
- X.25/COMM
- VAX/VMS
- UNIX/C
- NOMAD
- MVS SYSTEMS
- TELADATA DBMS
- INTEL Z/80
- LIFECOMM
- DMS 1100
- AMAPS
- WANG VS
- VM SYSTEMS
- DATACOMM
- MSA
- BURR/MCP
- TELON
- HOGAN

Call IMMEDIATELY and send resumes to:

COMPDATA
The Talent Market

1016 W. 9th Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-8977

1000 DP Openings

ADR/DATACOM-IDEAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	25-32K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal (2 yrs +).	25-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal (1-5 yrs)	25-35K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	27-39K
CICS Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs)	25-35K
S/38 Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs RPG III or COBOL)	24-33K
Tandem Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs)	24-35K
HP 3000 Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs).	25-30K
Retail Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Retail or POS Apps)	25-33K
Bank Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Bank Apps)	24-33K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Mfg Apps)	26-34K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Ins Apps)	22-30K
MVS Sys Prog (1-5 yrs)	27-40K
CICS Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	27-40K
VTAM/NCP Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	26 40K
IMS or IDMS Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	25-38K
Data Base Anal (2-7 yrs IMS, IDMS, or ADABAS)	35-45K
EDP Auditor (2-5 yrs EDP Audit)	26-39K

Largest employment agency in Charlotte, in business since 1975, one of the top 2 agencies in the most productive network in the country (NPC) since 1983, affiliated with 150 agencies from coast to coast. Fee paid

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800
Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.
3705 Latrobe Drive Suite 310
Charlotte, N C 28211

CICS/IMS/VSAM DP Series

(Used by Over 25,000 DP Professionals)

CICS/VS Command Level Programming with COBOL Examples **By David Lee** **$29.95**
Complete & practical! 273 practical examples, 15 sample CICS programs, 295 8.5x11 big pages.

IMS/VS DB/DC Online Programming Using MFS and DL/I **By David Lee** **$29.95**
Adopted by AT&T. It covers all the basics of IMS/VS online programming. 245 practical examples, 9 sample MPP programs, 310 8.5x11 big pages.

IMS/VS DL/I Programming with COBOL Examples **By David Lee** **$29.95**
Complete & practical guide to DL/I batch programming with introduction to IMS/VS Online programming. 212 practical examples, 10 sample DL/I programs, 305 8.5x11 big pages.

VSAM Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS **By David Lee** **$19.95**
Become a VSAM expert in just one month! A practical guide for COBOL programmers using VSAM files. 14 COBOL sample programs address all VSAM applications. 53 AMS examples to satisfy all your needs to define & maintain VSAM files. 201 big technical-packed pages.

Order Your Copies Today! To order by credit card (VISA or M/C), call TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072 or 214-248-7642 (in Texas). To save S&H charges, send $29.95/copy or $24.95/copy (4 or more copies) to the address below. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery.

Unlimited Warranty: Full Refund At Any Time If Not Satisfied.

CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072
16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 151, Dallas, TX 75248

Information Systems Professionals

Chart your future with America's fastest-growing computer consulting firm.

Computer Assistance has openings in these locations –	Boston, MA	Chicago, IL	Dallas, TX	Denver, CO	Edison, NJ	Hartford, CT	Houston, TX	Los Angeles, CA	New York, NY	Philadelphia, PA	Providence, RI	San Francisco, CA	Tulsa, OK	Westport, CT
DB2	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●	
SQL	●	●		●	●							●		
IDMS	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
ADS/O	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
DATACOM/DB	●	●						●					●	
IDEAL	●	●				●		●					●	●
IMS DB/DC	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ADABAS/NATURAL	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●			●	
CICS	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FOCUS		●	●	●	●			●		●				
NOMAD		●					●							
APL														●
MARK IV	●													
DEC VAX	●	●			●	●		●		●	●			
HP 3000	●	●	●											●
TANDEM		●	●							●		●	●	
TANDEM/TAL	●	●	●										●	
UNIX/C	●	●			●									
MICRO MAINFRAME					●	●					●	●		
OS/COBOL	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	
RPG II S/36		●										●		●
RPG III S/38	●	●									●	●	●	●

We've got a steady flow of interesting information systems assignments. We need experienced specialists who are up for new challenges.

We offer highly competitive salaries, a comprehensive benefits package that includes medical and dental, an attractive bonus plan, and 100% tuition reimbursement. If you're ready to chart an exciting new career direction, call directly to the location of your choice:

Boston, MA (617) 237-2622
Chicago, IL (312) 952-8650
Dallas, TX (214) 869-1161
Denver, CO (303) 980-0097
Edison, NJ (201) 549-1100
Hartford, CT (203) 233-9848
Houston, TX (713) 661-3821
Los Angeles, CA (213) 868-9816
New York, NY (212) 481-7770
Philadelphia, PA (215) 337-9777
Providence, RI (401) 722-8970
San Francisco, CA (415) 777-3344
Tulsa, OK (918) 584-1048
Westport, CT (203) 222-7199

Computer Assistance
Making the promise of the computer a reality.

DP Consultants

QUALITY IS EXPENSIVE

OUR SALARY INCENTIVE PROGRAM

provides the best compensaton in the industry. We're GMW Associates, and in the 16 years since our founding, we've earned an impeccable reputation for quality, ability, and integrity.

Project Leaders
Systems Analysts
Programmer/Analysts

We can offer you outstanding career opportunities if you possess one or more of the following skills:

- **IBM**
- **UNIVAC**
- **PRIME**
- **COBOL**
- **OS**
- **VSAM**
- **CICS**
- **IMS**
- **IDMS**
- **MSA G/L**

As a prominent consulting firm, we offer compensation fully commensurate with the scope of your responsibilities and a comprehensive benefits package. For additional information and to arrange a confidential interview, please forward your detailed resume to:

Director of Technical Resources/CW
489 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10017
212-986-8762
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

GMW ASSOCIATES, INC.

Immediate Position Available

Cap Gemini America is a consulting firm in the business of matching highly qualified, confident, and motivated individuals with dynamic and challenging positions in every type of industry.

We currently have a need for qualified professionals knowledgeable in:

Database Designer
Software Designer
Technical Writer
Unix & C
Protocol Experience
X.25 or System 7
Degree Preferred

Please reply in confidence to:

CAP GEMINI AMERICA™
212 W. National Road, Vandalia, OH 45377 1.800.543.7583 In Ohio call 513.890.1200
Equal Opportunity Employer

Sub-Contractors Welcome

Systems Consultants Ready For Challenge

If your current position does not stretch your capabilities, you should speak with us. Price Waterhouse is looking for systems professionals who provide superior service and who want the challenge of a blue-chip environment. We require strong presentation skills, appropriate academic training and state of the art experience in **McCormack & Dodge, MSA and Systematics** software. Growth opportunities exist in our Mid-Atlantic Consulting practice with offices from Philadelphia to Richmond, Virginia. Send your resume to Jim O'Reilley, Price Waterhouse, 30 South 17th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

Price Waterhouse
EXPECT MORE FROM US

CONTRACTORS

The following skills are needed for a project in Dallas:

- IMS DB/DC with PL/1
- IMS Data Base Analysts
- IMS Data Dictionary
- VM, CMS Sys Prog
- DB/2 Sys Support
- ACP/PARS P/A's

Send resume or call.

Programming Development Services
3300 South Gessner, Suite 150
Houston, TX 77063
713-933-6395

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Due to growth, development positions available for individuals with strong technical credentials and desire to be the best. Positions require an MS in Computer Science and experience in any of the following UNIX/C, UNIX internals, real-time software development, graphics, or LAN We are specialists in the field and offer an excellent compensation package as well as an outstanding opportunity for career development. Submit resume to:

The ProTec Group Inc.
2941 Kenny Rd., Suite 260
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

Systems Analyst, EDP - Develop, maintain, implement and debug business operations systems; interface hardware and software. Utilize IBM 4341 mainframes, COBOL, PL/1, IMS DB, EASYTRIEVE, CLISTS and OS/MVS software. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science. 1 year experience. 40 hours per week. $28,500 per year. DOT 012167066. Mail resume: NYS Job Service, JO #NY8000935, 175 Remsen St., 2nd Floor, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST -- Design, develop, maintain & enhance computer applications as rel to fin'l institutions. Must have knowl of COBOL, WFL, DMSII, GEMCOS, BASIC & CANDE. Hardware - Burrough's B6000-7000, Wang VS. Req'd: Bach - Comp Sci, Elec Engineerlng or engineering. 1 yr programming exp. Pays: $32,300/yr, 40 hrs/wk. No calls. Mail resume to: NYS Job Service, JO #8012810, 485 5th Ave., NY, NY 10017

SAN FRANCISCO

We are a retained search firm covering northern California, Sacramento and Silicon Valley (San Jose). No fees charged.

EXCLUSIVE POSITIONS

We need Data Processing Professionals for the following positions:

- CICS Systems Programmers
- Programmer Analysts
- Data Base Analysts
- MVS Systems Programmers

For these and other positions call (415) 831-1059 or send resume with current salary to:

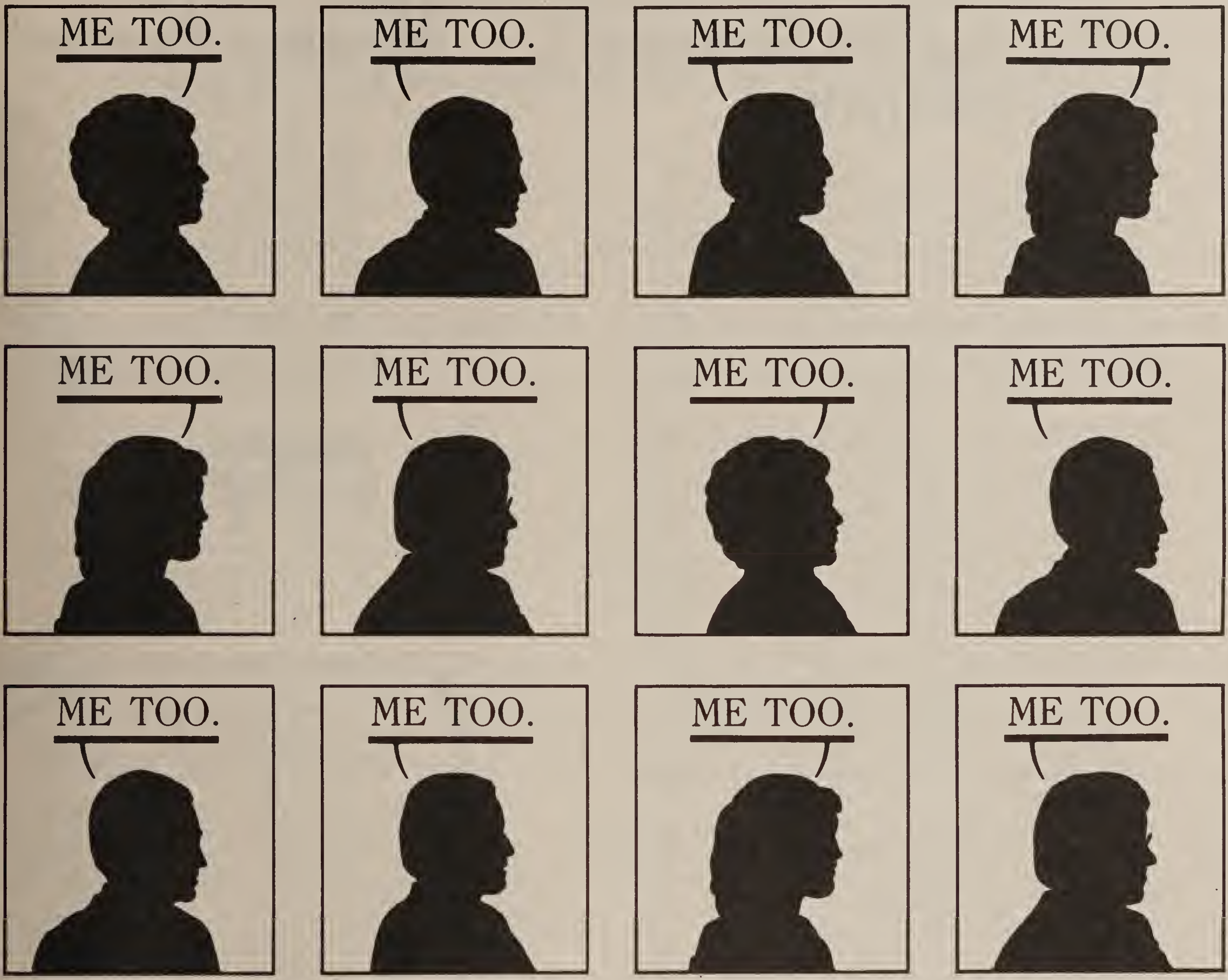
Chuck Klein & Associates
1634 Ridgewood Road
Alamo, CA 94507

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR

For large school district in Sacramento County. Data Processing Department currently operates a Sperry 1100 with approximately 75 remote terminals. Requirements: equivalent to a 4 year degree plus supervisory experience. Salary negotiable up to $54,959 per year (12 months) with excellent benefits. Call immediately for special application packet.

San Juan Unified School District
Carmichael, California
(916) 971-7240

An AA/EEO Employer


ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.
ME TOO.

And then there's Amdahl...

Some companies prefer to employ "me-too" people. Day after day, they fill in the blanks. Not Amdahl. We put our employees' creativity and expertise to work, designing, manufacturing and marketing forward-looking computing products—for the business and scientific marketplaces—meeting industry challenges with advanced technology.

Positions are currently available for computer professionals experienced with large mainframe systems.

Product Development

- Systems Design Engineers
- Diagnostics Engineer
- Systems Programmers—MVS/VM/UNIX* internals
- PL/1 Programmers
- Performance Architects
- Product Planners

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Corporate Computer Center

- Applications Programmers/Systems Analysts—IDMS, ADS/O
- Data Base Administrators—IDMS
- Applications Tools Specialists—IDMS, ADS/O

Technical Publications

- Manager, Software Writing
- Software Technical Writers—MVS/VM
- Hardware Technical Writers—
  mainframe maintenance documentation

Software Instructors (MVS/XA and/or VM)

- Chicago, Illinois and Columbia, Maryland

Please send your resume to: **Professional Staffing, Amdahl Corporation, Dept. 8-9, P.O. Box 3470, M/S 300, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3470.** Amdahl Corporation is proud to be an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

amdahl

Information Systems Professionals

- Consider Consulting
- Take Advantage of Diversity of Assignments and Client Environments in Ernst & Whinney Offices in Key Ohio and Michigan Cities.

Ernst & Whinney, a "Big 8" public accounting firm and one of the world's largest professional service organizations (360 offices in 77 countries), provides audit, tax and management consulting services to over 14,000 organizations.

The expansion of current activities, along with our planned long-term growth, has created key opportunities for experienced professionals at **Staff, Senior,** and **Manager** levels in Detroit, Cleveland, Cincinnati and Columbus. If your background includes a college degree (preferably Computer Science or Business) and between 2 and 12 years of "hands-on" business application experience, we'd like to exchange more information with you. Mainframe (IBM preferred) background is a must. Experience with mini and/or micro environments is a plus.

Your assignments would include challenges and opportunities in:

- **Information Systems Planning**
- **Information Security Services**
- **DP Management Appraisals**
- **Systems Design & Implementation**
- **Hardware/Software Evaluation**
- **Data Communications & Networking**

These outstanding career growth opportunities will utilize your exceptional oral/written communication and interpersonal skills, as you work closely with our clients and become involved in one or more of the following systems areas: *Financial* • *Manufacturing* • *MRP/Distribution* • *Healthcare*

You will appreciate the unusual professional advancement potential and the attractive competitive salary and benefits. Please indicate your office preference, as you send your detailed resume to: **Michael R. English, Director Regional Recruiting; ERNST & WHINNEY; 1300 Huntington Building; Cleveland, Ohio 44115. Tel. 216/861-5000.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

E&W Ernst & Whinney

System Software Experts

Syncsort Inc., an industry leader in high-performance system software, is seeking highly motivated professionals to work in the following areas:

- Operating System Internals (MVS/XA, DOS/VSE, VM/CMS, PRIMOS)
- Processor/Cache Architecture
- Disk/Tape Architecture
- I/O Channel Programming
- Sort/Merge Theory

If you have strong BAL skills with experience in areas listed above and are looking for challenging opportunities, please send us a confidential resume, Attention: Software Services CW.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Inc., 50 Tice Blvd., CN18, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER
Daytona Beach, FL

Halifax Medical Center is seeking a System Programmer with IBM 4341 series experience installing/utilizing VM/SP 2.0, DOS/VSE, OS/COBOL, COBOL/VSE, ASSEMBLER, CICS/-VSE, CMS, APL, AFM/AP, SQL/DS, ISPF, EASYTRIEVE, VSAM, SHARED DASD/SPOOLERS, MULTIPLE CPU ENVIRONMENT, VOLLIE/LIBRARIAN, SYSTEM MANAGER, SYSTEM SCHEDULER and business or financial applications. Thorough knowledge of fundamental capabilities of IBM 4341 computer operations, OS and DOS/VSE JCL. Five years in data processing required including three in programming and generating optimum system configuration. Degree or equivalent experience necessary.

Comprehensive benefits and salary commensurate with experience. For immediate consideration send resume and salary requirements to:

Personnel Department
(904) 254-4035
HALIFAX MEDICAL CENTER
P.O. Box 1990
Daytona Beach, FL 32015

an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

Tandem HP3000 TOTAL/MANTIS/TIS COBOL

The Missing Piece(s)?

IBM IDS CICS IMS IDMS

A career isn't easy to put together. Often it's a matter of making do with inadequate pieces. But you're worth more than that.

At CONSULTANT SYSTEMS we've taken excellent compensation and fringe benefits and added:

- **Professional Environments**
- **Variety of Assignments**
- **Visibility on Important Projects**
- **Enhancement of Existing Skills**
- **Advancement Based on Performance**

We are seeking:

- **Programmer/Analysts**
- **Senior Programmer Analysts**

Openings in different areas of the U.S. Skills with ADABAS-/NATURAL or MANTIS or IMS DB/DC or CICS or Mark IV or Tandem, IBM-S/36, HP3000 or TI are a plus. Call or drop us a line...we have a lot to talk about.

CSI CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.

Pittsburgh, PA **Toledo, OH** **Fairfield Bay, AR**

Robert B. Fields, Manager, Corporate Staffing
P.O. Box 17179, Pittsburgh, PA 15235
CALL 412-731-9590 COLLECT
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The Institute for Advanced Study is seeking a Computer Professional who will assume a number of diverse support and programming activities. Will provide systems administration support for UNIX-based SUN Microsystem workstations. Will also provide technical support of graphics and networking for workstations used as interface to a CYBER 205. UNIX systems administration experience, SUN background, and proficiency in C and Fortran preferred. CYBER 205 experience a plus. Full Time preferred, but Part Time candidate will also be considered. We offer a strong salary and benefits package which includes tuition assistance for employees and dependents.

Interested candidates should send resume with salary history to: ROBERTA GERNHARDT.

The Institute
For Advanced Study
OLDEN LAKE
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Individual with 1-2 years VAX hardware experience and knowledge of DEC equipment desired for Programmer/Analyst position. BS degree and business application experience preferred but hardware knowledge most important. We offer a working environment with a VAX cluster and state of the art programming tools for software development. Medium size company with backing of large organization. High quality living environment in midwestern university community. Please call or send resume to:

H. Cole
Colwell Systems, Inc.
201 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 351-5400

DESIRABLE CONTRACTING SKILLS
Houston, Texas

- DBA's
- Mainframe DB2
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- TELON Software Package
- FOCUS
- NOMAD
- DATACOMM/DB

Morris Information Systems
4605 Post Oak Place Dr.
Suite 209
Houston, TX 77027
(713) 840-7771

ADABAS/NATURAL IMS DB/DC

We are CAP GEMINI AMERICA, one of the top 10 computer professional services corporations in the world, according to Business Week. Our Washington, D.C. office seeks qualified professionals knowledgeable in ADABAS or IMS DB/DC. Please reply in confidence to:

CAP GEMINI AMERICA
8381 Old Court House Rd.
Suite 300
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 734-1511
Subcontractors Welcome
EOE

Software Designer Consultant - temporary 6 month job. Solve design problems and create new communication software. Work with Manufacturing Engineer to improve quality and reliability. Enhance and modify existing softwares. Demonstrated knowledge of VAX products. Knowledge of C and Assembly languages for the following microprocessors: 8086, 68000, 6809, 8085, Z80. 40 hours per week. $1,346 per week. 3 years experience. Send ad and your resume to: Mr. D. Erickson, ZAX Corp., 2572 White Rd., Irvine, CA 92714. If offered employment, must show legal right to work.

When You Absolutely, Positively Must Have An Exciting Career.

While we are a technology company, we are, first and foremost, a people company. The quality of service that has made us the leader in the field is attributable to the energy and skills of the men and women who explore new ways to apply technology to the solution of business communication problems. All positions are available in **Memphis** unless otherwise specified.

SR. ENGINEER-SATELLITE SYSTEMS

You will participate in the design and development of spacecraft, earth stations, and network control; and provide technical liaison with manufacturing contractors. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering and four years experience in design and development of space-based communication systems which includes working on a program of space-based system from design to operation required. Experience with communication systems, link budgets/simulations, satellite communications, voice/data communications, and in aerospace industry manufacturing and contracting is required. (Job Code 638-1).

PROJECT ENGINEER-SATELLITE SYSTEMS

You will participate at an accomplished level in the design and development of spacecraft, earth stations, and network control; and provide technical liaison with manufacturing contractors. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Engineering and six years experience in the design and development of communication systems, including at least four years with space-based system from design to operations required; Master's degree preferred. Experience with voice/data communications, communication systems engineering, link budgets/simulations, satellite communications, project engineer, and in aerospace industry manufacturing and contracting is required. (Job Code 638-2).

CHIEF ENGINEER-TELEHUB SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

You will ensure timely and cost-effective design and development of all telehub stations, control centers and related programs as part of the space-based communication system for traffic voice, data, video and image. A Master's degree or equivalent in Engineering and ten years experience in the design and development of space-based communication systems and software which includes serving as a program manager/equivalent of space-based system from design to operation. Experience with satellite communications, networks/switching, digital communications and baseband equipment is required. (Job Code 638-3).

CHIEF ENGINEER-GROUND SEGMENT ENGINEERING

You will ensure the design and development of all earth stations, control centers, and related programs as part of the space-based communication system for operational traffic voice, data, video and image. A Master's degree or equivalent in Electrical Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering or related field and seven years engineering experience including design and development and space-based communication systems required. Experience in program management/leadership of space-based system from design to operation, satellite communications, earth station design/development, program management and project engineering is required. (Job Code 638-4).

SR. TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEER — Data

You will forecast future requirements, optimize use of existing capacity and implement system expansions with regard to data systems. A Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering is required along with four years professional experience in communications or computer systems engineering and data network design and implementation. You must have knowledge of various communications protocols and standards including, but not limited to, SDLC/SNA, HDLC, X.25 and IEEE 802; knowledge of electronic systems and data network theory; and experience with fiber optics, systems performance evaluation and network modeling and design. Experience in computer programming is preferred. (Job Code 638-5)

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

You will be responsible for performance and analysis of each major system's DASD configuration and improvement recommendations using MICS, SMF/RMF, OMEGAMON, RESOLVE, TES DATA response time monitor, BEST1, MAP and CMS models. You must have five years data processing experience, including three years in systems programming for large IBM mainframes and demonstrated technical skills in implementing major IBM systems software. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in a computer related field and experience with the above mentioned tools are preferred. (Job Code 638-6).

SR. DEVELOPMENT ANALYST

You will design and implement systems development standards, procedures, structured development methodologies and productivity tools to aid the development process. You must have five years data processing experience which includes three years in systems development and two years in one or more of the following data processing functional areas: structured development methodologies, technical training, productivity aid development, project management control, or documentation/procedures development. Strong human relations skills are required. (Job Code 638-7).

DEVELOPMENT ANALYST

You will design and implement systems development standards, procedures, structured development methodologies and productivity tools to aid the development process. You must have three years data processing experience which includes two years in systems development and one year in one or more of the following data processing functional areas: structured development methodologies, technical training, productivity aid development, project management control, or documentation/procedures development. Good human relations skills are required. (Job Code 638-8).

INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST

Three years experience in data processing required along with training experience and strong communication and interpersonal skills; systems design and analysis and user needs analysis; and knowledge of: FCS-EPS (or other similar multi-dimensational modeling software), FOCUS, SAS, TELL-A-GRAF, MVS/TSO and VM/CMS. Bachelor's Degree in Math, Business or Computer Science preferred. (Job Code 638-9).

INFORMATION CENTER ASSOCIATE ANALYST

One year experience in data processing required along with training experience and strong communication and interpersonal skills; knowledge of MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, PROFS, Display Write 370, Display Write 3; and some PC experience. Position is for a PROFS Administrator. Bachelor's Degree in Business, Math or Computer Science preferred. (Job Code 638-10).

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION ANALYST

You will design and install IMS data bases for large-scale IBM systems. You must have a minimum of three years experience with two years in systems development and IMS DB/DC experience. Experience preferred in: Monitoring data bases for performance; logical and physical data base design, data base reorganization and recovery procedures and utilities; PSB and DBD creation. **Positions available in Memphis and Colorado Springs.** (Job Code 638-11).

QUALITY ASSURANCE ANALYST

You will participate in the development of a quality assurance function to include such areas as: Change control, system test, monitoring of standards and procedures, implementation of a structured methodology and system design reviews. You must have a minimum of three years data processing experience with two years in systems development using COBOL and strong interpersonal skills. IMS knowledge and experience with systems test, design reviews, change control or structured methodology preferred (Yourdon). **Positions available in Memphis and Colorado Springs.** (Job Code 638-12).

IMS DB/DC PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

You must have a solid working knowledge and experience in COBOL, IMS DB/DC, and OS JCL in a large-scale IBM environment. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Computer Science, Math, or Business and a minimum of three years experience in actual programming, documentation, and implementation of general business systems required. (Job Code 638-13).

SR. TECHNICAL ADVISOR - VIDEO SYSTEMS

You will act as senior technical authority in video special projects research, analysis, design and implementation of advanced systems. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Physics, Math or Telecommunications required along with eight years experience in system design, development, and operation of advanced special technologies. Must have knowledge of research and development methods, IC design and development, or machine/chip level programming (Job Code 638-14).

SR. TECHNICAL ADVISOR - VIDEO NETWORK

You will act as senior technical authority in video special projects research, analysis, design and implementation of advanced systems. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Physics, Math or Telecommunications required along with eight years experience in system design, development, and operation of advanced special technologies. Must have knowledge of research and development methods, digital compression and transmission media. (Job Code 638-15).

PROJECT ENGINEER - VIDEO DEVELOPMENT

You will act as technical authority in video systems performing research, analysis, design and implementation of advanced systems. A Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Physics, or Math required along with six years experience in design, development and operation of telecommunications networks. Must have knowledge of compressed full broadcast video systems, transmission media and networking switching. (Job Code 638-16).

Ours is a unique and creative environment for achievement. Technical resources are superior. Salaries are competitive. And our corporate benefit program is comprehensive. Join an industry leader by forwarding your resume indicating your experience and salary history in confidence to: **FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION, Information Systems Division, P.O. Box 727, Dept. 8430-638, Memphis, TN 38194, Attn: Technical Recruiter.**

TO EXPEDITE CONSIDERATION, YOU MUST INDICATE APPROPRIATE JOB CODE FOR WHICH YOU ARE APPLYING ON YOUR REPLY ENVELOPE.

WHY WORK FOR ANYONE ELSE?

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Hăd-ĭt-ītĭs?

HADITITIS is an increasingly common condition among MIS/EDP professionals. Unmistakable symptoms include: chronic boredom due to lack of challenge; episodes of acute frustration brought on by low pay and overly long hours; and classic appreciation-deficiency anemia. If it's time for you to take the cure, consult EDP/Temps and CONTRACT SERVICES, the largest division of Technical Aid Corporation, one of the country's leading and best respected technical consulting companies. With 800 employees and 2000 clients, EDP/Temps and CONTRACT SERVICES has 16 years' experience finding you everything you want: short or long term contracts, job security, excellent pay ($15-$45/hr.), convenient locations, flexible schedules, and challenging assignments so you'll continually be developing your skills and making yourself more marketable.

• Technical Analysts • Software Engineers • Data Base Consultants • Project Managers • Systems Analysts • Communication Analysts • Documentation Specialists • Programmers/Operators • Technical Writers

ADABAS
BASIC
BURROUGHS
"C"
CICS
CMS
COBOL
COPICS
dBASE II
DBMS
DMS
DOS/VSE
FOCUS
FORTRAN
GUARDIAN
HOGAN
HP
IBM
IBM PC
IDMS DB/DC
IMAGE
IMS DB/DC
LAN
MAPICS
MARK IV, V
MPE
MVS
NCP
NATURAL
NOMAD
OS
PATHWAY
PL/1
RAMIS
RPG II, III
SDLC
SNA
TAL
TANDEM
TPNS
UNIVAC
UNIX
VAX
VMS
VTAM

BALTIMORE
7133 Rutherford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207
(301) 265-6500

BOSTON
15-19 Crawford St.
Needham Hghts., MA 02194
(617) 449-6694

One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 723-6111

CHICAGO
2115 Butterfield Rd.
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 620-7171

CLEVELAND
1440 Snow Road
Parma, OH 44134
(216) 749-3060

DETROIT
17117 W. Nine Mile Road
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 569-6560

LOS ANGELES
15445 Red Hill Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 259-1850

800 S. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 624-9810

NEW YORK
225 W. 34th St.
New York, NY 10001
(212) 947-6033

ORLANDO
1001 Executive Center Dr.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 898-9027

PHILADELPHIA
301 City Line Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-2990

SAN FRANCISCO
901 Sneath Lane
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 952-5010

STAMFORD
37 North Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06851
(203) 847-6600

WASHINGTON, D.C.
2095 Chain Bridge Rd.
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 893-2400

TAC EDP/Temps® and CONTRACT SERVICES

Let EDP/Temps and CONTRACT SERVICES cure what ails you.
Call us or send your resume to the office nearest you.

DATA PROCESSING

CONSIDER CONFED

Systems Development Opportunities in Atlanta, Georgia

Confederation Life is a mutual insurance company offering a wide range of individual & group insurance and pension products throughout Canada, the United Kingdom, the United States, and the Caribbean. The U.S. Head Office opened in 1982. Located in North Atlanta, it now houses more than 650 employees. Due to our rapid growth and expansion, we are now staffing a large development project which includes the various Data Processing positions listed below. We are a large IBM mainframe installation networked to similar equipment in Toronto and London. All applicants for the following positions should have experience with Cobol, OS/MVS/XA, CICS, TSO/ISPF, and IMS/DB.

Project Leaders: These positions require experience in small project leadership, proven people management, problem solving ability, good communication skills, applications development experience, knowledge of structured design, and good organizational skills. Knowledge of group insurance would be helpful.

Programming Systems Analysts: These positions require experience in the areas of systems analysis and design, programming, estimating, hardware/software communications, quality control, costing, scheduling and the ability to provide direction to a small project team.

Sr. Programmers: These positions will be responsible for writing, modifying, testing and documenting the new system. They require experience in structured design, formal walk-through, programming, and testing.

Confed offers excellent benefits, competitive salary and attractive location. To explore these and other opportunities send your resume along with salary history to: **Whit Nichols, Confederation Life, P.O. Box 105103, Atlanta, GA 30348.**

Confederation Life
INSURANCE COMPANY

Equol Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMING

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Use your broad skills on wide-ranging projects!

Perform a variety of programming and analysis functions with Givaudan, one of the nation's leading producers of flavors and fragrances.

Reporting to the Manager, MIS Operations & Technical Support, you'll participate in the installation, debugging, maintenance and troubleshooting of software systems including operating systems, compilers, utilities, and telecommunications systems. You'll also assist in the maintenance testing and documentation of our computer center Disaster Plan; interface with systems users; coordinate software package installations with vendors; and undertake various special projects.

To qualify, you'll need an AA in Computer Science with 3-5 years of systems level programming in CICS under IBM DOS/VSE and VM/370 environments. Knowledge of COBOL and Assembler is a must. Two years applications programming preferred.

We provide a competitive salary and a competitive benefits package. Please submit resume, salary history, and salary requirements to: Corporate Personnel, Dept-DJ

GIVAUDAN
Corporation
100 Delawanna Ave.,
Clifton, NJ 07014
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NY METROPOLITAN AREA

IBM

- Data Communications, V.P. level. Knowl network design & implementation. Also X.25 pkg switching. 5 yrs exp
- MVS IMS Syst Prog'r. CICS a plus. 3-5 yrs exp.

BURROUGHS

- COBOL ALCOL DMSII Prog'r Analyst. 2-5 yrs exp.

DEC

- DEC VAX. Banking environment. Applications Prog'rs w/VAX BASIC. 3-5 yrs exp.
- Applications Prog'rs w/knowl COBOL. 3-5 yrs exp.

BROKERAGE

- ANALYST with extensive Brokerage background.

Call 212-398-9891
or submit resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
16 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

SPECTRUM
Technology Group, Inc.

A NEW OUTLOOK ON CONSULTING...

Spectrum knows that top computer Professionals are the only way to succeed in the consulting business.
So to attract these qualified professionals we offer excellent salaries and benefits including:

— Technical Challenge
— Training-in house and off site
— Professional Growth

We are looking for Professionals with Experience in:

UNIX/C -
Informix
Unify
Oracle
Ingress

DB2
SQL/DS
IMS DB/DC
CICS

We offer an excellent benefits package and salaries commensurate with experience. For consideration send your resume to the appropriate office.

FLORIDA
Dave Salazar
Lee World Center
1850 Lee Road
Suite 327
Winter Park, FL
32789

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Dennis Welgel
Capital Office Park
6303 Ivy Lane
Suite 400
Greenbelt, MD
20770

NEW YORK/
NEW JERSEY
Denise Reimer
1250 Route 28
P.O. Box 5365
North Branch, NJ
08876

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EASI
A Subsidiary of
EASTERN

PROGRAMMERS

Growth opportunities, state-of-the-art technology, competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package are what we offer at Eastern Airlines Automation Systems, Inc. As a wholly owned subsidiary of Eastern, we are expanding our operation and need programmers in the following areas:

- **Minimum 2 years ACP; systems (CCP preferred) or applications experience.**
- **Minimum 2 years experience in all areas of system generation and product maintenance of MVS/SP or MVS/XA JES2. Knowledge of BAL necessary.**
- **Minimum 2 years COBOL experience in an online/database environment (CICS or DL1 preferred).**
- **Minimum 1 year BAL experience.**

If you are interested in joining the largest and most sophisticated data processing center in South Florida, please send your resume to: **Eastern Airlines, Management Recruiting, Department VO, Miami, FL 33148.**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COORDINATOR OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS. Fort Hays State University. You will plan and implement the hardware and software necessary to support both local and remote connection to the mainframe computer system by computer terminals, microcomputers, and printers. Plan and install microcomputer local area network (LAN) systems. Consult with faculty on data communications matters. Develop and present data communications and telecommunications short courses. Teach three credit hours per semester. Provide consultation to University staff on state telecommunications plan and its implications. We prefer a master's degree, 3-5 years experience in data communications activity, and two years experience in an academic environment. Teaching experience is desirable. You need the ability to communicate with people in a variety of disciplines. Position available Nov. 3, 1986. Salary is negotiable. FHSU is a liberal and applied arts university with an enrollment of approximately 5,500 students. The University is located in Hays, a western Kansas city of about 18,000 people. Send a letter of application with vitae and transcript by Sept. 22 to Dr. Wally Guyot, Search Committee Chairman, Fort Hays State University, 600 Park Street, Hays, KS 67601-4099. Have three references send letters by Sept. 22 to Dr. Guyot. FHSU is an AA/EO employer.

PROGRAMMER TO MID $30's

State-of-the-art MVS/XA installation located in the Twin Cities is seeking a 2+ yr programmer analyst with IMS DB/DC and COBOL exp. Major expansion currently taking place. Co has a strict policy of promotions from within. Relocation assistance provided.

Call Tim Smith at
(612) 339-9001

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

COMPUTER ROOM MANAGER

Computer Room Manager needed to be responsible for the overall operation of the computer room. Prepare expense and capital budgets and manage the budgets to ensure efficient economical use of the system. Maintain performance standards of the system. Perform the personnel functions including hiring, performance and salary reviews. Direct the development and maintenance for the Contingency and Recovery plan for the mainframe and distributed processing equipment. Maintain detailed operating statistics and prepare monthly performance reports for management. Prepare and manage the implementation of hardware changes and upgrades. Requires five years experience in job offered or five years experience in directly related computer operations supervisor experience. Requires Contingency and Recovery plan experience. Full working knowledge of physical and data security systems and schemes for computer operations. Extensive knowledge of large mainframe computers, associated peripheral equipment and a strong background in software and hardware architecture. 40 hour work week. $32,600.00 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas; or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #4500145. Ad Paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST -- Work w/Data Genrl on Nova minicomputer to perform maintenance & enhancement functions using assembler. Util knowl of communications processing. Maintain real-time ticker processing & U.S. Commodity Market Database. M.A. in Comp Sci. $30,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. J.O. #NY8005435, DOT 020.187-010. Report to: NYS Job Service, 485 5th Ave., NYC 10017

60 *D.P.* Positions

At McCormack & Dodge, you don't SUPPORT our Business, you ARE our business.

There's absolutely no doubt that Data Processing professionals ARE the center of our organization. They develop and support our product—the best financial, human resources, manufacturing and systems software in the industry. And because our world-wide customers are so technologically diverse, we offer you unmatched D.P. training and variety:

Are you tired of working on outdated hardware?
We offer:
- IBM's Brand New Sierra
- IBM 3084
- IBM 3380's
- IBM Minis
- DEC/VAX
- HP3000

Would you like to learn multiple databases?
We offer:
- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS
- DB2
- DATACOM

Is your company's technology out of step?
We offer:
- Artificial Intelligence
- Distributed Processing

Would you like to learn a new computer language?
We offer:
- COBOL
- ASSEMBLER
- "C"
- BASIC

Is your career going one way?
We offer:
- 150 different types of D.P. jobs.
- Opportunity for manager or technician career path
- Training to learn to develop and support software
- Training to learn more than one software product

Outstanding Rewards—We offer an excellent salary plus an unbeatable benefits package that includes company-paid health insurance, a choice of HMO's, fully-paid life insurance, tuition reimbursement, dental plan, bonus programs, Dun & Bradstreet 401(k) plan, stock ownership plan and much more. You're important to us, so we make sure you feel important.

M&D is a strong, stable, fast-growing industry leader and an important member of the Dun & Bradstreet family of companies. We need your D.P. skills and dedication right away! Please either send us your resume, or fill out the resume update below and mail it to us:
McCormack & Dodge, Human Resources Dept. #CW82586, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760.

IBM Programmer Analysts

Development

Opportunities to be involved in the development of business applications software. These positions require between 1-7 years of experience with IBM mainframe software development including experience with COBOL, OS/JCL and VSAM. CICS experience preferred.

Customer Support Consultants

We seek flexible, independent professionals with 2-7 years' data processing experience, preferably with mainframe financial software programs. You will act as an informational and problem-solving resource for our customers worldwide through telephone, customer classroom and occasional on-site consultations.

Requirements include: • IBM mainframe experience • knowledge of COBOL, OS/JCL. The following would be definite advantages: • CICS • VSAM.

Support positions are available in these Product Groups:

- ☐ **Accounts Payable**
- ☐ **Accounts Receivable**
- ☐ **General Ledger**
- ☐ **Fixed Assets**
- ☐ **Millennium Group**
- ☐ **Payroll/Personnel Package (Regional, Travel Required)**
- ☐ **Purchase Order**

Database Programmer Analysts

M&D utilizes leading edge database technologies to develop application software. These are great opportunities to learn and work with all these advanced technologies: IDMS, IMS, DATACOM and DB2.

IDMS

Make a visible contribution to the IDMS database development projects involving database design, coding, JCL, documentation and Alpha/Beta testing. BS in CS or MIS preferred. Requires 2-5 years' experience using IDMS, DB/DC, COBOL and OS/JCL.

IMS

Become a key contributor to IMS development projects. Efforts will involve design, coding, JCL, documentation and Alpha/Beta testing. Requirements include 2-5 years' IMS experience, strong COBOL and JCL skills, and IMS DB/DC. BS in CS or MIS preferred. Assembler a plus.

IDMS/IMS Customer Support

Provide critical customer support through telephone consultation, customer training sessions and on-site visits. Requires 2-5 years' experience using IMS and/or IDMS as well as strong communications abilities.

Software Test Consultants

You will define system test plans, build and execute test cases. Requires 1-5 years' experience testing applications software, plus knowledge of PC utilities. Familiarity with JCL, procedure language, and COBOL a plus. Requires college degree or equivalent experience.

Sr. CICS/Assembler Programmer Analyst

Senior level development position responsible for supporting assembler modules, analyzing system dumps and assisting in the support and development of our Millennium systems. Requires 5+ years' experience using IBM mainframes, Assembler, CICS, COBOL and VSAM.

Technical Support Consultant

Monitor mainframe systems and online, respond to employee request for any access problem, and provide technical support for any programming or software problem. 1-3 years' programming in OS/MVS or DOS/VSE and COBOL. Knowledge of OS, JCL, MVS, DOS VTAM networking and IBM hardware.

Watch for the M&D OPEN HOUSE at our Natick facility coming September 8 and 9

Systems Analyst

2-4 years' of systems programming in CICS, MVS, VSAM, plus some systems performance knowledge.

Software Quality Assurance Consultants

Coordinate and implement packaging of M&D systems, plus perform Alpha test installations of OS, DOS, CICS, IMS, and IDMS systems to identify and resolve problems. Requires 1-5 years of experience plus knowledge of PC utilities. Familiarity with JCL, procedure language, and COBOL a plus. Requires college degree or equivalent experience.

Sr. Technical Specialist/Minis

We seek an individual with an expert knowledge of COBOL and excellent communications skills to review our special products applications for mini computers and make appropriate recommendations for improved efficiency in the areas of batch and online code as well as overall system environment. Heavy operating systems experience on minis is required.

Sr. Computer Operator

Operate all systems in a State-of-the-art, Multi-CPU environment. Also, monitor a large communication network. MVS/XA, VM, DOS, CMS and VTAM experience preferred.

RESUME UPDATE

Name: __________
Address: __________
Telephone: H: __________ W: __________
Position(s) interested in: __________
Current Employer: __________
Position: __________
From: __________ To: __________
Previous Employer: __________
Position: __________
From: __________ To: __________
Special Skills (languages, databases, etc.): __________

McCormack & Dodge

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge is committed to equal opportunity/affirmative action employment.

EDP SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

WE KNOW WHERE WE'RE GOING JOIN US!

Empire Blue Cross Blue Shield challenges career-minded individuals to assume important positions in our expanding Security Administration Department. Our State-of-the-Art IBM Data Processing installation attests to our commitment: 3081 and 3090 mainframes supporting OS-MVS/XA, CICS, TSO/SPF, TOTAL, IMS (DB/DC), SNA and more—with COBOL the principal language.

These senior Technical and Analyst positions require hands-on experience in the following areas: Systems Development Life Cycle, CICS, Security Software such as RACF/ACF2/GUARDIAN/Top Secret, Teleprocessing Protocols, IMS DB/DC, Physical security devices, etc. Candidates for the senior positions should have 5–10 years of demonstrated progressive work experience. Candidates for lower-level positions will be considered based upon solid technical experience. Good verbal and written communication skills are essential.

Our salaries are competitive and our comprehensive employee benefits package includes an excellent tuition refund program and advanced technical education center. If you're looking for a real career oppotunity in a leading-edge company, then send your resume in confidence to: **Director of Data Processing Recruitment, Dept. 631, Empire Blue Cross Blue Shield, 622 Third Ave, New York, NY 10017**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Where Ambition and Opportunity Meet

Empire
**Blue Cross
Blue Shield**

**Massachusetts
Eye and Ear
Infirmary**

Systems and Programming Manager

To lead team of top notch programmers in installing new software applications and maintaining integrated hospital systems in an extremely busy, fast-paced environment. Liaison with software vendors to effect software changes through their staff as well.

Thorough knowledge of IBM System/38 a must, as well as competency with IBM System 3. Also: RPG II, RPG III, CPF, DFU, SDA, SEU, OCL and CL.

College degree required and 7-10 years' data processing experience with at least 2 years' experience with IBM System/38 management.

We offer an attractive salary and comprehensive benefits package and are located convenient to public transportation.

If interested, please send resume to Debbie Beiser, Human Resources Department.

243 Charles Street
Boston, MA 02114

An equal
opportunity
employer

**Lachman
Associates, Inc.**

Committed to Software Excellence!

Communication Software Designer

Analyse communication service requirements and define appropriate computer language for flexible software implementation. Design, develop and test, using Artificial Intelligence and Expert System techniques, computer language compilers to implement automatic, computerized translations of service request from user level to lower computer primitives. Some projects are performed on client sites at various geographic locations.

Minimum Requirements:

Five years experience, at least two years working in the UNIX® operating systems environment. Also, a BS in Computer Science with at least one course in Computational Linguistics.

40 hours per week; 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.; $42,000.00/yr. Send resume to:

**Roger Fraumann -GPP
Lachman Associates, Inc.
645 Blackhawk Drive
Westmont, IL 60559**

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

MANAGER

Data Administration/ System Integration

PACIFIC TELECOM moves you to the forefront of telecommunications with industry-leading style that invites talented, innovative professionals to work and live in the beautiful Pacific Northwest.

In this senior-level position, you'll be the administrative force behind an effort to provide an overall data architecture and data access tools that permit ready access to accurate, timely data in the most cost effective manner on the users own terms. You will also be heavily involved in integrating data structures and similar applications where it proves cost effective to do so.

Your responsibilities will include data base security and long range data and system integration planning. You'll manage technical writers who prepare user documentation and reference materials. Expert supervisory and interpersonal skills will be essential for training and motivating a department staff. You will need to be a self-starter who can take general directions and develop tactical plans. You will be part of a team working in a very complex, dynamic environment.

Qualified candidates will have a BS degree in Computer Science or related field, and 10 years data processing experience, which includes at least 5 in a management capacity. Thorough knowledge of data management, database development, system integration, and related software essential. Good understanding of IDMS, system documentation, technical writing, and database products required. Familiarity with TIS, IDS, and hands-on experience In integrating separate database management systems preferred.

Our salaries and benefits are very competitive. Take this opportunity to work with a company that's on the move! For immediate consideration, submit your resume NO LATER THAN 9/5/86 (complete with salary history and requirements) to Personnel Analyst, Dept. CW, PACIFIC TELECOM, Inc., P.O. Box 9901, Vancouver, WA 98668-8901. Individuals only apply. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

PACIFIC
TELECOM

COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

A large Boston area professional firm is seeking an Operations Manager for their Data Processing Department. Primary responsibilities of this position include:

- Act as assistant to the Data Processing Manager.
- Management of all computer room operations and staff.
- Management of computer supplies and forms purchased.
- Responsible for training and staff development of operations personnel.
- Act as liaison to the firm's various hardware vendors for negotiation/ administration of all hardware maintenance agreements.

Qualifications for this position include BA/BS degree, at least 8-10 years of experience in a Computer Operations/Technical Support environment including current management experience in the Computer Operations section. Effective communications skills with both operations staff and computer systems users are required Experience in large scale VMS and Unix environment will be a definite plus.

Send resumes to CW-B4821, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs

GREATER BOSTON

Boston's thriving economy provides excellent career opportunities for experienced MIS profess ionals, and Eastern Massachusetts has always offered an outstanding year-round quality of life.

For 20 years ROMAC has been a leader in the placement of MIS professionals.

Contact us today - career opportunities in the $25-60,000 range.

ROMAC®
20 Walnut Street, Dept. C
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
617-239-0900

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

For A PRIME Information System

We need a strong Applications Programmer with at least 3 years experience on Prime Computers to develop software on our Prime 9955 with the Information Operating System. Your responsibilities will include design and implementation of our new systems, enhancement of existing systems and interfacing with our documentation and communication personnel

We offer a corporate commitment to leading edge technology, exciting R & D atmosphere, a great location to work and excellent benefits

For prompt consideration, send your resume and salary history to:

**Skyway Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1810
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Attn: Glen Livingston**

FREIGHT SYSTEMS SkyWay

MAJOR EXPANSION

Over a three year period, this company has grown from a new start-up to an astounding 52 in DP. An additional 12 people will be added throughout 1986. Ranked #1 as the highest paying and fastest growing company in its industry, not to mention such perks as R.E. fees, savings plans, dental, and many more. Requirements include a minimum 2 yrs. experience as a PA, SA, or SP on a large IBM mainframe. Need any 2 of the following: COBOL, CICS, IDMS, IMS, or MSA.

If you are serious about a career move, it would be in **your** best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. No obligations! ***Please write or call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-847-3093.***

The Data Group
**7317 Mill Ridge Road
Raleigh, NC 27612**

Full Service Data-Processing Placement Companies.

Specializing in the Placement of:
- Systems Programmers
- Managers
- Programmer/Analysts
- Systems Analysts
- Data Communications
- Operations
- Software Engineers
- Scientific Programmers

ALL FEES COMPANY PAID

Target Search, Inc.
7658 Standish Place
Suite 105
Rockville, **MD** 20855
(301) 340-7009

Computer People, Inc.
Park National Bank Bldg
5353 Wayzata Blvd . Suite 604
Minneapolis, **MN** 55416
(612) 542-8520

EDP Professionals
305A Fairview Plaza One
Charlotte, **NC** 28210
(704) 554-1101
(704) 554-1102 (Modem)

COBOL/IMS PROG. ANALYST

Expanding service organization needs a COBOL Prog. Analyst with some experience in IMS applications. Will work on a variety of business and financial applications. This is a large, fastpaced MVS shop with flex-time and very good benefits. Salary to $30,000.

ROBERT HALF®
**DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535**

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST, to design, develop & implement programs to process business data & solve business oriented problems by the use of electronic data processing equipment; evaluate & specify equipment necessary to implement systems; supervise programmer analysts assigned to projects; analyze business procedures & problems to implement such systems as a subscription fulfillment system as well as computerized accounting systems; specify in detail logical &/or mathematical operations to be performed by various equipment units &/or comprehensive computer programs as well as operations to be performed by personnel in system. High School degree required. One year and six months experience in job offered or one year and six months related experience as Associate Programmer. At least one year of the required experience must have been spent developing software for the accounting and financial management operations. 40 M/F, 8:30-5:00, $32,000/yr. Send resumes and social security numbers to: Illinois Job Service, 910 South Michigan Avenue, Room 333, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Marie Ninneman, Ref. #012.167-N, An Employer Paid Ad.

SYSTEMS SUPPORT SPECIALIST

The University of Georgia is seeking applications from qualified persons to perform highly complex systems programming work involving development and support of telecommunications networking service software in a variety of computing hardware and operating system environments. Illustrative examples of the work to be performed include design and implementation of application and presentation networking layer services in DEC VAX VMS and UNIX and CDC CYBER NOS environments which conform to ISO (International Standards Organization), OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) standards for functionality. The individual in this position will also be responsible for implementation and support of DOD, DARPA, TCP/IP networking protocols supporting University of Georgia SURAnet connection services in a variety of computing environments. Interested and qualified applicants should send a resume, including three references, and salary requirements to: Opal Tyson, Employment Department, Personnel Services Division, University of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution.

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has Engineering Consulting positions available in Chicago and Columbus, and Business Consulting positions available in Columbus

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development

Engineering Consultants
for Chicago and Columbus requires:

- B.S. in Computer Science, M.S. a plus
- 1 (yr.) or more work experience in any of the following areas:
  - Real-time software design and development within a UNIX C environment
  - Call processing software design and development
  - Switching system requirements and architecture
  - System integration, system testing and device drivers
  - Operating systems development, and local area networks

Business Systems Consultants
for Columbus requires:

- (3-5 yrs.) minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
  - IDMS, IMS DB, ADABAS
  - ROSCOE, DATATRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OSJCL
  - COBOL, PL 1, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
  - MANTIS, NATURAL, ADSO, IDEAL, CICS, IMS DC
  - VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
  - NCR environments including PARADOX

OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Manager of Corporate Recruiting
Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc.
2715 Tuller Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 766-6901

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
UNIX is a trademark of
AT&T Bell Laboratories

APR

MANAGER OF SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAMMING

Ferris State College is searching for a qualified person to serve as Manager of Systems Development and Programming. This position reports to the Director of the Computer Center and is responsible for managing the development and maintenance resources for all college administrative computing systems. The environment for administrative computing is supported by an IBM 3083 with 300 terminals, (2) IBM System/36's and a considerable number of Zenith and IBM personal computers. Minimum qualifications include a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Business or Public Administration, Accounting, or Statistics. An advanced degree such as an MBA, is preferred, with 5 years of information processing experience, of which at least 2 years must be in supervision. The annual salary is $38 - $41,500, dependent upon qualifications and experience. Ferris State College is situated on a relatively new campus and enrolls approximately 10,500 students. The campus is located on the southern edge of Big Rapids, a city with a population of approximately 13,000, located 54 miles north of Grand Rapids. For consideration for this position, please submit a current resume and 3 letters of reference to Jerry A. Nogy, Director of Computer Center, Ferris State College, Big Rapids, MI 49307. Applications should be postmarked no later than September 12, 1986. Position availability is October 1, 1986 or as soon as possible. We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist

Dunhill

OF CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call) (704) 542-0312

SENIOR WATER RESOURCE ENGINEER - Involves complex research of technical projects associated with hydraulic and water resource related fields. Requires Bachelor's degree in civil engineering with expertise in hydrology, hydraulics, and/or water resource related field and over four years responsible experience in civil, hydraulic, or water resources engineering; or an equivalent combination of training and experience. Applicants should be well versed in programming computer applications on both mainframe and personal computers preferably with significant database experience. Salary range $27,144. - $42,369. For an official application, contact the South Florida Water Management District, Personnel Office, P.O. Box V, West Palm Beach, FL 33402 or call 305/686-8800 ext. 726. An official application must be received by the Personnel Office no later than 5:00 P.M. on September 26, 1986. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Find an exciting new computer position in our free Digest!

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- Salaries included with every description

Hundreds of career opportunities in leading-edge firms are presented in our new, 48-page ***Digest of Computer Opportunities.***

Included are position openings in programming, systems analysis, software development and support, management consulting, sales and marketing support and all levels of computer and information systems management. You'll see how you can gain state-of-the-art exposure in just about any discipline you'd like to explore.

The ***Digest*** is organized geographically so you can evaluate openings in your home town or city. Or anywhere else across North America. Specific responsibilities, experience needed and more are covered for every opening. Best of all, starting salaries, bonuses or equity opportunities are specifically cited with every description.

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the leading recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession, we can provide expert assistance whenever you feel you would like to evaluate your career. Our professional staff is comprised entirely of people having extensive computer backgrounds. So you will always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges.

Call the office nearest you

To receive your free copy call the Source Edp office nearest you listed below.

United States:	
Alabama	
Birmingham	205/322-8745
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
Tucson	602/792-0375
California	
Northern	
Mountain View	415/969-4910
Sacramento	916/446-3470
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
Southern	
Fullerton	714/738-1313
Irvine	714/833-1730
Los Angeles	
Downtown	213/688-0041
South Bay	213/540-7500
West	213/203-8111
San Diego	619/573-0100
San Fernando Valley	818/905-1500
Colorado	
Colorado Springs	303/632-1717
Denver	303/298-8268
Englewood	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Danbury	203/797-0590
Hartford	203/522-6590
New Haven	203/787-4595
Stamford	203/967-4888
Stratford	203/375-7240
Waterbury	203/574-5633
Delaware	
Wilmington	302/652-0933
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/293-9255
Florida	
Fort Lauderdale	305/491-0145
Jacksonville	904/356-1820
Melbourne	305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach	305/940-1014
Orlando	305/282-9455
Tampa	813/222-0007
Georgia	
Atlanta/Downtown	404/588-9350
Atlanta/North	404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400	404/255-2045
Illinois	
Chicago/Loop	312/372-1900
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Peoria	309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Fort Wayne	219/432-7333
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Iowa	
Des Moines	515/243-0191
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Topeka	913/232-6722
Wichita	316/688-1621
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7183
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Shreveport	318/222-6188
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Beltsville	301/595-4884
Columbia	301/730-6833
Rockville	301/258-8800
Towson	301/321-7044
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Springfield	413/739-4083
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Grand Rapids	616/459-6539
Lansing	517/484-4561
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Bloomington	612/835-5100
Minneapolis	612/332-6400
St. Paul	612/227-6100
Mississippi	
Jackson	601/354-7900
Missouri	
Kansas City	816/474-3393
Clayton	314/862-3800
St. Louis	314/576-4444
Nebraska	
Omaha	402/346-0709
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/888-7650
New Jersey	
Atlantic City	609/345-2444
Cherry Hill	609/488-5400
Clifton	201/473-5400
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
Somerset	201/469-9444
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	505/247-4270
New York	
Albany	518/482-2035
Buffalo	716/855-0400
New York City	
Grand Central	212/557-8611
Penn Station	212/736-7445
Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
Syracuse	315/422-2411
White Plains	914/694-4400
North Carolina	
Charlotte	704/552-6577
Greensboro	919/379-1155
Raleigh	919/847-7605
Winston-Salem	919/724-0630
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513/461-4660
Toledo	419/242-2601
Oklahoma	
Oklahoma City	405/722-7410
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
Allentown	215/776-0524
Harrisburg	717/761-8790
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Reading	215/374-4230
Scranton/Wilkes-Barre	717/655-6464
Rhode Island	
Providence	401/751-0065
South Carolina	
Columbia	803/256-7446
Greenville	803/271-7044
Tennessee	
Chattanooga	615/265-8890
Memphis	901/525-0743
Nashville	615/256-0625
Texas	
Austin	512/479-0720
Dallas	
Central	214/954-1100
North	214/387-1600
Northwest	214/869-1100
El Paso	915/532-6316
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston	
Downtown	713/751-0100
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Utah	
Salt Lake City	801/966-3900
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-6400
Spokane	509/838-7877
Wisconsin	
Green Bay	414/432-1184
Madison	608/251-0104
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada:	
Alberta	
Calgary	403/279-1940
Edmonton	403/459-1153
British Columbia	
Vancouver	604/222-1155
Manitoba	
Winnipeg	204/942-1151
Ontario	
Mississauga	416/848-3344
Toronto	416/591-1110
Willowdale	416/495-1551

source edp®
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies assume our charges.
Source Edp, Department 7018, P.O. Box 7100,
Mountain View, CA 94039.
(When writing, please include your title.)

PROGRAMMERS/ CONSULTANTS

4-YEAR CONTRACT

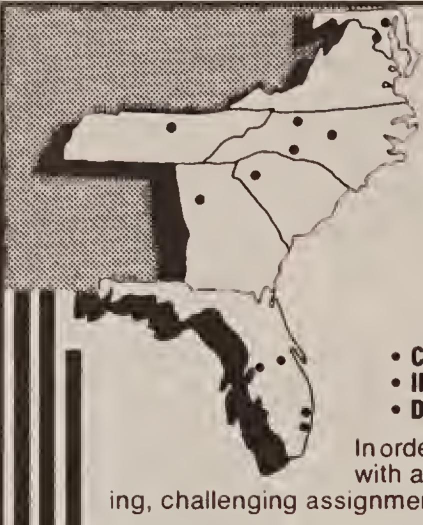
(7)	**PROJECT LEADER** Insurance Applications Database Design Management Experience	**$104,000**
(12)	**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST** IDMS/ADSO	**$72,800**
(3)	**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST** COPICS, CICS, DL1, COBOL	**$68,640**

Call **(617) 648-7559** for details or send resume to:

LENCO
Computer Consulting
661 Mass. Ave., Suite 25
Arlington, MA 02174

TEST ENGINEER

Responsible for the design of hardware used to interface digital circuits with computerized component test systems. Will also design/develop scientific software using higher level computer languages to allow device being tested to communicate with test system. Will also be involved in implementation of computer communication networks as well as failure analysis and model development of defective device. To qualify for this position applicant must possess BS in Computer Engineering with special emphasis on advanced mathematical modeling techniques for defective devices and hardware/software design for testing of integrated circuits. 40 hr/wk: 8-4:30: $490/wk. Resume to: Illinois Job Service, 910 South Michigan Avenue, Room 333, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Ms. Shirley S. Chalem, ref# 5541-S. Ad paid by an equal opportunity employer.



EXPLORE D.P. OPPORTUNITIES IN THE SOUTHEAST

Put your expertise to work for you with CTG, a 20 year old software consulting firm with 45 offices nationwide and revenues in excess of $150 million.

We're seeking ambitious **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** and **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS** with at least 2 years experience in any of the following areas:

- **CICS**
- **IMS/DBDC**
- **DATACOM/DB/IDEAL**
- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **VAX/COBOL/FORTRAN**
- **DB2/SQL**
- **COBOL**
- **BAL**
- **ADABAS/NATURAL**

In order to attract and retain superior individuals, CTG provides its employees with a unique career development program, which involves formal training, challenging assignments and an excellent salary and benefits package.

To find out more about career opportunities with CTG, CALL or SUBMIT resume to the CTG office listed below within your desired geographic location:

ATLANTA 100 Colony Square, Ste. 2010
Atlanta, GA 30361 (404) 881-6152

BALTIMORE The World Trade Ctr./Ste. 644
Baltimore, MD 21202 (301) 837-3700

CHARLOTTE 5600 77 Center Dr./Ste. 230
Charlotte, NC 28210 (704) 527-6730

FT. LAUDERDALE 1451 W. Cypress Creek Rd./Ste. 300
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 (305) 772-6662

GREENVILLE 100 Executive Center Dr./Ste. 225A
Greenville, SC 29615 (803) 297-4790

NASHVILLE 215 Centerview Dr./Ste. 125
Brentwood, TN 37027 (615) 373-0794

ORLANDO 7600 Southland Blvd./Ste. 100
Orlando, FL 32809 (305) 859-4801

RALEIGH 3117 Poplarwood Ct./Ste. 326
Raleigh, NC 27625 (919) 876-4723

TAMPA 4919 Memorial Hwy./Ste. 230
Tampa, FL 33614 (813) 884-9302

WASHINGTON 1025 Connecticut Ave. N.W./Ste. 515
Washington, DC 20036 (202) 775-0030

WINSTON-SALEM 3410 Healy Dr./Ste. 203
Winston-Salem, NC 27103 (919) 765-1753

Equal Opportunity Employer

CTG

DP/MIS PROFESSIONAL

The Stroh Brewery Company has a challenging opportunity for an experienced Data Processing Professional with large scale IBM experience and excellent communication and interpersonal skills.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Ideal candidate must have 4 years technical programming experience in the design and application of consumer products in manufacturing distribution.

As a Stroh employee, you can enjoy an excellent salary and benefits package and the opportunity for growth. For immediate consideration please forward your resume and salary requirements to:

**STROH BREWERY COMPANY
Stroh Employment Center CW-DP
100 River Place
Detroit, MI 48207**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

STROH

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Anatec has growth opportunities in Michigan and Minneapolis

Since its founding in 1978, Anatec has grown to be Michigan's 11th fastest growing company. We're developing a dynamic team of qualified consultants, providing expert technical and analytical services for the data processing community — including software development, systems design and programming, educational training and management consulting — in the Michigan and Minneapolis areas.

If you're interested in joining our company that encourages innovation, imagination, creative insight, a promote from within policy and top compensation, consider the following opportunities:

**IBM • DEC • TANDEM • BURROUGHS
Programmers • Analysts • Team Leaders**

...with at least 2 years' experience in any of the following:

- **IDMS**
- **Focus**
- **INGRES**
- **APL**
- **IMS**
- **CICS**
- **DB2**
- **COBOL**

You'll receive an excellent salary coupled with generous fringes, including 401K and profit sharing, major medical, dental, optical, life and disability insurance, tuition reimbursement, semi-annual performance and salary reviews and more. For prompt consideration, please call or write:

Anatec, 30300 Telegraph Rd., Suite 184, Birmingham, MI 48010, (313) 540-4440.

anatec

Analytical Technologies, Inc.
Succeeding with Imagination

**Birmingham, MI • Minneapolis • Washington DC
No Agencies Please We are an Equal Opportunity Employer**

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies
and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide, you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 201, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

Furman University

Coordinator of Academic Computing

Furman University, a selective liberal arts college located in Greenville, South Carolina, is seeking an academic computer specialist to fill the newly created position of Coordinator of Academic Computing. This position reports to the Director of the Computer Center and will be responsible for all services to the academic users on the campus. The computer center has two HP3000 computers with 200 workstations attached to them and plans for 100 additional workstations to be installed over the next 18 months. The ideal candidate will have a knowledge of Hewlett-Packard minicomputers and HP and Apple microcomputers, good interpersonal skills, good writing ability, and a willingness to work with a diverse group of faculty and students. Minimum requirements for the position are a master's degree and two years experience working with computers in an academic institution. The salary is competitive and is dependent upon qualifications. An excellent fringe benefits program is also available. Interested candidates should submit a resume and a salary history to: Mr. Alec Williams, Director of Personnel, Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina, 29613, by October 15, 1986.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/-
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

INDEPENDENTS DIRECT CONTRACTS

N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I.

PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.

Leading Consulting Company

to $550/day

All skills welcome including

- CICS OS/DOS
- IDMS
- UNIX
- UNIX KERNEL
- DB2
- SNA, X.25
- Realtime PASCAL
- DISOSS/PROFS

RADAR/AVIONICS

- Software
- Systems Test and Integration
- Systems Design
- Firmware
- Digital Design

2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001
(212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

The engineering section of our data processing department at corporate headquarters has an opening for a Programmer Analyst. Three or more years as an Engineering Programmer is required. Position also requires the following experience:

- PL1 Programming
- IBM VM/CMS
- EXEC 2, REXX
- JCL and UTILITIES

Person will work directly with mechanical engineers using computer aided design (CADAM) in designing conveyors and material handling equipment. A mechanical engineering degree is most desired. CADAM (CADET, CADCD) experience is a definite plus. FORTRAN, BASIC, IBM PC (DOS) also desirable. For immediate consideration send resume to:

**Jervis B. Webb Company
Webb Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48018
Attn: Manager of Employment
and Placement**

Equal Opportunity Employer

Research Staff Member - Responsible for theoretical research into fundamental problems in computer systems, including: managing databases and knowledge bases with incomplete information; reasoning about knowledge & common knowledge in distributed systems; analyzing, reasoning about & proving correctness of distributed protocols; developing models of distributed processes, especially of communication. Req. PhD (or equiv. research exp.) in C.S.; strong background in relevant branches of mathematics, including mathematical logic, the theory of databases, program verification & the theory of knowledge; min. 4 yrs. research experience to include integrity management for databases, logical analysis of distributed & probabilistic algorithms & analyzing distributed systems in terms of knowledge/common knowledge; strong publication record, demonstrating ability to carry high-quality theoretical research in an independent manner & branch into new research areas. Job site: San Jose, CA; 40 hrs/wk, $60K/yr. Send this ad and resume to Job #FC-6335, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than September 10, 1986. EOE.

UNIX-C PROJECT LEADER

Growing Western NY hi tech mfr. needs Sr. Programmer/Analysts w/strong UNIX & "C" skills. Must have leadership profile; the ability to lead junior staff in new software product development. Exciting & dynamic career oppty. To $41,000.

**ROBERT HALF®
OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1112 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency**

Programmers

- AYK-14 or UYK-20 Assembly
- Diagnostic and Prog-16 bit
- ADA

Plus many other openings. We have both permanent and contract positions available in the Minneapolis, MN area. Call or send resume to:

Carolyn Rose
(612) 884-9199

**Office Information Systems
10800 Lyndale Ave. S.
Suite 151D
Minneapolis, MN 55420**

Job #s 11 and 141

A CAREER ON WALL STREET?

Top ranked computer industry analyst seeks research assistant to assist with financial forecasting, user surveys, report writing and related tasks. Salary commensurate with experience; career potential unlimited. Applicants should be self motivated and have high energy level. Knowledge of computer industry and accounting or financial forecasting experience is essential. Excellent interpersonal and communications skills also required. Resume should be sent to:

**Kirsten Wakie
Paine Webber, Inc.
1285 Avenue of the Americas
9th Floor
New York, NY 10019**

Your Connection To all levels of DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

NATIONWIDE

It only takes a call to Dunhill of Anderson to ascertain job opportunities available to Data Processing Professionals.

Our office specializes in locating experienced

- **Programmers**
- **Programmer Analysts**
- **Systems Analysts**
- **Systems Programmers**

for the most respected corporations in the nation.

We don't require an obligation and never charge a fee. All matters are held in strictest confidence.

Please mail resume to: **Ammie Thompson-CW or CALL COLLECT 1-803-224-7917**

Dunhill OF ANDERSON INC.
**P.O. Box 2585
Anderson, SC 29622**

IMS/DB

Data center expansion. South East. 19 openings - Project Leaders, Sr. Systems Analysts. MUST have the following skills: IMS/DB, CICS Command, OS/MVS and Group Health Insurance background - no less than 4+ years experience required. Salary Open.

**FKA International
P.O. Box 70581
Marietta, GA 30007**

TPF/ACP

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS WANTED

ACP, TPF, File SUPPORT & ACP Applications with 2-10+ years experience. For a major profitable airline in the central part of the US. Numerous and varied permanent positions or contract/consultant positions. Sign on bonus, housing assistance on both ends, salary increases and full benefits. Relocate to a clean family oriented community, with a low cost of living, a buyer's housing market and a mild climate. If interested in these or other opportunities, send your resume in complete confidence to:

**JYI
P.O. Box 471140
Tulsa, OK 74147**

or send for our free resume guide.

DALLAS

Local client needs:

IMS, PL/1 Programmer/
Analysts $38,000

ACP Experience at
any level.......... Salary Open

Relocation and fee paid

2720 Stemmons Frwy., 1207C
Dallas, TX 75207, (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

THE SYSTEMS CHALLENGE...

It has taken an ongoing commitment to technology to support Humana's integrated healthcare system. The demand for the systems to efficiently control our operations is tremendous. We're in the forefront of healthcare today because we consistently incorporate the very latest, most versatile technology...

FOR A WORLDWIDE HEALTHCARE NETWORK

IBM 3090/3084, operating under MVS/XA and a Database Management System comprising IDMS/R release 10.0 reflect our technology-driven environment. Plus we're currently developing systems to support our health insurance division which has grown from zero to 650,000 members in the past two years.

PROGRAMMERS • SYSTEMS ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS • PROJECT LEADERS

Our need is for individuals with experience ranging from 3 yrs. and up. Our opportunities for advancement are almost limitless, as the best in software talent move into both management and technical fields.

Our assurance is that you will find challenge and growth in a corporation committed to technology. Now is the time to find out more about your future with Humana. Please send your resume with salary history to: ***Eugene Ford, Jr., Humana Inc., The Humana Building, 500 West Main, Louisville, KY 40201-1438 or call 502/580-3414.*** *EOE/M/F.*

Humana

COMMUNICATIONS & GRAPHICS R & D SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Salaries to $70,000

East Coast Location

Our client, a Division of a prestigious Fortune 200 high technology company is seeking talented, creative professionals for their R & D commitments in the fields of Communications, Graphics, Image Processing, Factory Automation, Systems Integration and Information Management.

Multiple growth opportunities exist for U.S. citizens with BA/BS, MS or PhD degrees and experience in one or more of the following:

- Graphics
- Man-Machine Interface
- Cartography
- Scene Analysis
- Communication Software
- LAN's/WAN's
- Fiber Optics
- Voice/Data
- Token Ring/Token Bus
- Hyperchannel
- SNA, VTAM, NCP
- ISO Protocols
- Image Processing
- Software Engineering
- Operating Systems
- Language Theory
- Automation (MAP)
- Distributed Computing
- Broadband/Baseband
- AI/Expert Systems
- CIM/Robotics
- Hyperbus
- Processor Architecture
- IEEE 802 Protocols

Liberal relocation policy and excellent benefits.

To explore these outstanding career advancement opportunities in a leading edge advanced technology environment, send your resume in confidence with current compensation information.

Emil Pieper

WETERRINGS & AGNEW
PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT CONSULTANTS
1200 Midtown Tower, Rochester, NY 14604 • 716/454-3888

MEMPHIS/MID-SOUTH

Welcomes you. We specialize in the placement of data processing and management consultant professionals and have done so for nearly 20 years. If you qualify for a position commanding a salary range over $25,000, please contact us. Each inquiry receives the utmost confidentiality. Our clients pay our fees, provide you relocation assistance and offer great career opportunities

ROMAC®

Brinkley Plaza
80 Monroe Avenue, Suite #420
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-0500

Visiting San Francisco?

Let us know when you are arriving and we may arrange that you stay forever!

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS skilled in Main Frames, Minis or Micros, **Data Base** or **On-Line Systems**, consider a move to the beautiful SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA.

LOGICAL OPTIONS
Incorporated Agency Est. 1975
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014A
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3900

Enthusiasm For Excellence

What is excellence at Fidelity Systems Company?

- It's the ability to provide consistently high quality data processing support for the fastest growing financial services company in America.
- It's utilizing state-of-the-art technology for on-line transaction processing, applications development, computing and communications services.
- It's the teamwork that helps us meet the challenges of big business.
- It's encouragement of creative ideas and reward for individual achievement.

Handling more than 55 billion dollars in investments for more than two million individual, corporate and bank clients demands excellence. We have one of the largest computer centers in the Bay State area and we provide Fidelity Investments with leadership in automated systems and advanced technology.

Throughout Fidelity Systems Company, there is an enthusiasm for excellence! If you are enthusiastic about defining business problems and identifying new business applications, contact Fidelity Systems Company. The recent growth in our business has created the following opportunities in our **Boston office.**

MVS Systems Programmer

Several key positions are available within the Operating Systems Support Group in our Technical Services Department. Responsibilities will include support for MVS/XA and JES2, running in a shared multi-CPU IBM 3090 mainframe environment. The successful candidate will have 5+ years' experience maintaining MVS/XA and related program products. Strong problem determination skills, VSAM, ALC and configuration management knowledge are essential. Familiarity with UCCEL Products and experience with remote data center support is a plus.

VM Systems Programmer

This is a key role involving the utilization of state-of-the-art IBM hardware, you will provide technical support for a highly active VM/CMS user community. The ideal candidate will have 5+ years' experience supporting large VM operating environments and strong problem determination skills. A working knowledge of ALC, CP, CMS, REXX and EXEC2 required. A familiarity with SQL/DS, SAS, FOCUS and VM/VTAM are a plus.

VTAM/NCP Systems Programmer

Support a rapidly growing, nationwide, multi-domain SNA network. You should have 3+ years' experience working with VTAM/NCP in an MVS/XA environment and excellent problem determination skills. Knowledge of MVS JCL and utilities required. Experience with any of the following is a plus: VM, CICS, IDMS, NPM, JES2 RJE/NJE or CNM software.

Fidelity offers excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including performance bonus, profit sharing, thrift savings plan and 100% tuition reimbursement. We also encourage participation in our generous Employee Referral Program.

Please send your resume to Caroline McGrail at Fidelity Investments, 82 Devonshire Street, F2B, Boston, MA 02109. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.

FIDELITY INVESTMENTS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST II

State of Oregon, Judicial Department, Salem, Oregon

$1980 - $2539 Monthly

Perform a variety of technical duties involving systems analysis, programming, and application of information processing technologies. Assist in monitoring and managing a network of system 38's throughout the Oregon court system. Requires a bachelors degree and three years programming experience including one year in a business or government environment. One year experience in COBOL programming. Preference will be given to those applicants with IBM system 38 knowledge.

Submit applications to Kathy Duncan, Technical Services Manager, Supreme Court Building, Salem, OR 97310.

Applications may be submitted through August 31, 1986.

An AA/EEO Employer

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER & TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS

Northern Illinois University

Duties and Responsibilities: Responsible for planning, operation and management of large/medium scale computers, networks, and telecommunications equipment and services. Manages a staff of 43.5 permanent positions. Reports to the Associate Vice President for Systems. Qualification and Experience: Bachelor's degree and a minimum of ten years experience in ever increasing positions of responsibility with large computer and/or digital telecommunications operations involving large systems, staffs and budgets. Specifics: NIU is a university of 25,000 students located 65 miles west of downtown Chicago. This is a 12-month position with a competitive salary and liberal fringe benefits. Application deadline October 3, 1986. To apply send letter and resume to **John E. Tuecke, Associate Vice President for Systems, 120 Swen Parson Hall, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Illinois 60115. Equal Opportunity Employer.**

PROGRAMMER LEARN S/38!!

ASST DP MGR

-- $50,000 --

Challenging unique oppty exists within pharmaceutical firm for an educated DP professional with 4+ yrs of strong analysis exp. Here's your chance to get into a S/38 RPG III shop -- emphasis on quality here rather than specific hardware or software. MBA a plus. FEE PAID!

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York NY 10036
212-221-6500

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
SENIOR P/A — PL1/CICS

Leading BOSTON invest. bank seeks sr. P/A for either of 2 new projects. Environ. is IBM MVS PL1 CICS. If you have PL1 or CICS you may qualify for leading edge devel. efforts. $36,000.

BOSTON
VAX COBOL P/A

If you have solid VAX/VMS COBOL devel. exp., this dynamic fin'l. svcs. co. has an outstanding career oppty. for you. Interact with investment acctg. users in devel. of on-line portfolio mgmt. sys. Exp. w/ DBMS & 4th gen. language pluses. Salary to $32,000.

BOSTON
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Growing SO. NH bank seeks progressive COBOL P/A for small MIS dept. Burroughs B-1900 COBOL shop w/Florida software pkgs. combining development & enhancements. Enjoy the unique NH lifestyle. Relo. pkg. Salary to low $30's.

HARTFORD
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

2+ yrs. exp. in insurance, banking for fin'l. apps. qualifies for many new jobs! Full relo. offered by CT/W. MASS clients! Skiing, ocean nearby. Salary to $36,000.

HARTFORD
MVS SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

Suburban HARTFORD oppty. for MVS sys. prog. w/min. 2 yrs. exp. Oppty. to be involved w/ perf., capacity planning & VTAM/ SNA install's. Excellent growth potential for indiv. seeking a tech. challenging position. Salary $34-$43,000.

PROVIDENCE
BANKING PROJECT LEADER

Highly recognized PROVIDENCE comm'l. bank seeks seasoned proj. leader for expanding investment needs. Must have 5+ yrs. IBM COBOL CICS IMS exp. Oppty. to head-up implementation of new apps. pkg. Fast-track growth pos. Full relo. & excellent benefits. $42,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

R-H ®

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
Atlanta, Georgia Location

Equifax, a national leader providing information based administrative services to business, industry and government, has an opening for a Senior Systems Programmer in our Atlanta home office.

Successful candidate must have minimum 2 years experience in software installations, including installation and maintenance of MVS/SP, JES2, TSO. Experience in system problem resolution required; MVS/XA a plus. Strong written and verbal communications skills needed; degree would be desirable.

Duties will include responsibility for controlling and extending an operating system with the aim of improving the overall productivity of an installation. Contacts include our user departments as well as software and hardware vendors.

We offer diversified technological environment, comprehensive employee benefits package, management incentive bonus plan. Starting salary commensurate with background and experience. If your qualifications match our needs, send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Jody Wachstein-SHR
EQUIFAX SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 4081
Atlanta, GA 30302

Equal Opportunity Employer

EQUIFAX
THE INFORMATION SOURCE

FREE RESUME SERVICE

Even though we are a recruiting firm, we do offer a free resume service. Write or call for a resume preparation form. Complete the form and mail to us and we will return a completed resume to you. This is a confidential service with no obligation.

Call (919) 378-1261
Adkins & Associates Ltd.
P.O. Box 16062
Greensboro, NC 27416

FLORIDA

Dunhill.
The National Personnel System
4140 NW 27th Lane, Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) 445-0618 - or - (904) 377-3022

Personalized confidential representation on a national basis for experienced...

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS VM, DOS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, CICS IMS, IDMS ADR ADABAS, UNIX DB2

DATA BASE SPEC - IMS IDMS ADR, ADABAS, MODEL 204, DB2

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - IMS, IDMS, CICS, DL-1, COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS, ADS-O, UNIX C

Call collect or write today

EDP CONSULTANTS

Boston area Financial Services client requires 3+ years' experience with:

- Mutual Funds or Banking Systems Experience
- COBOL
- VSAM
- CICS

Mention this ad when you call Wayne at:
(617) 894-9500

DASI

Data Arts & Sciences, Inc.
Contract Software Services
13 Riverside Office Park
Weston, MA 02193

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

FLORIDA FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION, located on the West Coast of Florida, has an opportunity for an individual with IBM 4700, ABCS and FCL experience. Please send resume with salary requirements to:

FLORIDA FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION

Attention:
Sandra Griffin
P.O. Box 1509
St. Petersburg, FL 33731

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE APPLICATION ENGINEER - Will design, develop, modify and maintain CAD/CAM software for use in the design of fabric surface texture and color pattern for use in textile manufacturing using C language, UNIX operating system, and silicon graphic products Will apply techniques of computer graphics and knowledge of textile technology and manufacturing to analyze the requirements of CAD/CAM system for the uses of CAM, dobby, and Jacquard looms. Requires M S or completion of all requirements for M S in Textile Engineering with the major field of study being Textile Science. Education to include 2 years of academic research in computer aided design and computer graphics of textile using microcomputers. Hours: 8:00 a m. to 5:00 p.m., 40 hours per week. Salary: $27,000 per year PLEASE SEND RESUME TO: Michigan Job Service, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Reference #51786. Employer Paid Ad

---

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Analyze, plan, schedule & prep detailed systems specs & program design for computerized automated policy systems. Incl coding, testing, debugging, documenation & maintenance of programs. Consult w/managerial & user personnel to develop & clarify system intent. 3 yrs exp or rel programming exp. Must have Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci. or an Engineering field. Must know: ALGOL, COBOL, DMSII, Burroughs 3.0 ONWARD operating system & Burroughs hardware. $36,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Donald J. Fager & Assoc., Inc. 2 Park Ave, NY, NY 10011. Please send resume.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Re: intersystems programming, operating sys. software & design devlmt. Trains clients re: sys. operation & maint. Systems, telecom & database install. & generation of software for IBM Mainframes. Systems analysis, evaluation, tuning & devlmt. of new systems. Knowl. of Assembler, COBOL, PL/1 & BASIC. B.A. Applied Math. + 3 yrs. exp. 40 hrs. M-F D.O.T. #012167006 $45,000. Mail resume to: NYS Job Service, JO# NY8009485, 175 Remsen St, 2nd Fl., Brooklyn, New York 11201.

MAJOR EXPANSION

State-of-the-Art data center (IBM 3090, MVS/XA) in choice SE city seeks "fast-track" Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts & Project Leaders. Must have exp in IMS or other database and/or CICS **Banking or Insurance** exp a strong plus ***Salaries to $45,000 + Bonus + Profit-Sharing.*** Also seek Systems Programmers & technical support personnel. Call Camille Hankins at **(704) 375-0600** or send resume to:

212 S. Tryon Street, Suite 1350
Charlotte, NC 28281

FOX·MORRIS

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The Vinnell Corporation is offering generous pay and allowance benefits to individuals who can qualify by education and experience as either the Supervisor or Analyst Programmer in the Logistics Section of the EDP Division on our contract in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

Specific Knowledge, Skills and Ability Requirements:

Knowledge of medium-to-large scale IBM computers (either 370, 43XX series, or 30XX series) and operating systems (either DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, VS/1, VS/2, SVS, or MVS); skill in COBOL programming; knowledge of CICS and VSAM; knowledge of data processing policies, procedures and techniques; knowledge of logistics/supply terminology and practices as used in the U.S. Government; ability to communicate effectively in both oral and written English.

If you are an EDP professional, please send resumes, (include all software languages in which you are proficient), and supporting documents immediately to: Vinnell Corporation, 10530 Rosehaven Street/Suite 100, Fairfax, VA 22030. Dept: WP85/PW85.

VINNELL

VINNELL CORPORATION

The Vinnell Corporation is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

There's No Time For DOWNTIME!

So while the industry works on your system's problems, let us work on your business problems. Advertise in--

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS!

One insertion will let a potential audience of over a half a million readers know what you are looking for or have to offer. Whether you are looking to recruit computer professionals, want to buy, sell or lease equipment, have computer time or services to offer, or software packages to sell, etc., the Computerworld Classifieds will help you get a lot of exposure and get things done faster.

The open line rate is $11.55 per line and there is a minimum size of 1 column by 2" at a cost of $323.40. We can accomodate up to 5 columns and depth measurement increases by half inch increments.

Ads may be mailed in, cleanly typewritten, with a letter stating the size desired and the issue in which it is to be run. Our team of adtakers will take ads that require no artwork or borders over the phone. We also provide telecopier service.

Any borders, logos, or artwork should be sent in with your ad and must be dark and clear enough to be reproduced.

Computerworld publishes every Monday and our deadline for receiving ads is 10 days (or six working days) prior to the issue date desired.

First time advertisers must send payment along with their first ad.

Our mailing address is:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 9171
375 Cochituate Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700
(800) 343-6474

Our growth is reflected by not just what we sell, but more importantly, by the people we hire. Our Programmer Analysts, Project Leaders and DBA's are some of the sharpest in the business world. We have provided them with the kind of support needed for guaranteed success. If you are interested in becoming a vital member of a well respected, highly professional organization, we have the following positions available at these locations.

Pennsylvania, Virginia, North Carolina
South Carolina, Georgia
MVS, IMS, DB/DC
IDMS, Adabas/Natural
DEC/VAX
Office Automation
Database Management
(Independent Contractors are Welcome)

Along with a most progressive work environment, The Computer Resource Group offers a highly competitive compensation and benefits package. Relocation assistance is negotiable.

Send your resume in strictest confidence (including location preference) to:

CW-B4822
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MIS PROFESSIONALS

IBM 4300 (DOS/VSE) DIGITAL VAX (VMS)

SCS offers you the opportunity to pursue a professional career using advanced, on-line data base products. SCS develops and markets both turn key systems and on-line service to county and city governments. Software products used include MANTIS, TOTAL, ULTRA, ENVIRON, SPECTRA and COBOL.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Two years of technical support and/or system software experience required in the DOS/VSE environment. This experience includes the installation and maintenance of the DOS/VSE operating system and data communications. Experience with Cincom products is desirable.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Three years experience programming in a commercial environment using both Cincom's data base and COBOL. Prior use of MANTIS very helpful.

PROGRAMMER

One to two years experience programming in a commercial environment using COBOL is required.

All applicants must indicate the desire and ability to work independently. We are seeking experienced, aggressive individuals possessing a four year degree or its equivalent.

SCS is located within easy access to both beaches and mountains. We provide a competitive salary and an excellent benefits package as well as relocation assistance.

For confidential consideration please direct your resume with salary history to:

President
SCS Inc.

SCS
STANDARD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 466
Wilson, NC 27893

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Analyst/Programmer - Analyze user needs; design, implement, test, debug and maintain commercial applications. Write program specifications; use IBM mainframes, COBOL, IDEAL, TSO/ISPF, JCL, CMS. Three years experience. 40 hours per week. $42K per year. Mail resume: NYS Job Service, JO #8021894, 485 5th Avenue New York, NY 10017 DOT 012167066.

SYSTEMS ANALYST, EDP

Will design, develop, code, test & enhance specialized computer software for applications in sophisticated financial banking, accounting & related fields. Requires knowledge of COBOL, PL/1, CICS, IMS/DB, TSO/SPF, CMS, OS/MVS, DOS/VSE, TAPS. Requires B.S. in Computer Science. Must have 3yrs exp as a Programmer/Analyst. Work 37.5 hrs per week. Salary $39,000 per yr. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO# NY8000893, 175 Remsen St., 2nd Flr, Bklyn, N.Y. 11201. D.O.T. 012.167.066.

CONTRACTORS NAME YOUR PRICE

- MSA
- ADABAS NATURAL
- IDMS ADSO
- CICS
- DL 1
- IMS DB DC
- S 38 S 36

Call or send resume:
Roger Setzer or Gene McVey

DP PROS INC.
P.O. BOX 1815
BURLINGTON, N.C. 27216-1815
(919) 584-5591

DATA PROCESSING

Life Insurance Programmers
IMS DBA
Project Manager - Big 8 Firm
Project Manager - Software Dev.
Assembler Programmer, CICS
System 38 - RPGIII
Tandem Programmers - Manufacturing
Unix Programmers - Kernal Level
Cobol Programmers - CICS, IMS
Consultants - IBM Mainframe

Contact:
O'KEEFE AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 180222
AUSTIN, TX 78718-0222
(512) 451-3911

O'Keefe & ASSOCIATES

SYSTEMS ANALYST -- Design & developmt of a videotex data base & communications system for banking applications such as stock quotes, portfolio tracking, securities trading, et al. Involves communication between IBM mainframe & VAX, & VAX & PC's. 3 yrs exp or 3 yrs rel programming exp. Bach - Comp Sci or Math. Must know: COBOL, FORTRAN, C, Assembler, VTX, VALU, BLISS, CICS, IDMS & DECNET (VAX) communications. (Hardware is VAX 8600 & 11/780, PC's & IBM 4341.) $40,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to: Paratec Corp., 420 Lexington Ave., Suite 2016, NY, NY 10170

FLORIDA CONNECTION
ALL EXPENSES PAID

Many of our clients throughout FL & the S.E. are hiring. While most are IBM mainframe sites seeking individuals with **IDMS, IMS, DB2** or CICS skills, we also need strong **PC internalists** with **workstation dev., graphics** or **networking**. Positions range from **Programmer** to **DBA's & System Programmers**. Other positions are available. Call or Send Resume!

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
'Since 1959'

PROJECT LEADER IBM/MVS TO $40,000

Twin Cities area firm, with large IMS data center, has exceptional new opty for ambitious I.S. professional. Continued M.I.S. development and growth is company's number one priority. Req's design, analysis, and programming exp with CICS or IMS.

Call Mark David at
(612) 339-9001

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis MN 55402

COMPUTER SPECIALIST

Supervise students working on artificial intelligence projects. Build and modify expert systems. Write proposals. MS and Computer Science and demonstrated experience building expert systems, and education or related field. Familiarity with MS and ability to program in "C" Language. To apply, submit letter of application, vita, letters of reference relative to position, writing samples by Sept. 15, 1986 to: Marilyn Jaacks, DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS, UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY, Logan, Utah 84322-6800. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

SYSTEM 38 PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Rockingham Poultry Executive Office, Broadway, Virginia has an immediate opening for a Programmer Analyst for an IBM System 38 using RPG III. Applicants should have a BS degree in Data Processing, or MIS with some business background, and possess a minimum of 5 years programming analyst experience, of which the last 2 years should be on the 38. Good user communication skills are a must. Salary commensurate with experience and an excellent benefits package. Send resume, references and salary history to:

Paul Smith
Director of Human Resources
P.O. Box 275
Broadway, VA 22815
EOE

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS/ PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Orlando, Los Angeles & Explosive Growth

Major changes in the healthcare industry are driving the dramatic growth of hospital/pharmacy-based computer systems. Travenol Pharmacy Systems Division is a member of the nation's leading healthcare software vendor and the number one supplier of IBM PCS/ADS mainframe software. We have challenging assignments and learning opportunities involving the development and customization of mainframe-based Pharmacy Systems currently available at our Orlando, Florida and Los Angeles, California locations.

Responsibilities will involve developing and implementing a mainframe-based pharmacy system. Qualified candidates will have 3-5 years experience with PCS/ADS, CICS, DL/1 and COBOL. Hospital and pharmacy programming experience would be a plus.

Travenol Pharmacy Systems offers an environment that is unsurpassed in challenge and potential. Our excellent compensation and benefits package includes an attractive retirement plan, educational assistance, credit union and much more. For confidential consideration, please send your resume indicating salary requirements to: **John Coit, Director Human Resources, Dept. CW825, Travenol Pharmacy Systems, 587 East Sanlando Springs Drive, Longwood, FL 32750.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

TRAVENOL PHARMACY SYSTEMS DIVISION
TRAVENOL HEALTHCARE
INFORMATION SERVICES
Leadership in Health Care

EDUCATION

System Excellence By Design
An Application Design Concept
A Joint Application Design how to book
A Documentation System
A Conference

Our pioneer work and 5 years experience in applying structured design techniques for computer applications is reflected in our book, our systems and our conference.

If you are interested in quality design and productive implementations you will be interested in our conference. The course includes an explanation about Joint Application Design Structure Design Concepts, management and implementation, success guidelines, a case study for improved understanding and presentation on user experience. The three day class fee and documentation is US $990.00.

Please call your enrollment to Tony or Jill Crawford (416) 845-3844 or call us about our services.

Toronto - October 28, 86 **Dallas - November 19, 86**
San Francisco- Dec 15, 86

PUBLICATIONS

BUILDING DATABASE APPLICATIONS by Frank Sweet

250 pages of no-nonsense tricks of the application-building business. Chapters on: Database Design, Process Design, Project Management, Developer Management, and Tools of the Trade.

Mr. Sweet is an authority on database applications. He has written dozens articles on the subject and publishes a monthly newsletter for IDMS users. For the first time a complete collection of these helpful hints is available in one book. $25.

Boxes and Arrows Publishing
P.O. Box 792
Jacksonville, FL 32201-0792
(904) 642-5388

POSITIONS WANTED

Computer Couple available for interesting contract &/or positions. Calif., overseas or ? Each 15 yrs DP, degreed, variety of hard- & software. He HP3000 wiz, business P/A. She software engineer for top defense contractor, assembly langs. 214-270-9332.

SEMINARS

DB2/SQL

"Hands On" Exercise Using IBM 3084

- One student per terminal
- Ten students per group
- SQL both DDL & DML
- Application coding
- CICS/IMS/TSO/Batch ISPF dialog manager interface
- Utilities & command
- QMF & QBE
- Performance & tuning consideration

Days, Evenings & Weekend Sessions

Presented by

Relational Only, Inc.
25 Broad St.,Suite 1019
New York, NY 10005
(212) 363-6855

"With Computerworld, we're assured of strong reach – both locally and nationally."

Mike Albert
Vice President
Austin Knight Advertising

"*Anyone who thinks recruitment advertising means just placing an ad in Sunday's paper is way behind the times,*" explains Mike Albert, Vice President of Austin Knight Advertising, an international recruitment advertising agency.

He and his agency colleagues look for publications which have good reputations and editorial prominance in the marketplace. In the computer field, their choice is Computerworld.

"*Computerworld reaches just about everyone our clients need to reach,*" explains Mike. "*Not just the individual who was fired on Friday. But potential candidates. Future customers. Talented users. Resellers. Manufacturers. Vertical markets.*"

And Mike has found that Computerworld reaches more than just the person whose name appears on the issue. "*Computerworld is often routed within a department, and that means extra reach for our clients. Smart people read what the boss is reading. Computerworld gets the data processing geniuses and their staffs — and the advertisers get the free coattail effect,*" Mike continues. "*With its pass-along, Computerworld reaches the full gamut of the computer-professional audience.*"

Computerworld gets better response — in quantity and quality — than many local and national newspapers, according to Mike. "*Computerworld creates an environment that lends credibility and reach. It carries color which beats the dull and boring Sunday classifieds. And that credibility and reach produce quantity and quality that you just won't get from many other newspapers or magazines. Without a doubt, Computerworld is the best in the business,*" he concluded.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Mike.

For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700

A PUBLICATION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Ronald Mastro
District Managers/Michael F. Kelleher, David Peterson,
Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Shem Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven
Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese
Sales Assistants/Mary Burke, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bernie Hockswender, Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255,
Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milione
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner,
Account Manager/Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330,
Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366
District Manager/Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
Recruitment Account Executives/Geoff Dodge,
Derek E. Hulitzky
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

COMPUTERWORLD, 1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-8064

CW Communications/Inc.

Board Chairman
Patrick J. McGovern

President
W. Walter Boyd

Executive Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. **Senior VP-Communication Services**, Jack Edmonston. **VP-Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice President**, Edward P. Marecki. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations**, Kathy Doyle. **National Recruitment Sales Manager**, Al DeMille. **Display Advertising Manager**, Carolyn Novack. **Display Advertising**, Maureen Carter, George W. Griffin, Mary Campo. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager**, Leigh Swearingen. **Paste-Up Manager**, Patricia Gaudette. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt. **Corporate Fulfillment Director**, Maureen Burke.

CONFERENCE MGT. GROUP **President**, William R. Leitch.

MIS **Corporate Director MIS**, Jeff Cordeiro.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (05) 8L63238. Telex: 72827 (COMWR HX)

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Austria: Dr. Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen, Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstaedter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wein, Austria, Telex: 115 542 (sch/a).

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Pedroso de Morais 1553, 05419 Sao Paulo, SP Brazil. Phone: 814-9658-212-8750. Telex: 11 32017 (WORD).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (01) 955 695. Telex: 31566.

France: Axel LeBlois, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: 747 1272. Telex: 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, SZT Computerworld, P.O. Box 386, Budapest, 1536, Hungary.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Viale Restelli 5, 20124 Milano. Phone: (2) 688 9773. Telex: 333436 (GEJIT).

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Bldg., 2-10 Kando Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: 230-4117, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (05) 514-4218. Telex: 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (020) 64 6651. Telex: 18242 (CWCOM NL).

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (20) 64 77 25. Telex: 76476 9 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Gun Road, P.O. Box 750, Beijing 10039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (47) 814 6174. Telex: 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21-3 izda, Madrid-4, Spain. Phone: 231 23 85; 231 23 86; 231 23 88. Telex: 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, CH - 8032 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (01) 55 10 77. Telex: 816710.

Taiwan: Grace Tang, ACE Media Agency Ltd., Boom 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, 10587, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: 751 3636. Telex: 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

United Kingdom: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 831-9252, Telex: 262346.

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Barbara Levy, Christine Taylor, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 278 3415. Telex: 311951. (Representatives for CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: 72-76-30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens GMBH, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

Advertisers Index

Agile	44,72
Ansa Software	51
Applied Management Inc.	63
Attachmate	20
AT&T	50,70-71,88-89
BI Moyle	23
Britton Lee	12,13
Brookvale Associates	10
Cincom Systems	41
Clearpoint	35
Codex Corp.	69
Cognos	21
Computer Management Research, Inc.	81
Compuware	26
Cullinet	9
CW Argentina	85
CW Circulation	74
CW ER/PS	68
CW Focus	87
CW France	79
CW Japen	81
CW PC Expo	80
CW Recruitment	70
CW Testimonial	73,86
CXI, Inc.	55-57
Data General	27
Dataware	10
Duquesne Systems Inc.	52
Group Operations	34
Hewlett Packard	84
H&M Systems Software	111
IBM	42-43,62-63
ICCP	40
Innovation Data Processing	5
JDS Microprocessing	28
KMW Systems Corp.	66
LaserMaker	15
Lawson Associates	49
Leading Edge Products	32
Macrolink	54
Microframe	14
Motorola	29-31
MSA	112
NCR Corp.	72
NEC Information Systems	14,36-37,76-77
Oracle	11,33
Relational Database Systems	18
Realia	46
Relational Technology	38
SAS Institute	19,24-25
Seiko Instruments	47
Southern Systems	53
SPSS, Inc.	64
Syncsort	3,22
Tangram Systems	78
Telex	60
Tone Software Corp.	65
VM Software Inc.	8
Wyse Technology	82-83

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Javelin lays off domestic sales reps

Firm says direct costs expanded too quickly

By David Bright

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Saying that it had expanded direct sales costs too quickly, Javelin Software Corp. last week laid off an undisclosed portion of its domestic sales force.

In the reshuffling, Javelin's total work force was reduced from a number in the high 30s to just under 30, according to Robert Firmin, Javelin's chairman.

Firmin said the action would "bring expenses in line with domestic revenue," which had not grown as fast as expected.

Sales reps have become contractors

Some of the laid-off sales representatives have become independent contractors for Javelin, according to Firmin.

While the field sales force has been reduced, the total number of sales, presale and postsale support people will remain the same or increase slightly, he added.

"Some faces will change, but our presence in the field is not going to be diminished at all," Firmin said.

International sales growing

International sales through a distribution agreement with Ashton-Tate are growing faster than domestic sales and currently account for about half of Javelin's income, Firmin said.

However, he claimed that overall revenues were on target. He also said that the company would become profitable in the fourth quarter of this year.

Backed by more than $4 million in private funding, the 3½-year-old company has been shipping its Javelin business analysis package for the IBM Personal Computer since October.

Cullinet suffers first loss ever

From page 110

a major product announcement on Sept. 9, one, he hinted, that will put Cullinet in the software development marketplace.

Chapman also emphasized that Cullinet is positioning itself to become a player in the minicomputer or departmental processor market, one that it believes will grow faster than mainframe software.

In addition to its recent acquisition of Esvel Co., a San Jose, Calif.-based developer of DBMS software for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line, Cullinet has purchased a VAX applications vendor.

Cullinet acquired Computer Strategies, Inc. of Grand Rapids, Mich., which produces manufacturing software for the automotive and related industries.

The movement into the VAX market follows earlier moves by such mainframe software vendors as Cincom Systems, Inc. and Software AG.

"It looks to us like an important strategic move. VAX software could be a third of our revenue by fiscal 1988," Chapman said, citing the installed base of 20,000 VAXs and the fact that 50% of Cullinet's mainframe software customers are also users of the VAX.

Wall Street analysts have frowned on Cullinet's initial reluctance to commit itself to interfacing its products with IBM's DB2 relational data base management system and its data access command set, SQL. Cullinet allowed its hands-off stand to gradually erode into a commitment to provide support for SQL, and the vendor says its Online Query product will offer an SQL option this fall.

"Cullinet's current poor results are caused by a number of factors, including the re-emergence of IBM as a major participant in the data base management systems market via DB2," said Christopher Mortenson of Alex Brown & Sons. "We expect DB2 SQL to be successful as the market looks for standards upon which to build its mission-critical systems and believe this will continue to make life difficult for Cullinet."

Although Cullinet has announced it will provide support for SQL, Chapman was not specific about when that support would materialize for two products cited in addition to Online Query — the fourth-generation language Application Development System and Cullinet's version of Cobol.

Strong earnings, market savvy make Cray a favorite

ACTIVE ISSUES
Kathy Porteus

At a time when uncertainty prevails among technology stocks, Cray Research, Inc. (CYR — 82) is considered a sure bet.

What separates Cray from other computer firms is the predictability of its stunning year-to-year earnings increases. Its financial visibility is clear, owing to bookings that typically occur a year in advance.

Rich Edwards, analyst with Robertson, Colman & Stephens, expects Cray to ship 51 systems next year and estimates the company will earn $5.10 to $5.20 per share in fiscal 1987, which assumes the existing 46% tax rate.

Investors remain confident of Cray because the supercomputer market is largely immune to economic conditions. According to Edwards, what fuels demand for supercomputers is the basic replacement of physical experimentation with computer simulation and modeling.

In addition to clear earnings visibility, Cray benefits from strong fundamentals that will likely support its future growth. According to Rick Martin, analyst with Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., not only is the number of units shipped each year growing, but the number of processors in each new installation is also increasing. Such a trend raises the average price per system.

Furthermore, Cray tends to sell more equipment than it leases. In its June 1986 quarter, Cray's shipments were 100% purchased, Martin says.

Because of the high cost of market entry, analysts foresee limited competition for Cray. Control Data Corp.; ETA Systems, Inc.; NEC Corp.; and Fujitsu Ltd./Amdahl Corp. are still newcomers to the U.S. supercomputer market.

Even as competition intensifies, Cray should not lose market share, says Jeffrey Canin, senior technology analyst with Hambrecht & Quist. Canin says Cray is responding to competition with continued funding of major research and development programs, including the development of three additional processor families. The first of these, an eight-processor series known as YMP, is due in 1988.

Canin says Cray is positioning its customer base for upgrades to these future products by standardizing all new systems and migrating some existing systems to Unicos, Cray's Unix implementation.

To determine the upgrade potential of Cray's installed base, Sanford's Martin conducted a survey last year in which the average Cray customer projected the useful life of its supercomputer at just three years.

"Although everyone focuses on its technology," Martin observes, "Cray has superb marketing." According to Martin, Cray's service and support build tremendous customer loyalty. Cray is also expanding the range of potential applications for its systems, Edwards of Robertson, Colman adds.

Since Cray's stock reflects all of these positive factors and sells at roughly a 100% premium to the market multiple, is this still a good time to invest in Cray?

"The easiest money has been made in Cray," Hambrecht & Quist's Canin says, "but over the next 12 to 24 months, the stock is likely to still out-perform computer issues."

Traditionally, Cray has traded between 20 and 30 times calendar earnings, Edwards says. Based on his 1986 estimate of $4.00 per share, Edwards says, "At 120, the stock is approaching full valuation on an historical basis."

Considering tax reform will likely add 50 to 75 cents to Cray's 1987 street estimate of $5.00 per share, "the stock doesn't seem so very expensive," Martin says, "when trading on 1987 expectations."

Porteus is president of Strand Research Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for financial and high-tech firms.

HP announces earnings increase

From page 110

orders accounted for most of the increase, rising 51% to a total of $863 million.

U.S. orders increased 9% from $990 million a year ago.

'Only surprise'

"The only surprise in these numbers is the order increase," said Tim McCollum of Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc. "I was thinking along the lines of 15% to 20%."

For the nine months ended July, HP recorded revenue of $5.1 billion, up 7% from a year ago.

Net earnings of $1.40 per share were down 1% from $362 million, or $1.41 per share, in the first nine months of 1985.

Moderate growth seen

HP Chief Executive Officer John Young said in a prepared statement that despite the improvement in international orders in the third quarter, the company anticipates moderate growth for the year.

"While business has improved, we remain cautious," he said.

"Capital spending by our customers is still sluggish, and we see no indication of a significant turnaround," Young added.

Ashton-Tate gets revenue boost

From page 110

While Ashton-Tate enjoys strong sales of its industry standard applications, it sacrifices more advanced, innovative capabilities, according to Goulde. "Although it's not technically innovative, people feel secure buying Multimate, for example," he said.

Other data base products have more functionality than Dbase III Plus, Goulde said, citing Microrim, Inc.'s Rbase series and Paradox from Ansa Software. "Both have the ability to read and write a much larger variety of files from other products."

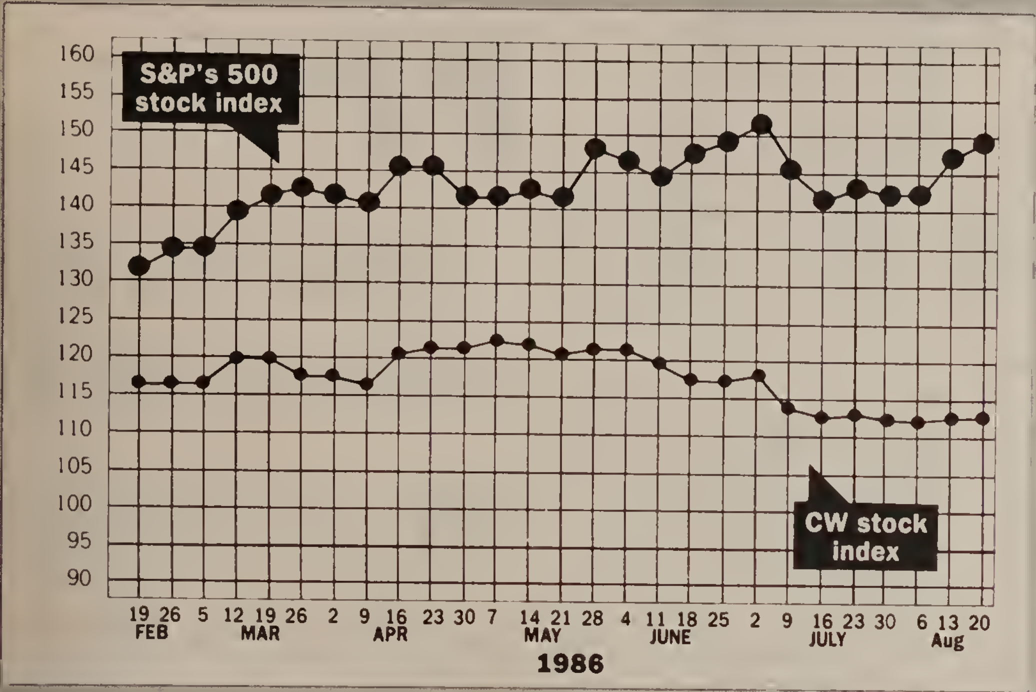
During the second quarter, Ashton-Tate reported an increase in overseas sales, partly due to an international distribution deal with Javelin Software Corp., said Edward M. Esber Jr., Ashton-Tate's chairman, president and chief executive officer.

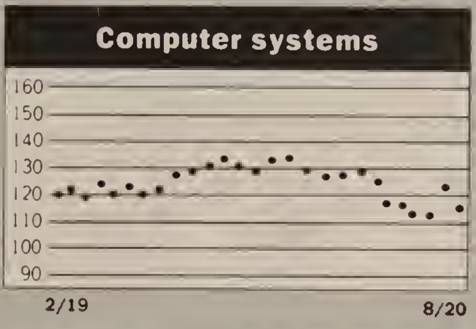
The firm also formed its fifth and sixth micro-to-mainframe link agreements, announcing deals with Cincom Systems, Inc. and Comshare, Inc.

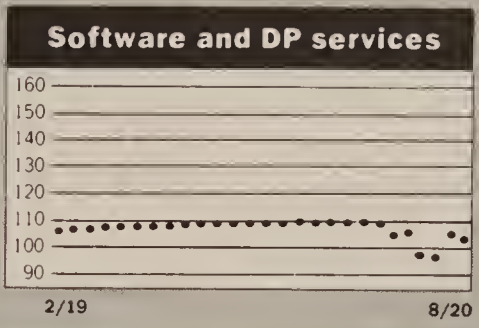
Second-quarter activity included the debut of Dbrun III Plus, an execute-only version of Dbase III Plus. Ashton-Tate has entered the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh market with Dbase Mac. The firm also recently entered a pending acquisition with Decision Resources, Inc.

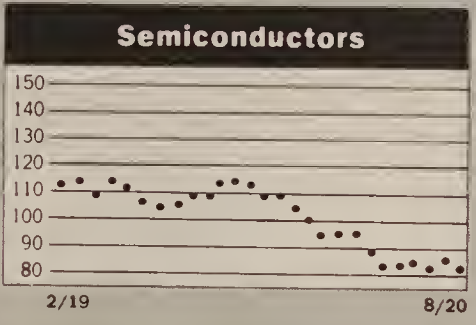
MITCHELL J. HAYES

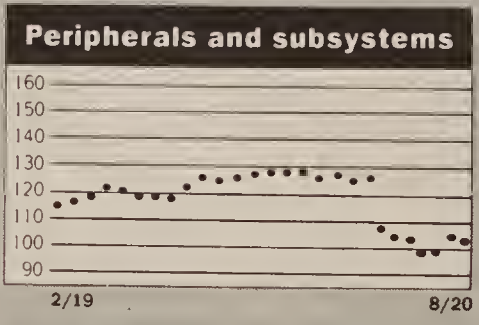
Computerworld stock trading index





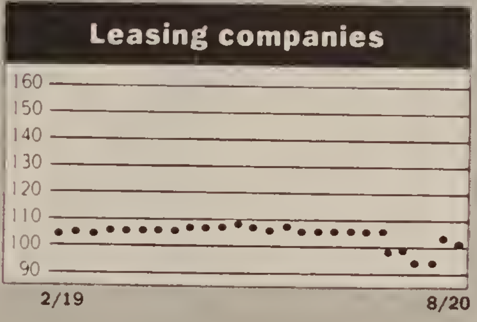


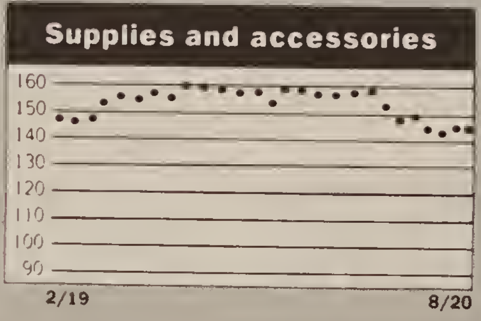




All indexes reflect a historical base of 100 on Dec. 31, 1984, and trace stock market performance in relation to that base. The CW stock index represents the unweighted average performance of the six categories of computer industry stocks.

	8/13/86	8/20/86
Computer systems	122.0	**115.9**
Software and DP services	105.1	**102.9**
Peripherals and subsystems	104.6	**103.2**
Supplies and accessories	145.5	**145.2**
Semiconductors	85.6	**81.5**
Leasing companies	102.0	**100.6**
CW stock index	113.4	**112.9**
Standard and Poor's 500 stock index	146.9	**149.3**





Computerworld stock trading summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 20, 1986

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE AUGUST 20 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS					
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	4.38	+0.1	+2.9
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	19	10	12.75	+1.4	+12.1
A	AMDAHL CORP	19	10	17.88	+0.1	+0.7
O	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	19	9	11.75	-0.3	-2.1
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	39	15	36.25	+0.3	+0.7
N	AT&T	26	20	23.63	+0.1	+0.5
N	8URROUGHS CORP	73	52	71.13	-0.1	-0.2
O	C P T CORP	7	4	4.38	+0.1	+2.9
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	18	8	14.50	-0.3	-1.7
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	6	8.25	-0.4	-4.3
O	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	25	1	12.75	-0.5	-3.8
N	CONTROL OATA CORP OEL	27	15	23.38	+2.3	+10.7
O	CONVERGENT TECH	14	6	6.63	+0.5	+8.2
N	CRAY RESH INC	100	44	82.00	-3.8	-4.4
O	OAISY SYS CORP	32	8	10.13	+0.4	+3.8
N	DATA GEN CORP	50	30	34.75	-0.1	-0.4
N	OATAPOINT CORP	9	5	7.38	-0.1	-1.7
N	OIGITAL EQUIP CORP	99	50	99.13	+1.8	+1.8
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC INC	7	4	4.25	-0.3	-5.6
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	14	14.88	-0.8	-4.8
N	GOULO INC	38	15	18.38	+0.5	+2.8
N	HARRIS CORP OEL	36	22	30.25	+2.4	+8.5
N	HEWLETT PACKARO CO	48	29	43.00	+0.9	+2.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	87	59	71.50	+5.1	+7.7
N	I8M	162	122	139.25	+5.3	+3.9
O	IPL SYS INC	4	1	2.75	-0.3	-8.3
N	ITT CORP	60	32	53.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	M A COM INC	20	13	15.75	+1.0	+6.8
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTO	100	49	89.75	+6.3	+7.5
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	21	11	14.50	+0.4	+2.7
N	MOHAWK OATA SCI CORP	4	1	2.63	+0.1	+5.0
N	N8I INC	16	9	10.13	+0.1	+1.3
N	NCR CORP	57	31	53.13	-1.1	-2.1
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	28	15	20.88	+1.0	+5.0
N	SPERRY CORP	76	46	76.00	+0.4 -	+0.5
O	STRATUS COMPUTER	26	15	22.00	+0.8	+3.5
O	SYM8OLICS INC	16	7	7.00	-0.1	-1.8
O	TANOEM COMPUTERS INC	39	13	37.88	-0.5	-1.3
N	TANOY CORP	45	32	35.25	-0.9	-2.4
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	148	88	117.50	+1.9	+1.6
A	ULTIMATE CORP	35	11	19.13	+1.6	+9.3
A	WANG LABS INC	23	12	13.88	+0.1	+0.9
A	WANG LABS INC	23	11	13.75	+0.3	+1.9
N	XEROX CORP	72	46	57.25	+0.6	+1.1
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES					
N	AMER 8USINESS PROOS	37	25	28.88	-1.1	-3.8
N	8ARRY WRIGHT CORP	25	17	18.63	-0.9	-4.5
A	OUPLEX PROOS INC	23	17	21.50	+1.4	+6.8
N	ENNIS 8USINESS FORMS INC	28	15	24.75	+1.0	+4.2
N	3M CO	115	74	111.50	-0.5	-0.4
N	MOORE LTO	28	18	23.63	-1.0	-4.1
O	STANOARD REGISTER CO	50	30	37.50	+0.3	+0.7
N	WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS	50	33	46.63	+0.4	+0.8

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; 8=BOSTON;
L=NATIONAL; M=MIOWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER; S=SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE 8ID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST OOLLAR

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE AUGUST 20 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & DP SERVICES					
O	AOVANCEO COMP TECH	7	3	5.25	+0.1	+2.4
N	AOVANCEO SYS INC	20	11	15.13	+0.1	+0.8
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	25	14	19.50	+1.4	+7.6
O	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	8	17.25	+0.0	+0.0
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	15	9	13.50	+1.1	+9.1
N	ANACOMP INC	7	3	4.13	+0.1	+3.1
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	4.50	-0.1	-2.7
O	ASHTON TATE	34	10	27.13	+0.6	+2.4
O	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	15	7	11.50	+0.5	+4.5
O	ASTRAOYNE COMP INO	3	1	2.63	+0.7	+37.7
N	AUTOMATIC OATA PROC	39	18	33.50	+0.3	+0.8
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	25	10	23.75	-0.5	-2.1
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	11.00	-0.1	-1.1
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	10	2	6.81	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	40	22	37.75	+1.8	+4.9
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	19	11	11.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMPUTONE SYS INC	6	1	1.75	-0.1	-6.7
O	COMSHARE INC	13	9	12.25	+0.1	+1.0
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	20	8	8.25	-0.5	-5.7
O	CYCARE SYS INC	17	10	12.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	OUQUESNE SYS INC	45	11	29.50	+0.5	+1.7
N	GENERAL ELEC CO	83	56	76.13	-0.8	-1.0
N	GENERAL MTRS CORP	50	33	40.00	-1.3	-3.0
N	GTE CORP	58	38	57.88	+2.3	+4.0
O	HOGAN SYS INC	12	4	10.75	+0.4	+3.6
O	INFORMATION SCIENCES INC	4	1	2.00	-0.1	-5.9
O	INFOTRON SYS CORP	23	12	12.00	-0.5	-4.0
O	KEANE INC	17	7	7.38	-0.1	-1.7
N	LOGICON INC	43	27	28.13	+0.4	+1.4
O	LOTUS DEV CORP	39	15	37.75	+2.8	+7.9
O	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	16	8	14.75	+0.3	+1.7
O	MCI COMM CORP	13	8	8.00	+0.3	+3.2
O	MICOM SYS INC	23	10	11.25	+0.3	+2.3
O	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	4	2	2.25	-0.2	-7.7
O	MICROSOFT CORP	36	26	30.00	+0.3	+0.8
O	NATIONAL OATA CORP	26	11	18.38	-1.1	-5.8
O	ON LINE SOFTWARE INT	16	6	11.75	-0.5	-4.1
O	ORACLE SYS CORP	29	14	15.25	-0.6	-3.9
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	36	18	29.75	+1.6	+5.8
N	PLANNING RESH CORP	24	14	20.50	+0.3	+1.2
O	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	24	15	17.50	+0.0	+0.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	11	5	9.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	REYNOLOS & REYNOLOS CO	41	18	41.00	+4.5	+12.3
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC	6	4	4.25	+0.0	+0.0
O	SEI CORP	28	15	18.25	+2.0	+12.3
O	SHAREO MEO SYS CORP	41	29	35.25	+1.1	+3.3
O	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	22	13	16.75	-0.3	-1.5
O	SOFTWARE PU8G CORP	10	5	5.63	+0.1	+2.3
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	21	7	17.25	-0.6	-3.5
N	UCCEL CORP	23	13	20.88	+0.9	+4.4
N	URS CORP	18	10	16.25	+0.8	+4.8
O	VM SOFTWARE INC	32	17	28.50	+1.3	+4.6
	SEMICONDUCTORS					
N	ADVANCEO MICRO OEV	34	14	16.63	+0.3	+1.5
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	25	14	17.63	+0.6	+3.7
O	ANALOGIC CORP	16	10	12.00	+0.5	+4.3
N	APPLIEO MAGNETICS CORP	20	12	15.50	+0.0	+0.0
O	AVANTEK INC	24	16	17.88	+0.5	+2.9
O	HADCO CORP	7	4	4.63	+0.0	+0.0
O	INTEL CORP	32	16	21.25	+1.3	+6.3
O	MICRO MASK INC	8	2	2.63	-0.4	-12.5
N	MOTOROLA INC	50	29	40.38	+1.5	+3.9
N	NATIONAL SEMICONOUCTOR	16	9	9.63	+0.4	+4.1
N	TERAOYNE INC	30	17	20.00	+0.9	+4.6

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE AUGUST 20 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS					
A	AM INTL INC	9	3	6.13	-0.1	-2.0
A	ANDERSON JACO8SON INC	3	2	2.25	+0.0	+0.0
O	AST RESH INC	33	11	13.25	+2.4	+21.8
O	AUTOTROL CORP	10	6	7.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	AVANT GRAOE COMPUTING	9	3	3.50	+0.3	+7.7
O	8ANCTEC INC	13	7	7.00	-0.1	-1.8
N	8OLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	48	28	41.75	-0.1	-0.3
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	8	4	7.63	-0.3	-3.2
A	CETEC CORP	9	6	6.38	+0.1	+2.0
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	6	3	3.13	-0.3	-7.4
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	29	16	16.25	-1.0	-5.8
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19	9	12.63	-0.1	-1.0
N	CONRAC CORP	18	11	15.63	+0.4	+2.5
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	11	13.13	-0.5	-3.7
A	DATARAM CORP	18	5	9.25	+0.1	+1.4
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	6.25	+0.1	+2.0
O	DATUM INC	7	5	5.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	OECISION INDS CORP	15	9	10.00	+1.1	+12.7
O	ENDATA INC	8	3	5.25	-0.5	-8.7
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	27	17	22.38	+1.0	+4.7
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	14	14.88	-0.8	-4.8
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	8	5	6.13	-0.1	-2.0
N	GENERAL OATACOMM INO	15	8	9.63	-0.6	-6.1
N	HAZELTINE CORP	28	16	19.13	+1.3	+7.0
O	ICOT CORP	13	6	10.00	+1.0	+11.1
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	18	10	15.31	-0.2	-1.2
O	INTECOM INC	7	3	5.06	+0.1	+2.5
O	INTERLEAF INC	15	8	7.75	-0.4	-4.6
O	MEGAOATA CORP	5	3	3.13	+0.3	+8.7
A	MSI OATA CORP	14	8	10.25	-0.1	-1.2
N	NASHUA CORP	28	12	27.63	+0.5	+1.8
O	NETWORK SYS CORP	26	10	12.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP	48	32	39.25	-0.5	-1.3
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTO	38	25	29.38	-0.1	-0.4
O	NOVELL INC	21	10	20.25	+1.4	+7.3
O	OMEX	1	0	0.38	+0.0	+0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	13	6	6.25	-0.4	-5.7
A	PENRIL CORP	9	5	5.00	+0.1	+2.6
N	PLESSEY PLC	38	19	28.38	-0.6	-2.2
O	PRINTRONIX INC	15	11	13.63	+1.5	+12.4
O	QMS INC	16	6	13.63	-0.9	-6.0
O	RAMTEK CORP	7	2	6.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	17	9	11.50	+0.3	+2.2
N	SANOERS ASSOC INC	63	29	59.88	+0.0	+0.0
O	SCAN TRON CORP	24	12	18.75	+0.3	+1.4
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	15	9	8.88	+0.3	+2.9
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	14	5	12.88	+0.9	+7.3
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	7	1	2.63	+0.0	+0.0
O	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	20	11	15.13	+0.6	+4.3
A	T-BAR INC	7	5	6.25	+0.1	+2.0
A	TAB PROOS CO	15	10	14.13	-0.4	-2.6
O	TANDON CORP	8	3	3.75	+0.3	+7.1
A	TEC INC	9	4	4.88	-0.6	-11.4
N	TEKTRONIX INC	65	47	61.00	+2.1	+3.6
O	TELEVIOEO SYS INC	4	2	3.00	+0.5	+20.0
N	TELEX CORP	69	41	58.38	+2.9	+5.2
N	TIMEPLEX INC	24	14	15.13	-0.5	-3.2
N	TITAN CORP	12	5	9.38	-0.3	-2.6
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC	2	0	0.63	+0.1	+24.8
O	WYSE TECH	19	7	16.63	+1.0	+6.4
	LEASING COMPANIES					
N	COMOISCO INC	25	12	19.13	-0.9	-4.4
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	12	5	10.50	+0.4	+3.7
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	5	3	3.50	+0.4	+12.0
O	PHOENIX AMERN INC	6	2	3.88	+0.1	+3.3
O	SELECTERM INC	12	5	6.00	+0.3	+4.3
N	U.S. LEASING	46	32	42.00	+0.5	+1.2

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INSIDE

The recent divestiture of ITT's telecommunications business may spur a major restructuring of Europe's telecom industry/**81**

Micropro replaces its CEO in a major management reshuffling/**84**

Javelin lays off part of its sales force/**108**

Stock watchers are bullish on Cray Research/**108**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

''Not since the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer and the jump from eight to 16 bits has this kind of opportunity been available.''

— John Gribi, chief financial officer, Compaq Computer Corp., on the forthcoming generation of Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputers

Cullinet suffers first loss

But Chapman sees growth in VAX software offerings

By Charles Babcock

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Despite his company's first-ever quarterly loss, announced last week, Cullinet Software, Inc. Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer David L. Chapman claims the firm is developing technologies that will allow it to resume its usual pattern of growth.

Cullinet's Chapman

For the first fiscal quarter ended July 31, Cullinet lost $10.6 million, or 35 cents per share, on revenue that plunged 25% from year-earlier levels to $31.8 million. The results included a write-off of $7 million for the remaining assets of Computer Pictures Corp., acquired by Cullinet in 1982. The after-tax impact of the write-off was 12 cents per share. In the year-earlier quarter, Cullinet earned $4.2 million, or 14 cents per share, on sales of $42.3 million.

Chapman said the company saw no immediate relief from the current market slowdown. But in an interview at the Westwood, Mass., company headquarters, shortly before the results were announced, Chapman ticked off a series of reasons why he thinks the losses will be short-lived.

While sales of Cullinet's flagship IDMS/R data base management system are obviously down, Chapman claimed the product fares well in face-offs with its competition. "We're seeing the first glimmer of increased market demand," he claimed.

In Cullinet's fledgling application business, Chapman acknowledged that competition was keen for financial application packages, but, he said, "Manufacturing software for the DOS marketplace is beginning to pick up."

None of these developments, however, was able to offset the final write-off of Computer Pictures, a $14 million cash acquisition in 1982 of a microcomputer graphics and analytical software firm.

Chapman, nevertheless, said Cullinet was continuing to invest heavily in new technologies and will make

See **CULLINET** page 108

Used computer mart heats up

By Alan Alper

While declining capital expenditures at corporations nationwide are causing many computer manufacturers to sing the financial blues, the computer industry slump is creating sundry opportunities for peddlers of used equipment.

In contrast to firms such as IBM, Honeywell, Inc. and Data General Corp., used computer suppliers say the business environment for their wares is as good as it has ever been. Some vendors stress that tighter budgets at many corporations and educational institutions has purchasing agents turning toward used gear to help stretch limited financial resources.

"Certainly, lower cost is a primary incentive to buy used equipment," notes Michael Wolfe, president of Century Computer Brokers, Inc. of Culver City, Calif., a supplier of used peripherals and data communications products.

Wolfe points out that while a new 900 line/min Dataproducts Corp. printer lists for $10,000, a used one sells for $2,500.

Some companies also purchase used equipment and cannibalize it for spare parts. "If a company needs a logic board repaired in a terminal, it can cost $200," Wolfe explains. "You can get a new terminal for $250, put the logic board in yourself and get other spare parts you might need later."

Many companies are embracing used computer equipment at a time when budgetary retrenching abounds, notes Bob Weissblatt, president of Computer Resale,

See **USED** page 86

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Bob Djurdjevic

IBM lets its defenses down

Why is IBM opening up?

After decades of almost airtight control of its captive markets, there is a breath of fresh air in IBM's strategies. IBM seems to be opening up to the world in more ways than one.

First, the company's senior executives, led by its new chairman, John Akers, exhibited an unusual air of openness at the June meeting for financial analysts in San Jose, Calif. Second, IBM is also opening up its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) communications strategy.

In an unusual departure from the behavior of his predecessors, Akers stayed on the podium well past his planned time; IBM chairmen have traditionally tried to limit their exposure to the outside world to a minimum. He tackled most of the analysts' questions head-on.

In the end, his openness and courage earned him genuinely enthusiastic applause from the nonpartisan group, which contrasted with the reactions to the usually bland speeches by IBM chairmen in the past.

IBM's new president of the Communications Product Division, Terry Lautenbach, also talked of opening up the gates to the jewel of IBM's communications strategy, SNA, with some 23,000 licenses installed worldwide.

"We have a clear direction in our communications strategy," he asserted. "We think that SNA is the best network

See **IBM** page 85

Djurdjevic is a computer industry analyst and president of Annex Research, a Phoenix-based computer research and consulting firm.

HP announces earnings rise, printer OEM deal with Zenith

By Maura McEnaney

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. stayed closed to Wall Street predictions and posted a 6% earnings increase for the third quarter ended July 31.

Separately, HP announced an OEM agreement to sell its Thinkjet portable printer to Zenith Data Systems as part of Zenith's $30 million Internal Revenue Service contract for portable computers.

HP will supply up to 18,000 printers, which will retain the HP label, to be bundled with Zenith's Z-171 portable.

HP's third-quarter earnings increased to $123 million, or 48 cents a share, compared with $117 million, or 45 cents a share, for the third quarter of last year.

HP sales increased 11% to $1.8 billion, compared with $1.6 billion for the same quarter a year ago.

Orders for the quarter increased 25% over a year ago, a gain that surprised several analysts. "I thought they'd do about 18%," said John Geraghty at First Boston Corp. "All of a sudden, their orders are up. That's not bad in an environment where orders have been sluggish."

Incoming orders were $1.8 billion, compared with $1.4 billion in the third quarter of 1985. International

See **HP** page 108

Diversification, Dbase III Plus boost Ashton-Tate quarterly revenue 87%

By Ninamary Maginnis

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate last week reported second-quarter earnings of $6.5 million, an 87% increase over the $3.5 million reported for the like quarter last year.

In part, the boost was due to Ashton-Tate's acquisition of Multimate International Corp. late last year, an expanded product line and continued strong sales of its Dbase III Plus data base management application, according to industry analysts.

The company reported earnings of 53 cents per share, compared with 37 cents per share in the second quarter of fiscal 1986. Second-quarter revenue was $49 million, a 78% increase over revenue of $27.5 million in the year-earlier quarter.

"The dramatic increase in revenue reflects the acquisition of Multimate and some new products they are promoting that weren't there in last year's April and July quarters," said Edward Cotter, an analyst with Philadelphia-based W.H. Newbold's Son & Co. "The quarters we are now comparing didn't have Multimate, Framework II and Dbase III Plus."

Michael Goulde of Boston-based market research firm the Yankee Group agreed. "Ashton-Tate has become more diversified and less dependent on revenue from any one product," he said. "They made some very smart acquisitions."

See **ASHTON-TATE** page 108

Look out for the Best

N.Y.
S.F.
L.A.

Connections? That's right, making connections is what it's all about--business connections, flight connections, and more importantly today, software connections. Finding a good route to better office communications and recordkeeping is at best difficult and often impossible. H&M is making the connections with fully integrated, comprehensive, yet user friendly office systems. H&M is using common information to fill the many information gaps, displaying it in many diverse forms and making the connections.

SoftScript
Integrated Word Processing and Documentation System

SoftMail
Electronic Mail and Calendaring

SoftMenu
CICS Menu Driver

SoftPlan
Decision Support System

SoftAccess
Data Dictionary

SoftQuery
Inquiry and Update

MFAST
Screen Definition Management

DATAPACKER
CICS Transmission Optimizer

KEYFAST
Online Data Entry and Personal Computing

H&M.
SOFTWARE'S FUTURE

H&M SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC. · 25 East Spring Valley Avenue · Maywood, NJ 07607-9990
Phone: 201-845-3357, Toll-Free: 800-FOR-DEMO, Telex: 263768 HMUSAUR, Faxsimile: 201-845-4638

To compete with foreign imports, many American manufacturers feel they have no alternative but to make their products on foreign soil.

But now, American manufacturers have a more productive alternative closer to home. Management Science America, Inc.

We developed a comprehensive manufacturing software system that allows for total efficiency through total integration.

And by integrating your manufacturing, distribution, financial and human resource applications, we can dramatically reduce your operational costs.

But what we won't reduce is the efficiency of your existing software. Because included within our system is INFORMATION EXPERT.™ The fourth generation technology that will let all your new or existing software talk to one another.

If you want to find out what else our software can do, call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000. A conversation with him could keep you from looking for other lands of opportunity.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc.